APRIL 1930

PENCIL POINTS

A JOURNAL FOR
THE DRAFTING ROOM

35 CENTS A COPY

21,000 COPIES OF
THIS ISSUE PRINTED

Your Opportunity to do "Something Different"

Write for literature on this new use of stone

Residence, Toronto, Canada. D. E. Kertland, Architect.

THE vogue of natural stone in large commercial building is being paralleled by its use for residences. A new way of using Indiana Limestone makes it moderate enough in cost for the average home.

The stone is prepared by machinery at the quarries in strips four inches thick and of several heights. On the building site the stone is broken to lengths by a common laborer with the aid of a saw. These pieces of stone are then laid up as a facing over hollow tile or brick, or used as a veneer over stud-frame. Cut stone is used for trim or may be omitted entirely. The cost of a residence faced with ILCO Riplstone is only 5% to 6% more than if other facing material were used. Yet the result is far more attractive.

Why not investigate this new development? Note our ads in House & Garden, House Beautiful, etc. We have complete information for your files which will post you on this interesting development. Mail the handy coupon at left.

Showing how ILCO Riplstone is used as a facing just as brick, stucco, or wood is used. We send our representative direct to the job to explain every detail of this new method of using stone.

Box 784, Service Bureau,
Indiana Limestone Company,
Bedford, Indiana.

Please send for my files data on ILCO Riplstone for residences, churches, etc.

Signed.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

INDIANA LIMESTONE COMPANY

General Offices: Bedford, Indiana *Executive Offices:* Tribune Tower, Chicago

Pencil Points, published monthly by The Pencil Points Press, Inc., at 258 Atlantic St., Stamford, Conn. Publication office Stamford, Conn. Editorial and Advertising Offices 419 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Yearly subscription $3.00, single copies 35 cents. Entered as second class matter March 10, 1930, at the Post Office, Stamford, Conn., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Volume XI No. 4. Dated April, 1930

Only a Slight Advance

Well Worth It

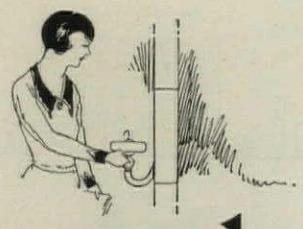
A building with wall surfaces of an inexpensive material can use Atlantic Terra Cotta at a slight increase in cost and a vast improvement in appearance.

In such details as modeled sills and lintels, jambs and mullions, decorative entrances and windows in general; spandrels; frieze and cornice; coping; tracery parapets; sculptured panels and figures, Atlantic Terra Cotta is economical and thoroughly effective.

Nothing startling—Atlantic Terra Cotta and brick used together is standard practice, a practice that results in better buildings because *it gives the Architect more freedom in design.*

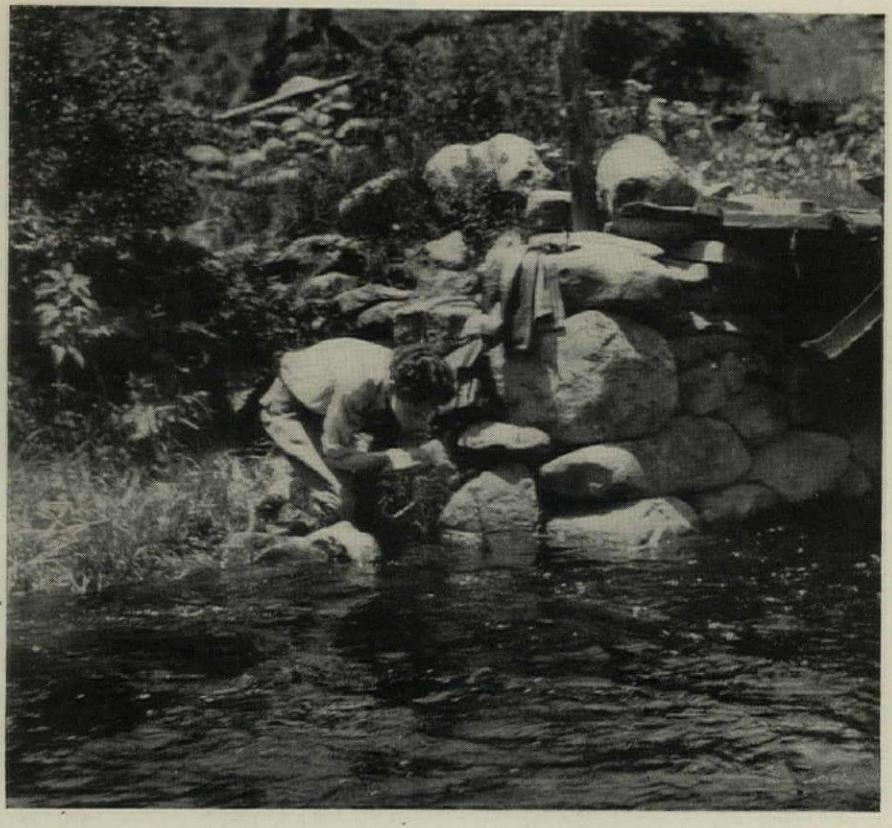
Atlantic Terra Cotta Company
19 West 44th Street, New York

Atlanta Terra Cotta Company
Atlanta, Georgia



Modern buildings... *need good drinking water*

...refreshing as a mountain stream



Water, as refreshing as this virgin stream, can be brought to public buildings.

It costs very little to supply circulating refrigerated drinking water

TENANTS in modern buildings have a right to expect cool, clean drinking water. That's why the circulating refrigerated drinking water system is so popular. And if the lines and tanks are insulated with Armstrong's Cork Covering, the operating cost is less than for any other satisfactory method of distribution.

Then the water has the refreshing wholesomeness of a virgin stream—healthful, palatable, satisfying. Never warm, never too cold—but constantly maintained at just the right temperature, 45° to 50° F.

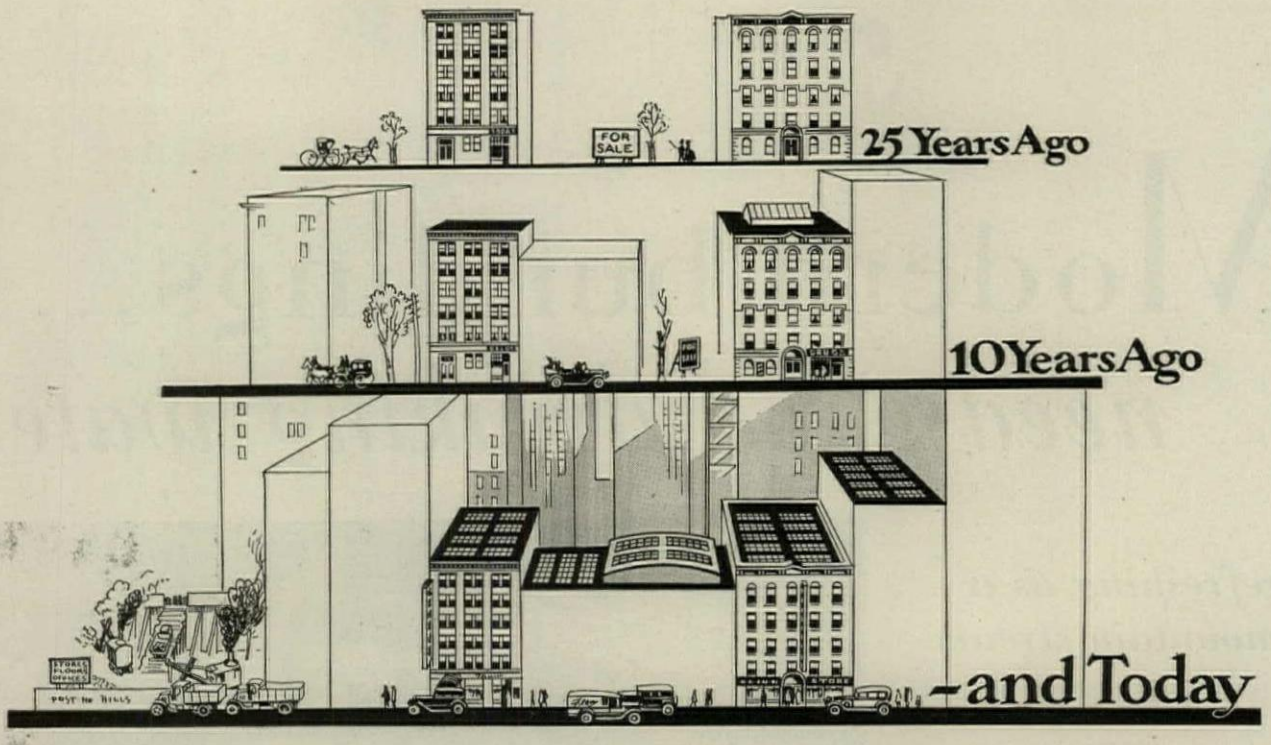
Why are these drinking-water advantages attainable at a cost less than for other methods of distribution? Why do surveys show an operating saving of from 30% to 40% over other systems?

This low cost of operation is the result of efficient insulation. Armstrong's Cork Covering keeps the "line loss" so small that a very little refrigeration holds the temperature variation within a few degrees throughout the system. Furthermore, there is practically no depreciation to charge off on insulation. Armstrong's Cork Covering lasts as long as lines with almost negligible expense for repairs and maintenance.

These statements are facts. They have been demonstrated. We suggest that you call upon Armstrong engineers. They'll gladly advise you in the designing of drinking water systems. Armstrong Cork & Insulation Company, 902 Concord Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Armstrong's Cork Covering

For All Cold Lines



To Win Against The Shadows---

3-WAY TRANSPARENT ROOFING *Should be Specified*

NOT many years ago buildings were spaced apart and of fairly even heights—*daylight was abundant.*

Now, every urban community is faced with a serious problem. The bigger buildings are crowding the smaller ones. Buildings which formerly stood "high in the skyline," now stand in the shadow of a newer and larger neighbor. No doubt, today's skyscraper may be darkened by the giant of tomorrow. It is as well to plan ahead as it is to improve present conditions.

3-WAY TRANSPARENT ROOFING takes the light direct from the sky above.

3-WAY TRANSPARENT ROOFING should be installed over every roof, extension and particularly every court. It can be set at any pitch, barrelled, or flat—a part of the roof itself.

To specify 3-WAY TRANSPARENT ROOFING is not merely to win against the shadows but to win against maintenance as well, for this 3-WAY construction is made to last.

Send the coupon below for the illustrated brochures showing diagrams and facts regarding 3-WAY TRANSPARENT ROOFING.

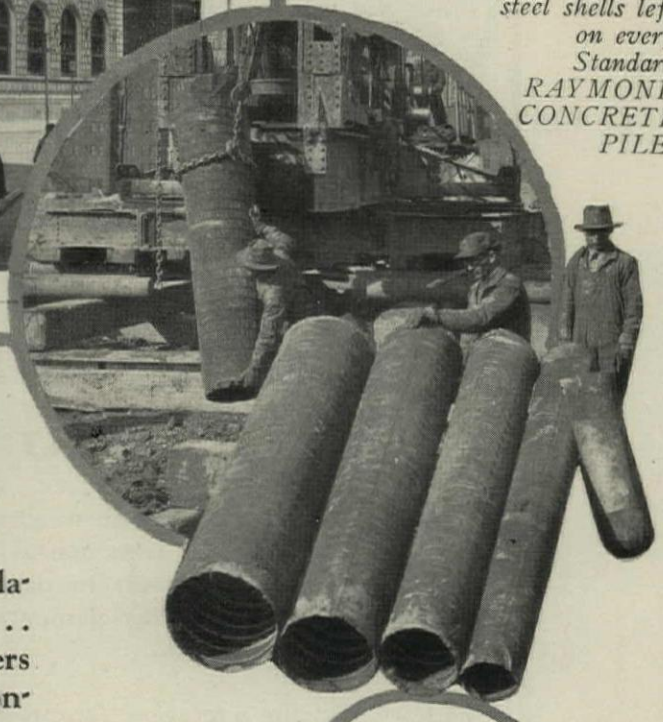
AMERICAN 3-WAY LUXFER PRISM CO.
13th St. and 55th Court, Cicero, Illinois
55 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

AMERICAN 3-WAY LUXFER PRISM CO., 13th St. and 55th Court, Cicero, Ill.
Please send us, without obligation, the illustrated brochures and specifications.
Name ..... Address .....

Job 1006

Federal Reserve Bank Bldg.,
Cleveland, Ohio
Owner: Federal Reserve Bank
Architect: Walker & Weeks
3003 Piles—91430 Feet

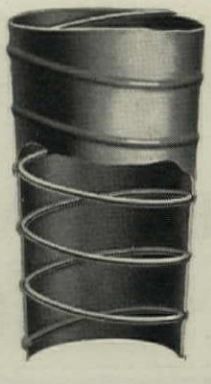
Spirally reinforced steel shells left on every Standard RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE



It's on Raymond CONCRETE PILES

that tells the story of modern building foundation construction North, East, South, West . . . wherever Architects, Engineers and Owners want work done fast, and at lowest cost consistent with absolutely dependable results.

A FORM FOR EVERY PILE—A PILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE
—REGARDLESS OF LENGTH



RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY

NEW YORK: 140 Cedar St. CHICAGO: 111 West Monroe St.

Raymond Concrete Pile Co., Montreal, Canada

Branches in these Cities

ATLANTA	CLEVELAND	MIAMI	SAN FRANCISCO
BALTIMORE	DETROIT	MILWAUKEE	ST. LOUIS
BOSTON	HOUSTON	PHILADELPHIA	ST. PAUL
BUFFALO	KANSAS CITY	PITTSBURGH	WASHINGTON
CHICAGO	LOS ANGELES	PORTLAND	LONDON, ENGLAND

THE *Columbia* IDEA

. . . ISN'T IT THE *Right* IDEA?

Columbia does more for you than just make the finest window shades in all the world. *Columbia* also makes them the safest and easiest for you to buy.

It is the *Columbia* idea not just to sell you window shades, but to help you select exactly the right shades for your particular needs.

To that end we maintain the *Columbia* man. (There are several of him, of course.) *He is paid by us to work for you.* Call him in, because: [**a**] He has helped select the *right* shades for more buildings . . . of more sorts . . . in more places . . . than any one else; and [**b**] The line of complete shades at his command is more comprehensive . . . more versatile . . . more economical . . . than any other line.

THE *Columbia* MILLS, Inc.

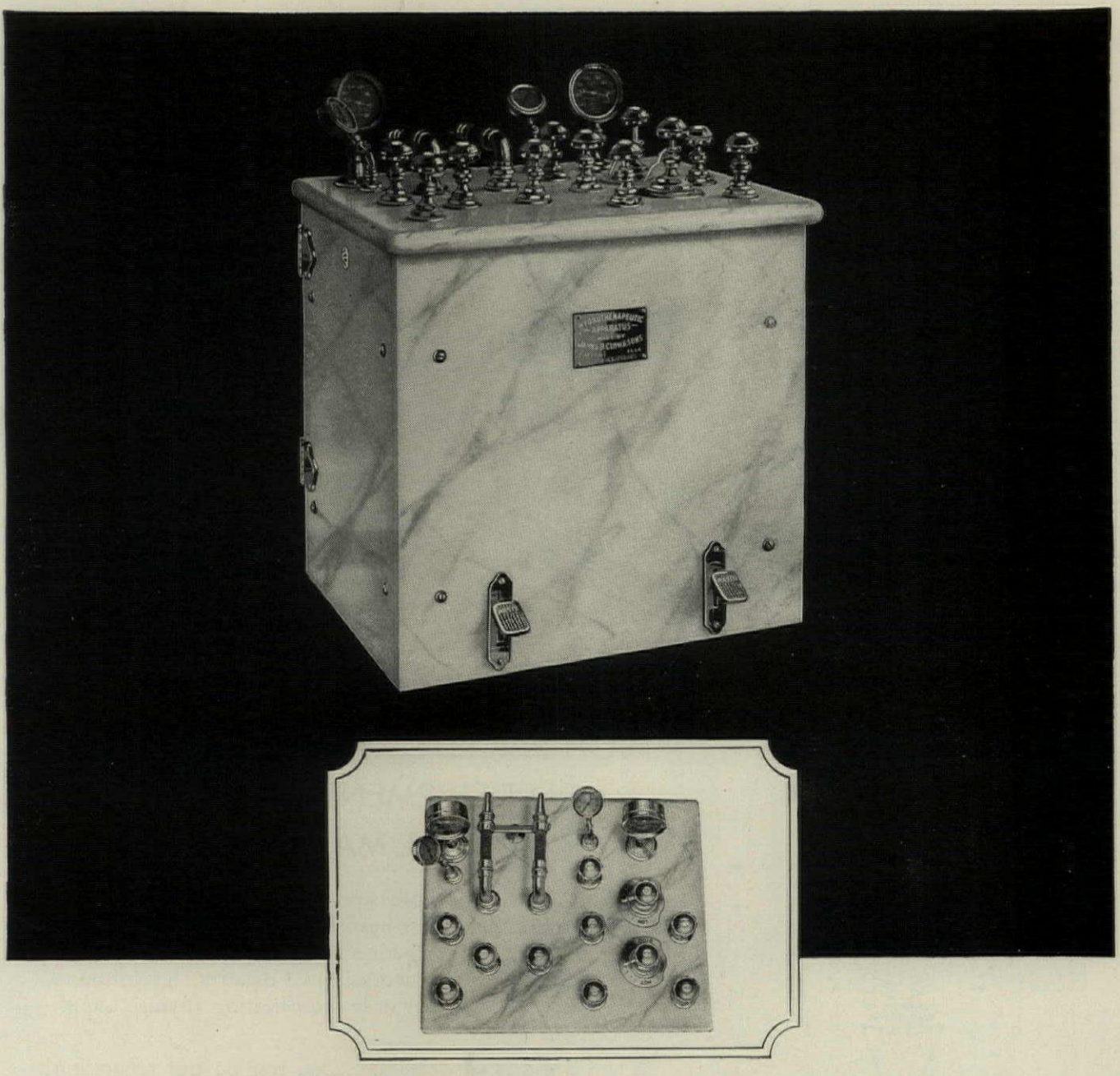
225 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

BRANCHES: Baltimore · Boston · Chicago · Cincinnati Cleveland · Dallas · Denver · Detroit · Fresno · Kansas City · Los Angeles · Minneapolis · New Orleans · Philadelphia · Pittsburgh · Portland (Ore.) · St. Louis · Salt Lake City · San Francisco · Seattle

Columbia

WINDOW SHADES

rollers · venetian blinds



Specialists in Hydrotherapeutic Fixtures

Clow Hydrotherapeutic Fixtures are on duty in Canada, Cuba, South America and many other countries besides the United States.

Clow Engineers have originated and designed many of the standard Hydrotherapeutic Fixtures in general use today.

Clow Engineers are available for information and advice on any phase of Hydrotherapy. Use this service at any time.

Above is shown side and top view of the Clow Control Table.

Side view shows two foot pedals for operating drain valves.

Top view shows arrangement of supply and control valve, temperature and pressure regulating devices.

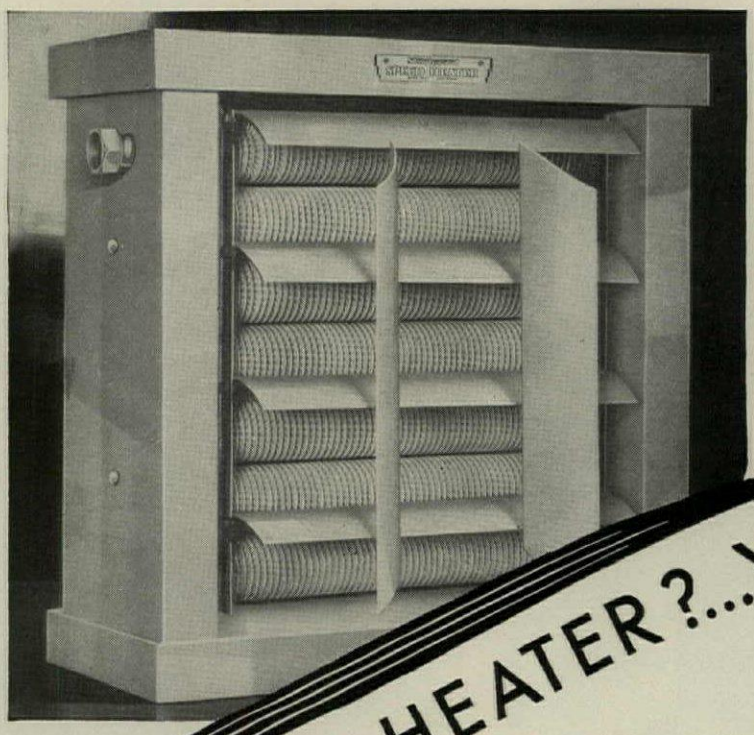
And, Hydrotherapeutic Fixtures are only part of the huge line of Clow hospital plumbing.

JAMES B. CLOW & SONS, 201-299 N. Talman Avenue, CHICAGO

Sales offices in principal cities

CLOW

PREFERRED FOR EXACTING PLUMBING SINCE 1878



AN IMPROVED HEATER?...Yes, Sir!

HIGH PRICED?...no, sir!
FAST SHIPMENT?...48 hours
WELL MADE?...Sturtevant!

YOU have the whole story in the headline...almost! This is the smallest heater Sturtevant ever designed... but they were designed for a big, active market. Garages, auditoriums, factories, workshops, theatres, greenhouses, hangars, stores, auxiliary or booster heating, drying...applications are legion!

When it comes to operation...we rest on our reputation! ...We have one...some sixty years old!

And about price...SPEED HEATERS can be specified and contractors will be delighted to bid! Prices hit a new low!

We'd like to send you all the data you need...either a catalog or specific personal information. One of our representatives will be glad to call—on request.

The coupon awaits your pencil!

THE PRICE IS 'WAY DOWN

COUPON

B. F. STURTEVANT CO.
Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.

Kindly send me a copy of the SPEED HEATER DATA BOOK.

Name of Company.....

Street Address.....

City.....*State*.....

B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY

Plants and Offices at: Berkeley, Cal. ◦ Camden, N. J. ◦ Framingham, Mass. Galt, Ontario ◦ Hyde Park, Mass. ◦ Sturtevant, Wis.

Branch Offices at: Atlanta; Boston; Buffalo; Camden; Charlotte; Chicago; Cincinnati; Cleveland; Dallas; Denver; Detroit; Hartford; Indianapolis; Kansas City; Los Angeles; Milwaukee; Minneapolis; Newark; New York; Omaha; Pittsburgh; Portland; Rochester; St. Louis; San Francisco; Seattle; Washington, D.C. *Canadian Offices at:* Toronto; Montreal and Galt. ◦ *Canadian Representatives:* Kipp Kelly, Ltd., Winnipeg

Also Agents in Principal Foreign Countries

Sturtevant
(REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.)

SPEED HEATERS
"More Heat Less Steam"

Improved Webster Type "R" System

Meets fully the operating requirements of the newer fuels such as oil and gas, the newer types of light-weight radiation, the newer thermostatic controls, and, at the same time, provides better-than-ever heating service with older fuels, older radiation and older controls.

Improved Webster Vacuum System

Includes all the qualities of former years *plus* a new high degree of perfected circulation. Eliminates the last "cold spot", operates equally well with fluctuating boiler pressures, high and low vacuums. Increases flexibility, permits quicker heating up, paves the way for economy-producing operation.

Note: For larger installations consider also the Webster MODERATOR System, recognized throughout the industry as the most remarkable accomplishment in heating. As with most fine things the supply of MODERATOR Systems is limited —early consideration is desirable to assure 1930 delivery.

Get Immediate Action

Incorporate all of these improvements in that specification you are now preparing—all necessary information is available *now* at the nearest Webster Branch Office... A bulletin in preparation contains detailed information regarding this newest Webster development. Write now to reserve *your* copy.

A New Modernization Opportunity!

As with practically all advances in Webster Systems, these improvements may be incorporated in existing Webster installations, making them the full equivalent of the new IMPROVED Systems at small added cost.

-since 1888
Webster
Systems of Steam Heating

Branches in 52 principal U. S. Cities
Darling Bros., Ltd., Montreal, Canada

WARREN WEBSTER & COMPANY, Camden, New Jersey

Annex to Medical Arts Building. Architect, Herbert M. Greene. | Sears-Roebuck Co. Building. Architects, Geo. C. Nimmons & Co. | Dallas National Bank. Architects, Coburn & Smith. | Magnolia Building. Architects, Lang & Witchell and Alfred C. Bossom. | American Exchange National Bank. Architects, Lang & Witchell. | Republic National Bank Building. Architects, C. D. Hill & Co. | Santa Fe Building. Architect, L. R. Whitson.

As indicated, buildings above in the impressive skyline of Dallas, Texas, contain sheet metal work of COP-R-LOY, installed by the Dallas Heating & Ventilating Company. COP-R-LOY Sheets supplied by New Process Roofing and Supply Company, Dallas, Texas.

..IN MOUNTING SKYLINES OF AMERICA.....

PACIFIC TELEPHONE BUILDING
San Francisco, California

This beautiful example of modern architecture required the use of sheet metal for the ventilating system. COP-R-LOY, the Copper Alloyed Steel, was used for this purpose exclusively. Architects: Miller, Pfluger & Cantin.

Soaring upward, tier on tier, buildings reach new heights. Beautiful, inspiring, they are eloquent testimony to the service of Steel—Steel which is dependable, safe, strong, made to prescribed analysis by exacting methods.

Not alone in the sturdy frame but in many other construction parts Steel achieves permanence and protection with notable savings. The extremities of exposed service are also met economically by Steel, when compounded in alloys. COP-R-LOY is a fine example of such metallurgy.

In office and apartment buildings, factories, hangars and every conceivable type of structure this copper alloyed steel is today serving a myriad of purposes—for roofing with zinc, tin and terne coating; for gutter spouting, cornice and ventilators; for metal lath; above all, for the vital system of piping.

One could ask for no better recommendation of COP-R-LOY than its list of users which include 17 leading railroads, many manufacturing industries, municipalities, oil developers, building contractors. It is widely specified by architects and engineers, in pipe, sheets and other forms.

You can benefit through the advantages of COP-R-LOY. Write for a descriptive booklet.

WHEELING STEEL CORPORATION
Wheeling, West Virginia

PETROLEUM BUILDING
Houston, Texas

Another notable example of the use of COP-R-LOY, the Copper Alloyed Steel, for sheet metal work in the state of Texas is in this recently completed structure at Houston. Architect: Alfred C. Bossom.

Subsidiary Companies

Wheeling Corrugating Company. Consolidated Expanded Metal Companies. Ackermann Manufacturing Company. Pitt Iron Mining Company. Consumers Mining Company. LaBelle Coke Company. The Tyler Tube & Pipe Company.

Save with Steel

Reg. U. S. WHEELING STEEL Pat. Off.

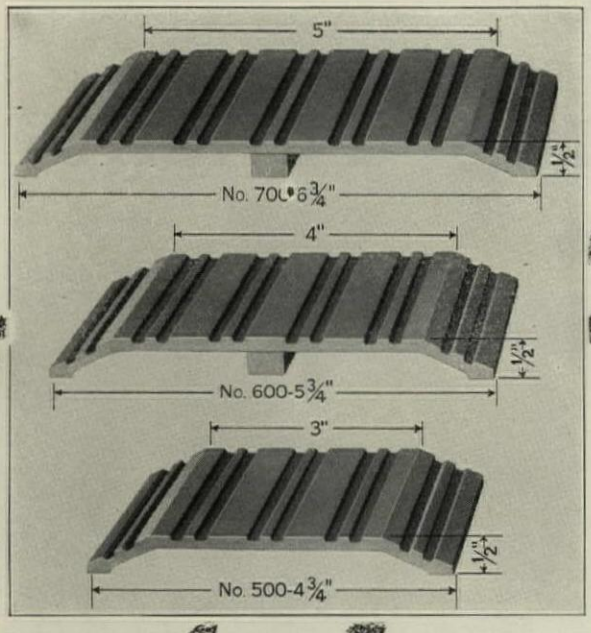
Manufacturers of Bessemer and Open Hearth Steel, Plates, Sheets, Tin Plate, Lithographed Plate, Pipe, Boiler Tubes, Rods, Wire, Cut Nails, Wire Nails, Roofings, Fence, Range Boilers, Tanks, Steel Barrels.

COP-R-LOY

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

THE COPPER ALLOYED STEEL

and now...



Note three sizes, the two larger with intermittent center bar support, an exclusive feature.

Thresholds of
ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
by RIXSON

It is an essentially logical step from "Floor Checks by Rixson" to this new Metal Threshold "by Rixson". Naturally a high standard of design can safely be taken for granted.

Convenience in application is two-fold. For use with Rixson Floor Checks the Metal Threshold can be delivered ready drilled for installation, eliminating the accustomed floor plate. The grooved surface, however, is conveniently designed for numerous means of floor check layouts, as well as being suitable for openings where floor checks are not used.

It is suggested that you secure the new supplementary bulletin which fully describes Rixson Thresholds. Send the coupon offered for your convenience.

THE OSCAR C. RIXSON COMPANY
4450 Carroll Avenue Chicago, Ill.
New York Office: 101 Park Ave., N. Y. C.

Please send, addressed to my attention, complete data on the Rixson Architectural Bronze Thresholds.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... *State* .....

P.P. 4-30

Tear out and mail this coupon

RIXSON

PHILADELPHIA ATLANTA NEW ORLEANS LOS ANGELES WINNIPEG

"Did Noah have a 'Low Bid' on the Ark?"

OF COURSE he didn't! But suppose he HAD given his contract to the "low man." In light of the character of workmanship and material supplied by a great many low "bidders" of today we hate to picture the plight of Noah and his coterie had he followed the present day practice. Perhaps he MIGHT have "gotten by." On the other hand, tile contractors who use PARDEE tiles sign THEIR contracts with you in perfect confidence . . . they know that the combination of their careful workmanship and the excellent quality of these tiles assures satisfaction to both the architect and the owner.

Pardee Supplies
Whatever You Need in Tile

THIS COUPON WILL ACT AS A USEFUL MESSENGER

The C. PARDEE WORKS
101 Park Avenue, New York City

Kindly send me without cost or obligation:

☐ Catalogue in color.

☐ Color sketch of enclosed area showing how it will look if tiled in Pardee.*

*I enclose (check one) ☐ sketch of tile area (with dimensions) ☐ blueprint with area indicated.

Color scheme is.....

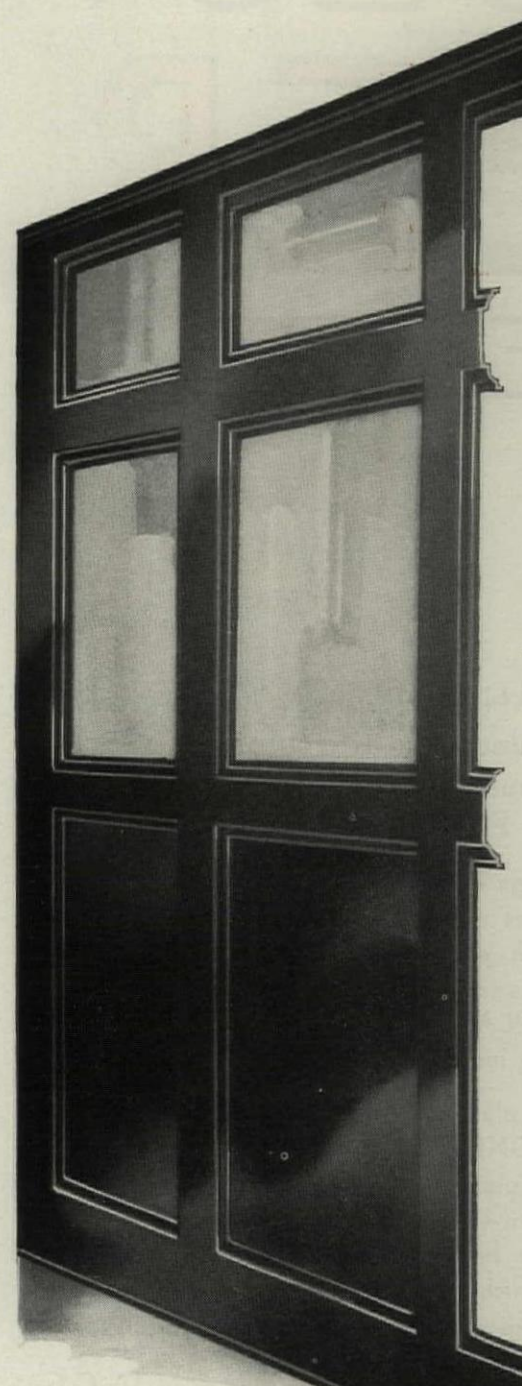
Name.....

Street.....

City.....

State.....

Build Now — but with the PERMANENCE of STEEL



GOVERNMENT officials and commercial groups are today urging every progressive American to build this year those structures which are needed. This suggestion, sponsored by the nation's best informed men is no hurried gesture. It arises from the definite conviction that *now* is the *advantageous time* to build.

But greater care must be exercised in the selection of building materials. Obsolescence has come too quickly. Repairs have been needed too soon. These two factors alone are costing American building owners $900,000,000 a year. Structures which definitely fight off time; that recognize no early obsolescence; that require little upkeep and repair are the present need. This applies to homes, industrial, public and commercial buildings.

Steel building products fill this need.

Take steel doors, panelling and trim, for example. These products arrive already to erect. No warping, sagging, shrinking or cracking can take place. The doors go up quickly—fit perfectly. The trim snaps into place with absolute precision. As a result, the building is finished many weeks ahead of the usual time.

But better still, no noisy, dirty, expensive refitting is ever required. The beautiful baked-on finishes—or those applied on the job—remain fresh; unmarred for years. One dollar per year per door is often saved in revarnishing expense alone. Cleaning costs are halved—no scrubbing—a dry cloth takes off the dust. Tenants stay, for their space remains beautifully modern.

—And in office and industrial use, the steel partition is gaining rapidly. With all the advantages of a permanent, easily cleaned finish; these partitions can be erected or moved easily and speedily without interfering with the employees—without the dirt and expense of re-plastering and re-finishing. Lost rent, lost hours and lost money are saved.

. . . and Steel Never Starts a Fire or Feeds the Flames

Build now—but build profitably with the permanence of steel. For wherever steel is used, it makes certain definite savings. In one case it may be weight, in another time or fire loss, life, space, labor, dirt, money. But the proof that these savings are real is found in the constant development of new steel building products and rapid increase in use of the following well known ones:

Bins
Buildings (Standard Steel)
Ceilings
Cornices
Delivery Chutes
Display Fixtures
Doors (Office, Home, Elevator, Fire)
Dryers (Laundry)
Eaves Trough
Elevator Enclosures
Forms (Floor)
Joists (Strip)
Lath
Lockers
Marquise
Medicine Cabinets
Panelling
Partitions (Office, Toilet, Shower)
Radiator Enclosures
Roof Decks
Roofing
Shelving
Siding
Skylights
Stacks
Stairways
Tile (Wall)
Trays (Laundry)
Trim (Baseboards, Chair Rails, Moulding)
Ventilating Ducts
Ventilators
Window Trim

Full information on any steel building product will be supplied by

Trade Research Division—National Association
Flat Rolled Steel Manufacturers
511 Terminal Tower Building,
Cleveland, Ohio

beautify with Steel

Doors - Trim - Panels - Partitions

BEST PIONEER ... A NAME THAT

SEND FOR BOOKLET

A new Booklet, just published, which more fully describes PIONEER PLASTERS and their uses, will be sent to you promptly on request. Write for your copy.

A QUALITY STANDARD which has been lived up to and zealously guarded for 40 years, is followed in the manufacture of Best Bros.' new line of PIONEER White Plasters.

With extensive holdings in the heart of the rich gypsum deposits of Western Kansas . . . with modern manufacturing facilities unexcelled . . . with experience and knowledge gained through the years . . . it is logical that Best Bros. should produce these new PIONEER PLASTERS of unquestioned quality to better serve the building industry.

Architects, builders, plasterers and owners can place the same confidence in PIONEER PLASTERS that for nearly a half-century they have placed in Best Bros. Keene's Cement. These plasters have been tested in the laboratories . . . tested in practical use. They fulfill every requirement for casting, molding, gauging and finish. Try PIONEER on your next job . . . the results will please you.

BEST BROS. KEENE'S CEMENT CO.
1040 W. 2nd Avenue Medicine Lodge, Kansas
Sales Offices in: New York, Chicago, Toledo,
St. Louis, San Francisco, Atlanta, Philadelphia (51)

The FISHER BUILDING *has* SYLPHON *Equipment* > > >

This outstanding architectural achievement, located in Detroit, is a monument to the ingenuity of its architects and engineers. Most of us may not have an opportunity to build such a magnificent building, but we can all use Fulton Sylphon Co. equipment, finding that it will serve our needs with the maximum of economy and efficiency wherever it is installed. We are proud to have our No. 932 Sylphon Temperature Regulators on the storage heaters of this Fisher Building.

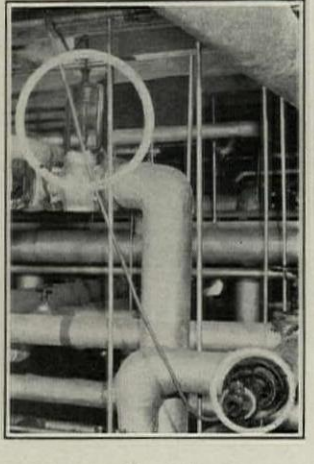
Albert Kahn, Architect H. G. Christman-Burke Co., *Contractors* *Johnson-Larsen Co., Heating Contractors*

H. A. McDonald, Fulton Sylphon Representative, General Motors Building, Detroit

< < < < FULTON SYLPHON Co. > > > >
KNOXVILLE, TENN., U.S.A.

Representatives in all Principal Cities in U. S. A.

European Representatives, Crosby Valve & Engineering Company, Ltd., 41-2 Foley St., London, W. 1., England
Canadian Representatives, Darling Bros., Ltd., 140 Prince St., Montreal, Que., Canada



Leading architects and engineers throughout the country recommend Temperature Regulators bearing the name "Sylphon" because for more than 25 years they have found them dependable, under exacting conditions and varying circumstances. Write for Bulletin GP-125. No obligation.

The Modern in BRONZE ELEVATOR ENCLOSURES

as Rendered by Art Metal

Elevator doors and cabs in the new Hudson Building in Boston are typical of Art Metal work in Architectural Bronze

MODERN, PROGRESSIVE in tone are the bronze elevator enclosures and cabs in the new Hudson Building in Boston. They were executed by Art Metal for the architects, Krokyn & Browne.

ART METAL bronze was chosen by Krokyn & Browne, architects of the new Hudson Building in Boston, for these elevator enclosures and cabs.

In this building, as in so many other modern office buildings, the task of interpreting the architect's design into pleasing and distinctive interiors has been intrusted to Art Metal. For Art Metal has been producing work of this nature for more than forty years with but one ideal: careful workmanship, speeded by modern production methods.

Experienced Service

When Art Metal is specified for an interior job, you can know that the designs will be given concrete, exact expression. The spirit of the architect's creation is faithfully captured.

Because of modern production facilities for architectural bronze and hollow metal work Art Metal can be relied on to co-operate on the most diversified contract. An experienced representative is at your service for call and consultation on any installation—large or small, partial or complete. There is no obligation entailed. Please write to The Art Metal Construction Company, Jamestown, New York.

Art Metal
JAMESTOWN - NEW YORK

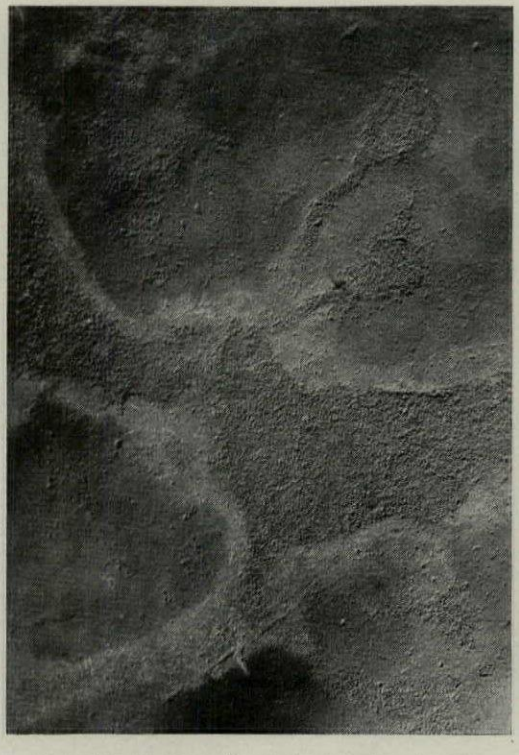
BRONZE AND STEEL INTERIOR EQUIPMENT FOR BANKS, LIBRARIES AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS...HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND TRIM

NOW

Remove the Primary *Cause* of Concrete Disintegration with

OMICRON

CONCRETE disintegration starts with the solubles—one of which for example, is calcium hydroxide (free lime) 7% to 17% of the hydrated cement. Authorities all agree as to its nature and characteristics. Calcium hydroxide is an unavoidable waste product of the cementing reaction. It has no cementing value. It is soluble in water, highly soluble in acid or alkali solutions. Omicron, an entirely new ingredient in the form of a fine powder, activates new colloidal properties, greatly reducing the solubility of concrete, greatly increasing its strength, and greatly increasing its resistance to disintegration. Omicron is an exclusive product of the Master Builders Research Laboratories.



Area of plain concrete floor surface in railroad station, showing effects of sulphuric moisture from overhead track cinders. Sulphuric acid test (Robert W. Hunt laboratories, Test No. 58769) shows Omicron concrete more than six times as resistant as plain concrete, after both immersed 21 days in ½% sulphuric solution.

Booklet on request containing results of fourteen comparative tests by various recognized laboratories.

It is known that Omicron concrete will resist all forms of deterioration far longer than any plain concrete under the same conditions. Acids and alkalis, mild or severe, act very slowly upon it in comparison. The great strength it possesses (as high as 63% greater than plain concrete) is another life-lengthening factor.

Omicron is now a basic ingredient of Master Builders integral concrete floor hardeners, greatly increasing the important service Masterbuilt Floors have been rendering industry and commerce for twenty years.

For Industrial Floors

METALICRON—an iron floor-finish aggregate, or metallic hardener, highly refined. Contains Omicron. Produces most wear-resisting, disintegration-resisting concrete—waterproof, dustproof. For monolithic or topping finish. Also available in colors.

For Commercial Floors

MASTERMIX—Omicron containing liquid paste, mixed with the gauging water. Hardens, waterproofs, dustproofs the entire topping. Meets every commercial floor condition.

For Colored Floors

COLORMIX—Omicron-containing paste, mixed with the gauging water. Stronger than plain concrete. Produces uniform, fadeproof colors throughout topping. Hardens, waterproofs, dustproofs.

THE MASTER BUILDERS COMPANY

7016 Euclid Avenue — *Factories:* Cleveland, Buffalo, Irvington — SALES OFFICES AND STOCKS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES — *Cleveland, Ohio*

MARKED AND CERTIFIED

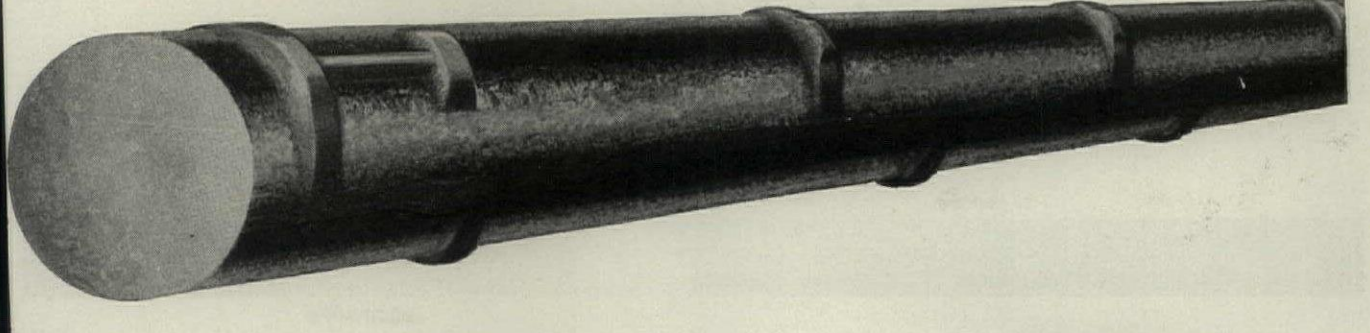
This symbol of a nation-wide industry certifies uniform quality, strength and toughness of rail steel bars produced by these associated mills: Buffalo Steel Company, Tonawanda, N. Y.; Burlington Steel Company, Hamilton, Canada; Calumet Steel Company, Chicago, Ill.; Canadian Tube and Steel Products Limited, Montreal, Canada; Connors Steel Company, Birmingham, Ala.; Franklin Steel Works, Franklin, Pa.; Laclede Steel Company, St. Louis, Mo.; Missouri Rolling Mill Corporation, St. Louis, Mo.; Pollak Steel Company, Cincinnati, Ohio; West Virginia Rail Company, Huntington, W. Va.

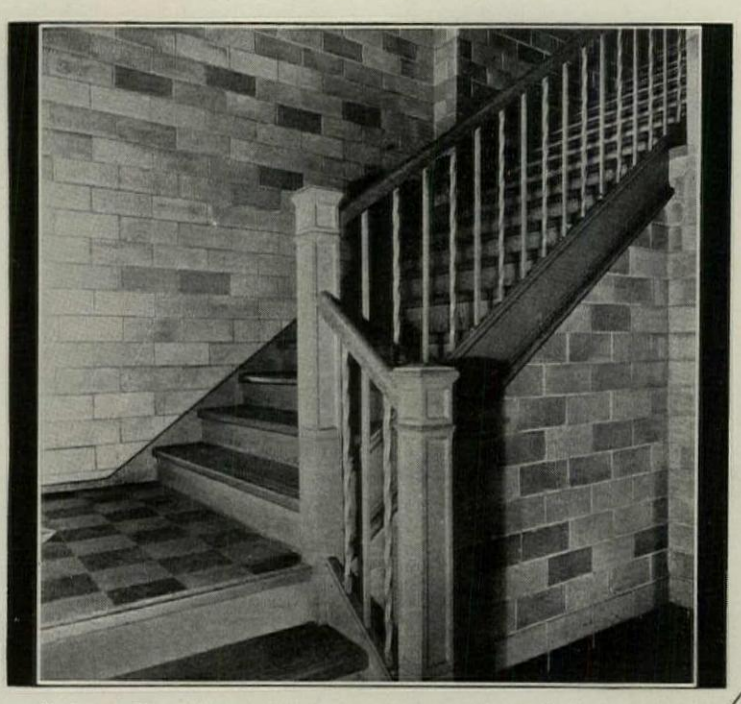
For information write

Rail Steel Bar Association, Builders Building, Chicago

RAIL STEEL

for concrete reinforcing





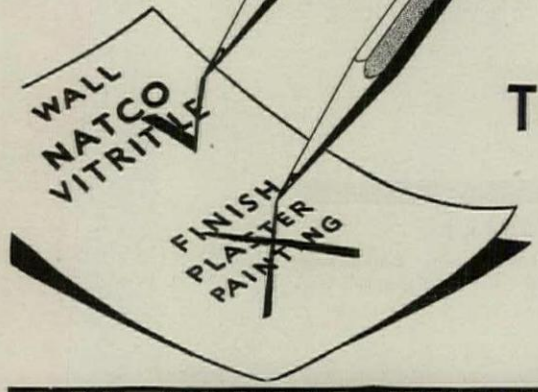
Stairway, State Armory, Latrobe, Pa. J. F. Kuntz, Architect

CHOOSE THIS — AND BAN THIS

Tile-setter—plasterer—painter—are all united in one, when Natco Vitritile walls are laid. For each unit forms a section of a load-bearing wall, with the finish in place; finish that will last as long as the building, that never cracks, crazes, or discolors, that never needs painting, varnishing, or other maintenance.

Natco Vitritile is furnished in a range of beautiful shade-blends, that gives the architect plenty of latitude in color design. A comprehensive line of shapes and sizes give plenty of latitude in structural design. The size of the units speeds erection, promotes economies; the permanent glaze makes the wall easy to clean and keep clean, always sanitary, always attractive.

Write Natco Vitritile into the specifications—and you write off all worries about plastering, painting, finish;—and write off a load of maintenance from the owner's shoulders. Widely used—its excellent qualities demonstrated by repeated reorders from users—Natco Vitritile is a good thing to know about, a fine thing to use.



TURN TO SWEET'S

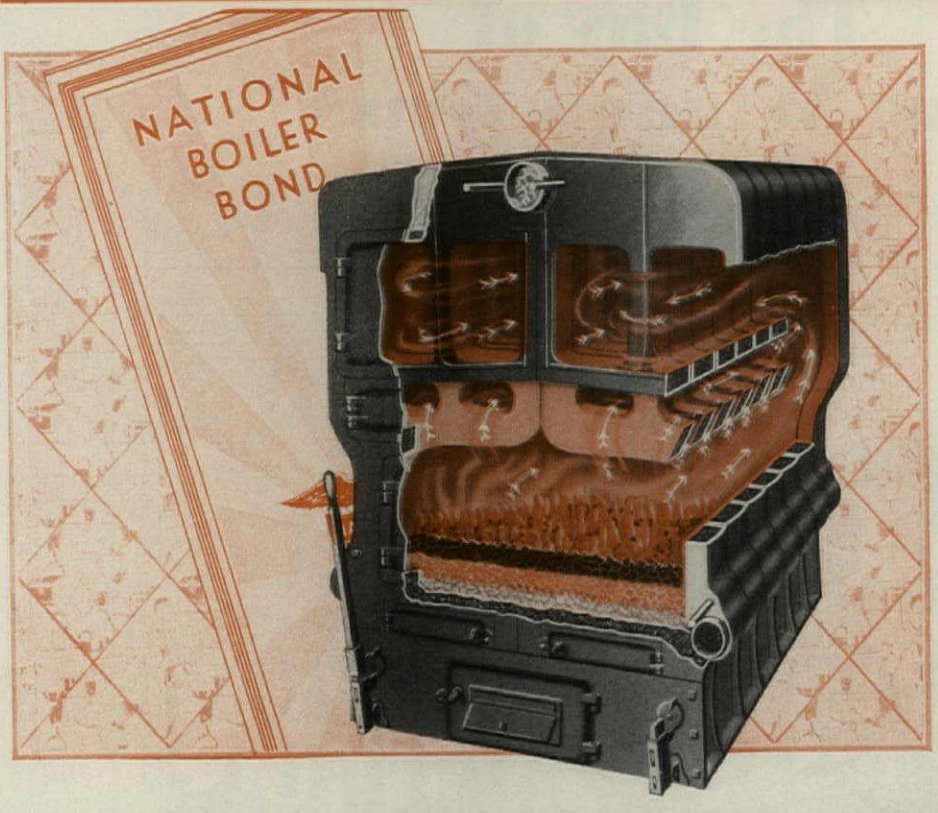
NATCO
THE *COMPLETE* LINE *of*
STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE

NATIONAL · FIREPROOFING · CORPORATION

THE LARGEST CONCERN IN THE WORLD MAKING A COMPLETE LINE OF STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCTS

GENERAL OFFICES: FULTON BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA. BRANCHES: NEW YORK, CHANIN BUILDING; CHICAGO, BUILDERS BUILDING; PHILADELPHIA, LAND TITLE BUILDING; BOSTON, TEXTILE BUILDING — NATIONAL FIRE PROOFING COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

THERE'S A NATIONAL HEATING SYSTEM FOR EVERY BUILDING NEED



Cutaway View National Novus Boiler No. 48-8-S. One of 118 types and sizes.

NATIONAL BONDED NOVUS SECTIONAL BOILER

United for Heavy Duty—Divided for Light Handling

Schools, Hospitals, Large Apartments—applications where a heating boiler must have high efficiency at normal loads, coupled with reserve capacity to quickly meet sudden demands for extra heat—have long known the Novus for an out-standing performer. The split sections facilitate handling, make this boiler widely used as a replacement unit for large unit section boilers installed before the building was completed.

This boiler is designed to perform efficiently with all leading types of fuel: coal, coke, oil and gas. It can be converted on the ground to meet the individual requirements of the fuel selected. Engineering design scientifically coordinates every part to produce economical combustion and thoroughly satisfactory heating. The National Boiler Bond, furnished with each boiler, not only guarantees workmanship, materials, and design, BUT MOST IMPORTANT OF ALL SPECIFIES AND GUARANTEES BOILER PERFORMANCE. May we send you further information?

National Bonded Novus Boiler

National Bonded Low Water Line Boiler

National Bonded Super Smokeless Boiler

NATIONAL RADIATOR CORPORATION

Executive Offices: Johnstown, Pa.

NATIONAL *Made-to-Measure* HEATING SYSTEMS

The Day of "Just Window Glass" Is Gone

People everywhere are awakening to a new interest in glass for windows, and to a new appreciation of quality in glass and what it means to window and room beauty. Back of this change in attitude is, of course, a marked improvement in window glass—an improvement which dates from the development of the exclusive Libbey-Owens flat-drawn process of manufacture.

Libbey-Owens "A" quality glass is a definitely superior product. It is exceptionally clear, has a sparkling lustre of unusual brilliance, and each individual light bears the familiar L/O label—a mark of identification and a symbol of unvarying high quality. Ask for Libbey-Owens glass by name, specify "A" quality, and look for the L/O label. Libbey-Owens Glass Company, Toledo, Ohio.

LIBBEY-OWENS

FLAT DRAWN CLEAR SHEET GLASS

Quiet Strength

To soften impact and deaden sound, to present a smooth impervious surface, and to afford the widest opportunity for individual design: these are fundamental requirements of any modern flooring material. To have accomplished all this for many years without sign of wear or blemish is an achievement that rests firmly upon quality:—the commonsense structure of Stedman Reinforced Rubber Tile. • • •

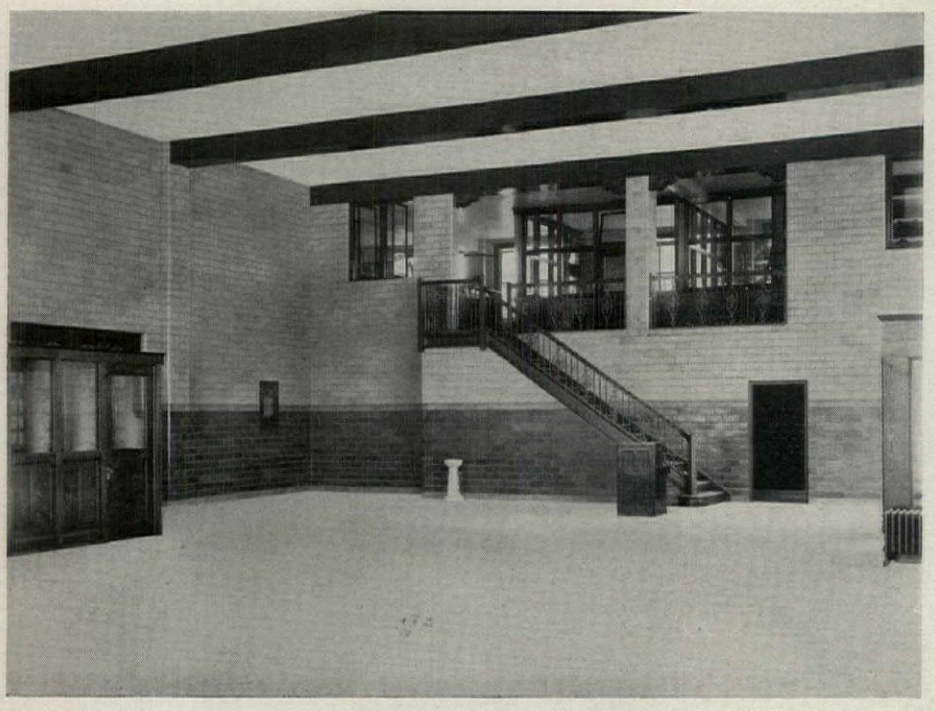
Fully explained, and shown in full color in a booklet which will be sent upon request.

STEDMAN RUBBER FLOORING COMPANY, SOUTH BRAINTREE, MASS.

Stedman Reinforced* Rubber Tiles

*REINFORCED: In the Stedman Process minute cotton filaments uniting with th rubber under high pressure and heat, are responsible for its unusual resistance to wear, its lasting resilience and smooth impervious surface—characterized by veinings of remarkable fineness and beauty.

LIBRARY at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The floor is done in Stedman Reinforced Rubber Tiles of Verde Antique, laid in squares with the grain alternating. . . .



Showing the installation of AR-KE-TEX Tile in the new International Harvester Company Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

and

A Structural Unit With an Attractive, Finished Face

THE development of AR-KE-TEX as the first structural wall tile to combine beauty, permanency and economy has been rapid and continuous. First came Insul-Glaz, a salt glaze tile—next Caentile, a further development, in a smooth, unglazed, but thoroughly impervious tile, then another refinement, Mottled Tile. This continuous improvement and development, coupled with widespread satisfaction in use, has gained for AR-KE-TEX Tile nation-wide acceptance—as THE STANDARD OF TEXTURED TILE.

Beautiful Walls That Never Need Painting

In addition to making possible new and unusual wall effects, AR-KE-TEX Tile makes a wall of lasting beauty that never needs painting. Its thoroughly vitrified face in any finish stays *permanently beautiful.* And that's important because it means tremendous savings in maintenance costs which continue for the life of the building.

AR-KE-TEX

ART-KERAMIC-TEXTURES

CLAY PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc. of INDIANA

BRAZIL, INDIANA

NOW

The latest creation by Clay Products Company, Inc. of Indiana

Cream Buff
STIPPLED
AR-KE-TEX TILE

IN announcing this newest creation—Cream Buff STIPPLED, Clay Products Company, Inc. introduces a color blend adaptable to a wider range of architectural and decorative effects than any other shade ever developed. Color preferences for both exterior and interior walls in all classes of buildings were studied and Cream Buff STIPPLED proved the answer.

This new finish is ideal in locations where correct light diffusion and close, even shading are important. Cream Buff STIPPLED like all other finishes of AR-KE-TEX Tile is impervious to the action of oils, greases, acids or alkalis. It cleans easily with soap and water and no painting or decorating is ever necessary.

In schools and all public buildings, industrial buildings and residences where a sanitary, easily cleaned finish is desirable, Cream Buff STIPPLED AR-KE-TEX Tile is ideal. See this newest development in textured tile. The coupon below will bring you some pertinent data on its many adaptations.

Get This Monthly Brochure on Textured Tile

This interesting brochure, Better Walls, issued monthly, will bring you instructive information on future new developments on AR-KE-TEX Tile. We will be pleased to place you on our mailing list.

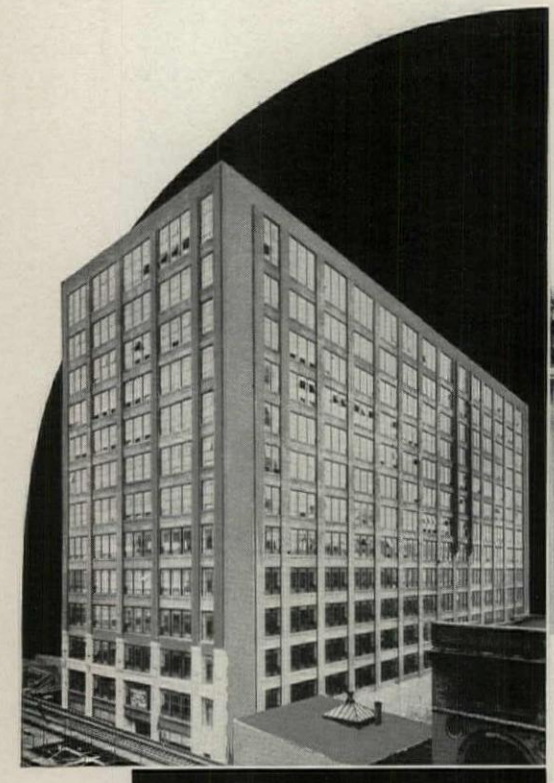
CLAY PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC. *of* INDIANA
Brazil, Indiana

Please place me on your list to receive the brochure, Better Walls. Also send me the name of the AR-KE-TEX Tile distributor in my vicinity so that I may receive samples.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ [PP]



Harbor Trust Building, Boston; Blackall, Clapp & Whittemore, Architects, Boston; James Stewart & Co., Builders, New York.

Gulf States Utilities Co., Beaumont, Tex.; Designed & Built by Stone & Webster Engineering Corp., of Boston, Mass.

W. F. Hall Printing Co., Chicago; Weiss & Niestadt, Architects and Engineers, Chicago.

The Kellogg Company, Sydney, Australia; Designed & Built by John S. Metcalf Co., Chicago.

If the roll were called

A ROLL call of Bayley installations would reveal an imposing list of buildings in outstanding industries and other prominent fields of endeavor — buildings that tower into the sky — buildings that cover several blocks — buildings that are located near and far.

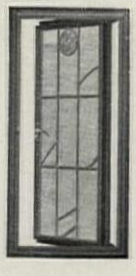
It would include many of the most important and best known structures in these representative groups: Cereal Plants, Bakeries, Candy Factories, Flour Mills, Dairies, Power Houses, Water Works, Paper Mills, Railroad Shops, Printing and Publishing Plants, Airports, Public Buildings, Grain Elevators, Garages, Warehouses, Stores, Restaurants, Markets, Office Buildings, Hospitals, Libraries, Laboratories, Recreation Buildings, Apartments, Residences, Churches, Colleges.

The reasons for the growing use of Bayley Steel Windows and Steel Doors by leaders in all these groups are: a proven product and a dependable engineering service.

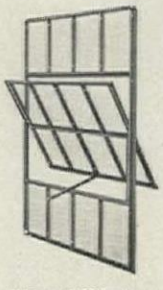
No organization has a richer background of engineering experience — no organization is actuated by higher standards — no organization strives harder to win the approval of architects, contractors and owners in the design and quality of its products.

A Bayley representative will gladly call and explain the scope and value of Bayley engineering cooperation on window and door problems. Illustrated folders on window or doors for any type of building will be mailed on request — The William Bayley Co., 134 North St., Springfield, Ohio.

Projected Windows Architectural

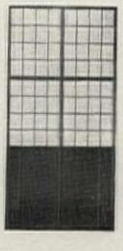


Casement Windows



Pivoted Windows

Pivoted Windows Screened



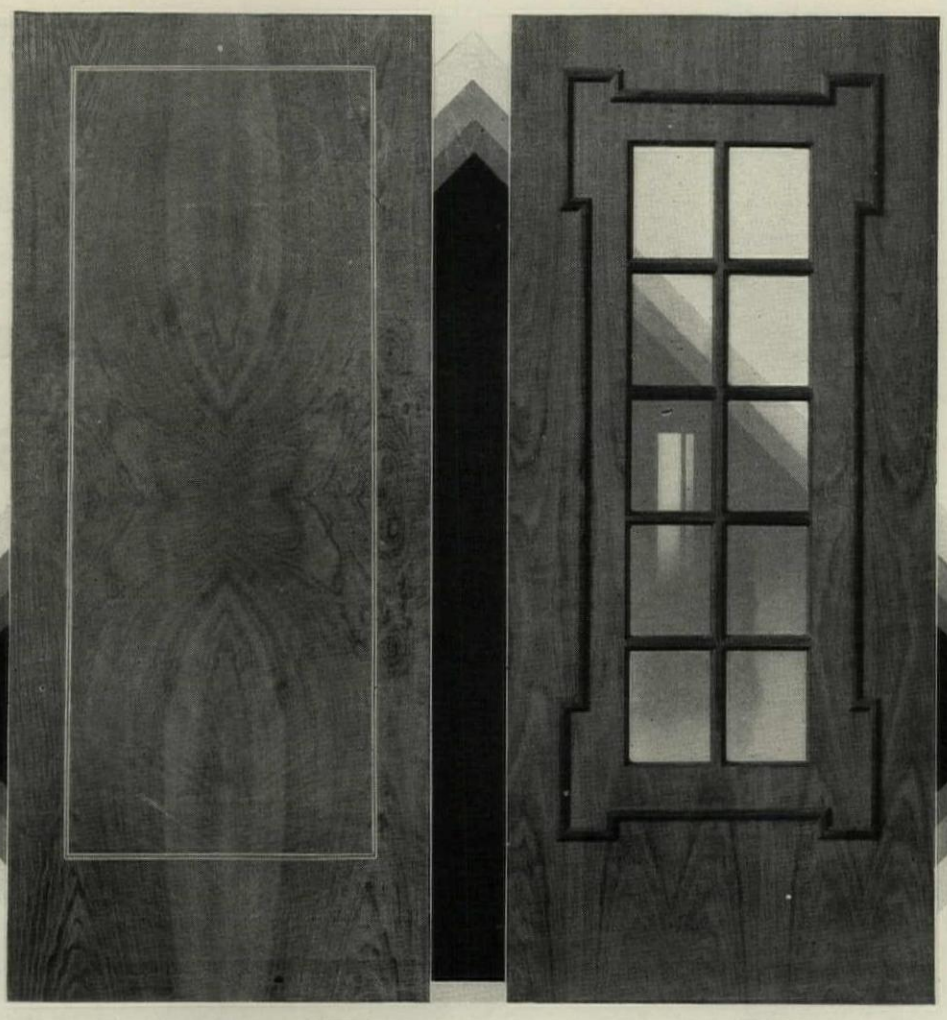
Airport Doors

BAYLEY
STEEL WINDOWS & DOORS

District Offices

New York, 67 W. 44th St.
Boston, 5 Park St.
Chicago, 75 E. Wacker Drive
Cleveland, 449 Terminal Tower
Washington, 1427 I St., N. W.
Atlanta, 407 Bona Allen Bldg.
Springfield, O., North St.

Sales Agencies also in Principal Cities

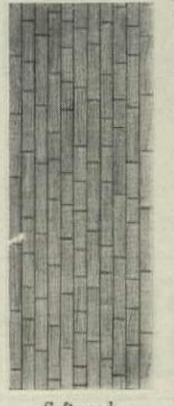


RODDIS FLUSH DOORS

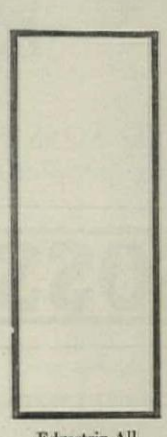
The extreme of the most particularly desired door beauty and style is procurable in Roddis construction, as well as the conventional standard numbers catalogued by Roddis, and so widely used. For example, the door pictured at the left is of special pattern Australian Walnut; the door at the right is of Walnut with planted-on mould two sides, and divided ten lights. And both doors are of the completely solid five-ply Roddis construction illustrated and referred to below. The architect's specifications for special design are invited, assuring most satisfactory service and results.

RODDIS LUMBER & VENEER COMPANY
128 FOURTH STREET MARSHFIELD, WISCONSIN

Manufacturers Of Flush, French, Panel and Custom Made Doors
Distributors In All Principal Cities



Softwood Core



Edgestrip All Around

Roddis construction consists of a core of softwood; with a hardwood edgestrip on all four edges; a hardwood cross-band veneer on both sides; a finishing, or surface, veneer of hardwood on both sides: a 5-ply, completely solid door, cement glued under hydraulic pressure, thoroughly dried and moisture free. Each part shown here, with a structural view of the door complete.

Cross-Band Veneer Both Sides

Surface Veneer Both Sides

IN PHILADELPHIA

•COLOR MEANS KOHLER

. . . AND MAKES SALES

Development at Cottman and Walker Streets, Philadelphia. Equipped with Kohler tubs, lavatories, closet combinations and kitchen sinks in Spring Green. . . . Builders, Fishman & Park. Plumbing jobbers, American Tin & Terne Plate Co. Plumbing contractor, Herbert A. Klosterman.

Development at Yeadon, Delaware County, Pa. Equipped with Kohler tubs, lavatories and closet combinations in Old Ivory. . . . Builders, Holden & Sklar. Plumbing jobbers, Fisher Bros. Plumbing contractor, Anthony P. Weick.

From the builder's point of view, the first reason for using Kohler fixtures in color is their power to interest, suit and sell prospective tenants and buyers.

Even in modest homes like those shown here, Kohler quality and craftsmanship prove a profitable investment, providing truer beauty and higher efficiency at no greater cost. The reactions of these two Philadelphia builders are interesting—

"We want you to know how well pleased we are with the colored plumbing fixtures installed in our new operation. The green kitchen sink with your new Duostrainer is a wonderful feature, and the bathroom fixtures are beautiful.

"These colored fixtures have been the source of much favorable comment from the buyers of new homes, and have aided in selling out this operation more than any other single feature of the job."—Fishman & Park.

"During the past year we have used colored enamelware and vitreous china fixtures exclusively in our bathrooms. These have been accepted with the greatest enthusiasm by an exacting public. We have featured the charm of colored fixtures in our advertising. The mellow beauty of Kohler colorware is especially pleasing."—Holden & Sklar.

Manufacture at one central point under one rigid criterion of merit makes Kohler quality and Kohler colors always uniform. Kohler colors are soft, true, pleasing. The enameled ware harmonizes with the vitreous china in tone and shade. An added advantage in all-Kohler installations is the fact that the fittings can be ordered with the fixtures. This assures efficient operation and often saves considerable expense, as the complete order comes in one lot. Kohler fixtures deserve Kohler fittings. . . . Kohler Co. *Founded* 1873. Kohler, Wis.—*Shipping Point*, Sheboygan, Wis.—*Branches in principal cities*. Look for the Kohler trade-mark on each fixture.

Columbia Square Pedestal Lavatory K-205-F, with combination compression supply and lift drain fitting—used in both developments shown.

KOHLER OF KOHLER

PLUMBING FIXTURES

To the left, an inviting corner in the smoking room of Arizona-Biltmore Hotel, Phoenix, Arizona. Below, the unique exterior. Built of reinforced concrete, faced with cast stone blocks. Interior walls also of cast stone, in plain and conventional designs. Albert Chase McArthur, Phoenix, Architect; Frank Lloyd Wright, Associate; S. M. Benet & Co., Beverly Hills, California, Contractors.

A most interesting era in ARCHITECTURE *is at hand*

Eight miles out of Phoenix is the Arizona-Biltmore Hotel—forerunner of an advanced stage in modern architecture and construction.

The hotel, and 16 cottages adjoining, are all of reinforced concrete framework. Floors, stairways, and roofs are of concrete. Exterior walls are of cast stone blocks. All four edges of blocks are grooved to accommodate steel reinforcing rods—running vertically and horizontally—embedded in the mortar with which blocks are laid up.

Interior walls, columns, and exposed beams, in the public rooms, are faced with the same cast stone used on the exterior. Most of the materials used in construction were obtained locally. Further information is available, if desired.

PORTLAND CEMENT *Association*

Concrete for Permanence and Firesafety CHICAGO

WHERE THE CHIMNEYS LOOM LURKS TIME, THAT TOUGH OLD TESTER

Where the chimneys of industry loom black against the sky, Time, That Tough Old Tester, draws his deadliest weapons. With biting acids and alkalies, with shattering vibration and ceaseless strain, he here attacks the works of man with greater eagerness, to prove how long things last.

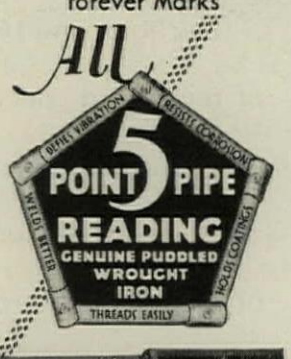
And here, amid the mightiest of Time's destructive forces, you will find Reading 5-Point Pipe . . . resisting corrosive gases and fluids . . . absorbing shock and strain in its tough, fibrous structure . . . lasting from two to five times longer than ordinary pipe!

For Time . . . That Tough Old Tester . . . must stay his hand before Reading 5-Point Pipe, whether he finds it in a huge factory or in the humblest dwelling. The long, long years have shown that Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron, the material of which this pipe is made, defies Time's onslaughts as does no other. That is why you can specify Reading 5-Point Pipe with the confidence that it means enduring economy, enduring satisfaction.

READING IRON COMPANY, Reading, Pennsylvania

Use only Reading 5-Point Nipples with Reading 5-Point Pipe . . . you'll know them by the indented spiral band.

For Your Protection, This Indented Spiral Forever Marks All



GENUINE PUDDLED WROUGHT IRON
READING PIPE
DIAMETERS RANGING FROM ⅛ TO 20 INCHES

Science and Invention Have Never Found a Satisfactory Substitute for Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron

ENEMIES!—

HYDROCIDE COLORLESS

(FOR EXTERIORS)

AND MOISTURE

The Rain Can Pour; The Snow Can Beat; The Fog Can Creep—BUT—They Can't Get Past Hydrocide, The Sonneborn Waterproofing For Walls.

YOUR beautiful building remains a beautiful building, so far as protection against wet and moisture is concerned, when the outside walls are treated with Sonneborn's Hydrocide Colorless that seals them against every weather condition.

Brick, stone, or cement—it's all the same to Hydrocide. It penetrates deeply into the material, caulks the pores permanently, and defies any weather that comes along. It preserves the beauty of walls by preventing discoloration, and will not crack in cold weather or run in hot. It contains no paraffin.

Famous buildings the country over are protected by Hydrocide. Let us send you the list.

- - - - - - - -

Of further interest to architects is the fact that Sonneborn co-operates with the contractor in helping him to make his work stand out, stand up, and to keep cost down. The benefit of twenty-five years of Sonneborn experience is his. This, plus the fact that every Sonneborn product is guaranteed enables him to build to your specifications and obviate costly replacements. Where we do the work with our own labor we guarantee the job as well as the product.

Send the attached coupon for samples of Sonneborn protective products and descriptive literature.

L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC., Dept. 4, 114 Fifth Avenue, New York

SOME OTHER SONNEBORN PRODUCTS

Hydrocide No. 633
—Plaster Bond—For damp-proofing interior of exterior walls above ground.

Lignophol
—For preserving and wearproofing wood floors.

Cemcoat
—an exterior or interior wall coating that stays white and can be washed endlessly.

Lapidolith
—the original concrete floor hardener.

Hydrocide
Liquid, mastic and semi-mastic
—Mastic and semi-mastic—For waterproofing foundation walls, footings, etc.

Hydrocide Integral
—For waterproofing mass concrete, stucco and mortars.

P.P.-4

L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC.
Dept. 4, 114 Fifth Avenue, New York
Please send me, without cost or obligation, demonstration samples and literature on: Lignophol.....; Lapidolith.....; Hydrocide Colorless.....; Fermo.....; Hydrocide No. 633.....; Hydrocide No. 648.....; Hydrocide Integral.....; (Check products that interest you.)

Name.....
Address.....
Company.....
Position.....

Von Duprin

Self-Releasing Fire and Panic Exit Latches

Why It Pays to Specify Type "B"

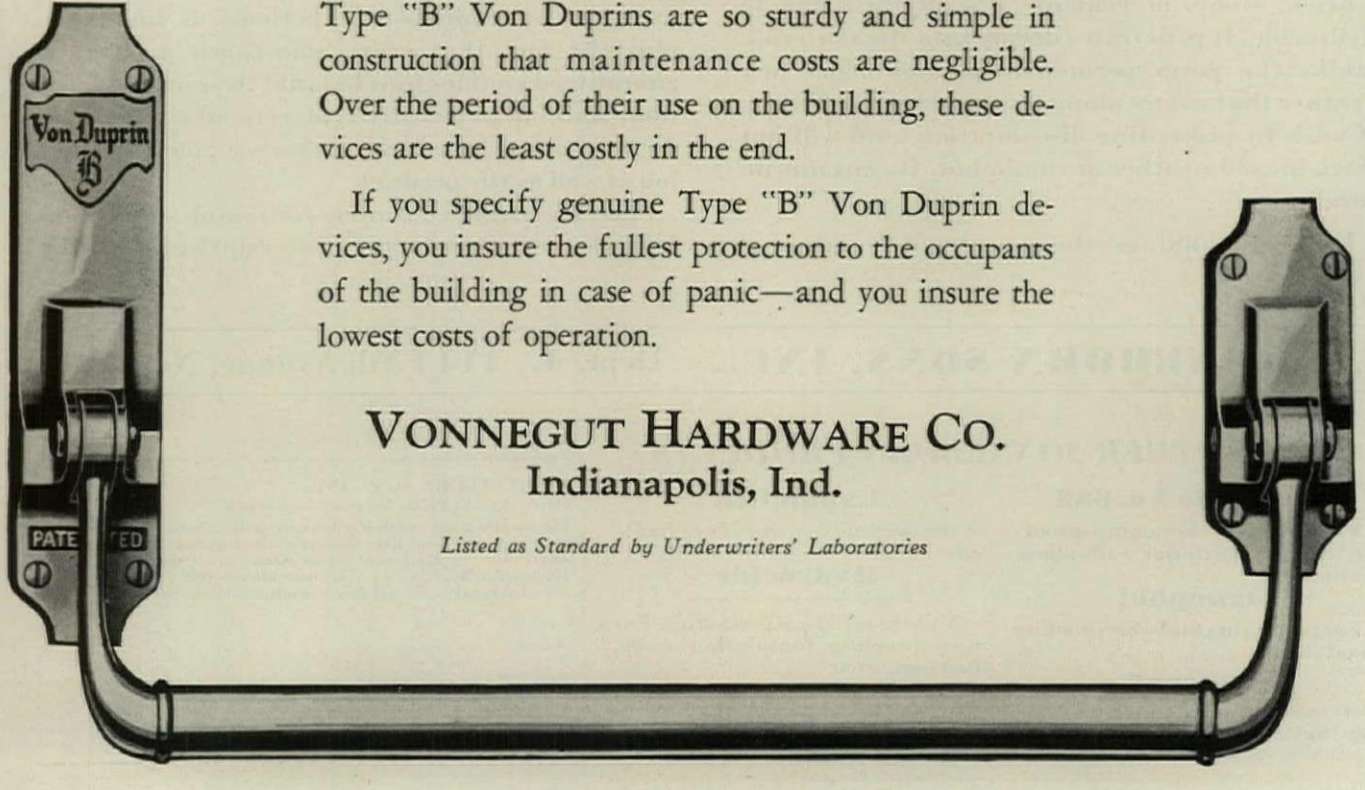
Sweets, Pages C3130-C3135

There are two important reasons why specifying the genuine Type "B" Von Duprin devices brings satisfaction to both architect and building owner.

First, and most important, is the fact that the genuine Type "B" has reliability, sureness of operation, far beyond even the other types of Von Duprins.

And then there is the factor of expense. Costing more than other devices in the beginning, the genuine Type "B" Von Duprins are so sturdy and simple in construction that maintenance costs are negligible. Over the period of their use on the building, these devices are the least costly in the end.

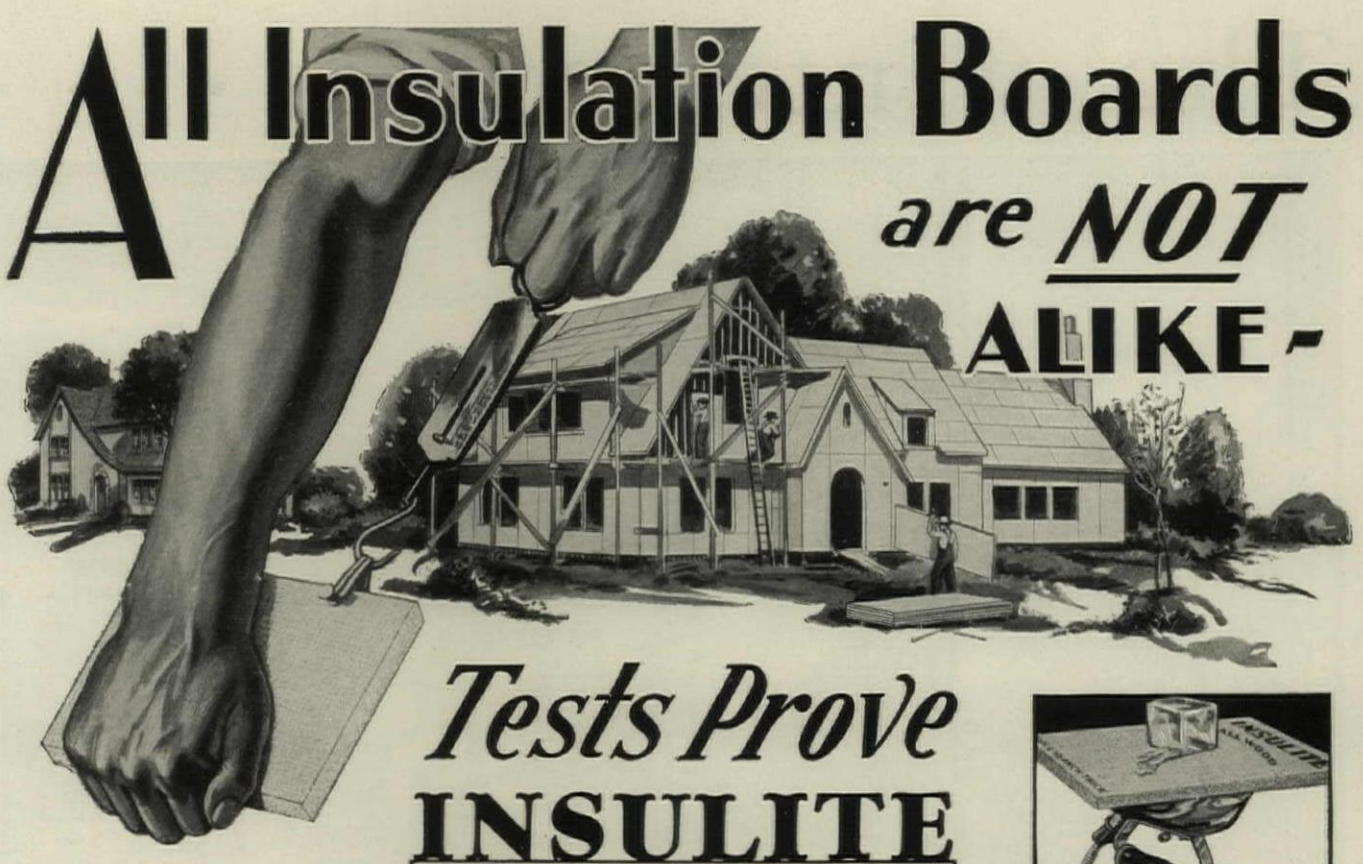
If you specify genuine Type "B" Von Duprin devices, you insure the fullest protection to the occupants of the building in case of panic—and you insure the lowest costs of operation.



VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO.
Indianapolis, Ind.

Listed as Standard by Underwriters' Laboratories

All Insulation Boards are NOT ALIKE -



Tests Prove INSULITE

the Wood-Fiber Insulating Board

FULL ½ INCH THICK-MEANS

12½% MORE EFFICIENT INSULATION

THAN ORDINARY 7/16" INSULATING BOARDS

14% STRONGER and

ALL ARCHITECTS theoretically render the same service---but do they? Not a bit more than all insulation boards are alike.

For instance, Insulite—laboratory tests show that this all wood-fiber board—a full ½" thick—gives ***12½% more efficient*** insulation than ordinary 7/16" insulating boards, and in another recent test of the four best known insulating boards, Insulite proved to be ***14% stronger*** than any. Furthermore—used as sheathing, Insulite has several times the bracing strength of lumber horizontally applied, and as a plaster base, grips plaster with twice the strength of wood lath.

Insulite is chemically treated to resist moisture, and is not subject to deterioration. The large rigid units of Insulite are easily, quickly, and economically applied.

Insulite has many other advantages not only for building but also in roof insulation, and acoustical correction. May we tell you more about them.

The Insulite Engineering Department will gladly assist you with your insulation or acoustical problems. Write today for additional information and samples.

HAVE YOUR CLIENTS MAKE THESE TESTS

Prove the greater strength of Insulite... Drive a nail a half inch in from the edge and through a board of Insulite. Loop a strong cord around the nail and, with hand scales, see how much greater pull is required to tear the nail through Insulite than through any other insulating boards similarly tested.

Prove the greater insulating efficiency of Insulite... Place a cube of ice on a piece of Insulite over an automatic electric iron set at hot. See how long it takes the heat to penetrate the Insulite and melt the ice.

JUST MAIL THE COUPON

THE INSULITE COMPANY
1200 Builders Exchange, Dept. 24D
Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Gentlemen: Please send me your A. I. A. File of Specifications and Details, also sample of Insulite. It is understood there is no obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

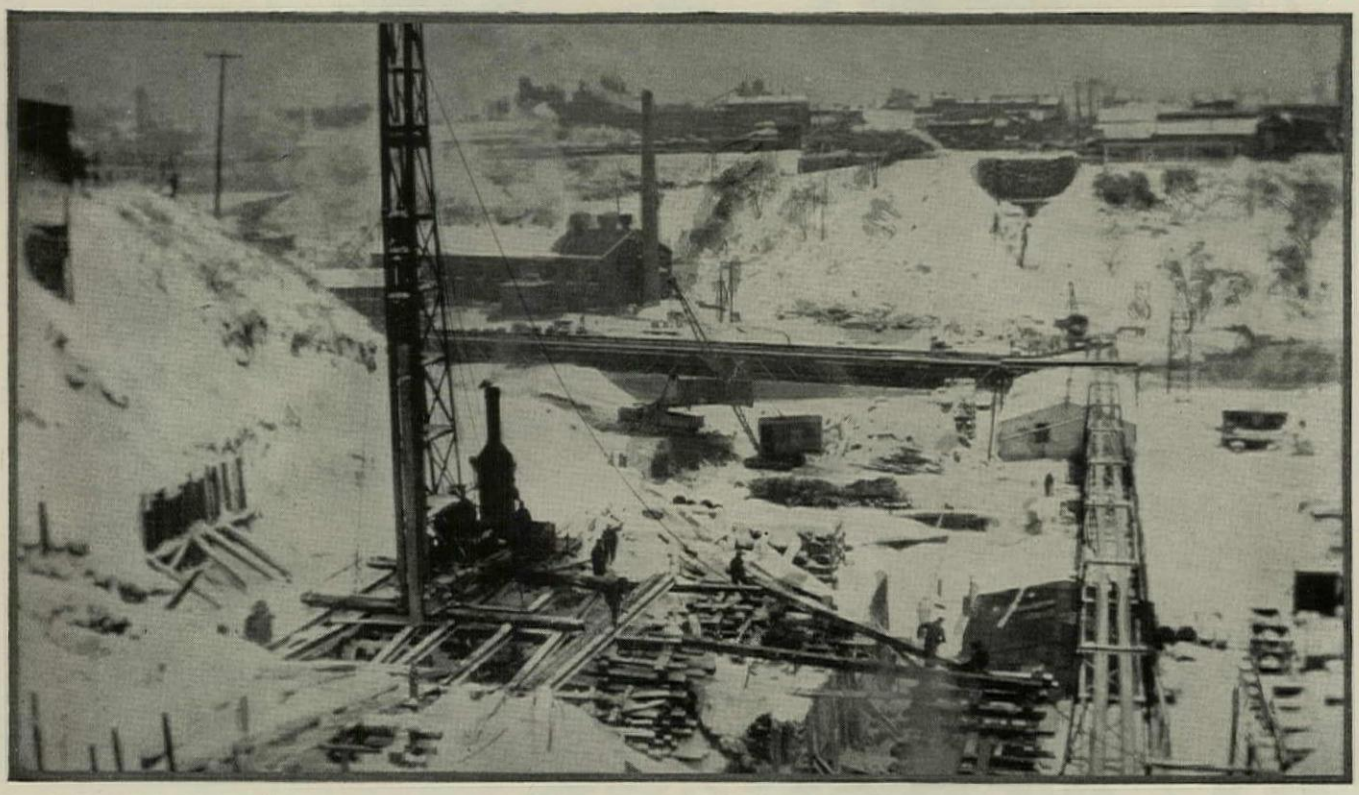
THE INSULITE COMPANY

(A Backus-Brooks Industry)

1200 BUILDERS EXCHANGE, DEPT. 24D MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Tho' winter comes . . . .



. . . contracts are finished on schedule time

Whee-ee-ew ! ! ! mighty cold and bleak at Rochester, N.Y. while MacArthur was driving compressed concrete piles to support the piers for the new Smith Street bridge.

Check your requirements against MacArthur qualifications:

PRODUCT	*proven*
EXPERIENCE	*20 years*
EQUIPMENT	*latest*
RESOURCES	*unlimited*
PERSONNEL	*capable*
CLIENTELE	*illustrious*
RESPONSIBILITY	*demonstrated*
ENGINEERING	*sound*
PERFORMANCE	*100%*
SPEED	*record-breaking*

Giles Drilling Corporation (an affiliated company) will welcome the opportunity to submit estimates on core borings or soundings of any description.

BLIZZARDS . . . snow . . . frozen water lines . . . tough business driving piles in weather like this; but we always come through, with our all steel modern equipment and experienced crews.

This reminds us of the weather we ran into last winter when we drove 1244 compressed concrete piles for the huge Goodyear-Zeppelin Hangar at Akron, Ohio. The weather man "gave us the works" during this job. To offset the bad weather handicap we added a third shift and completed the contract on time, to the entire satisfaction of all parties concerned.

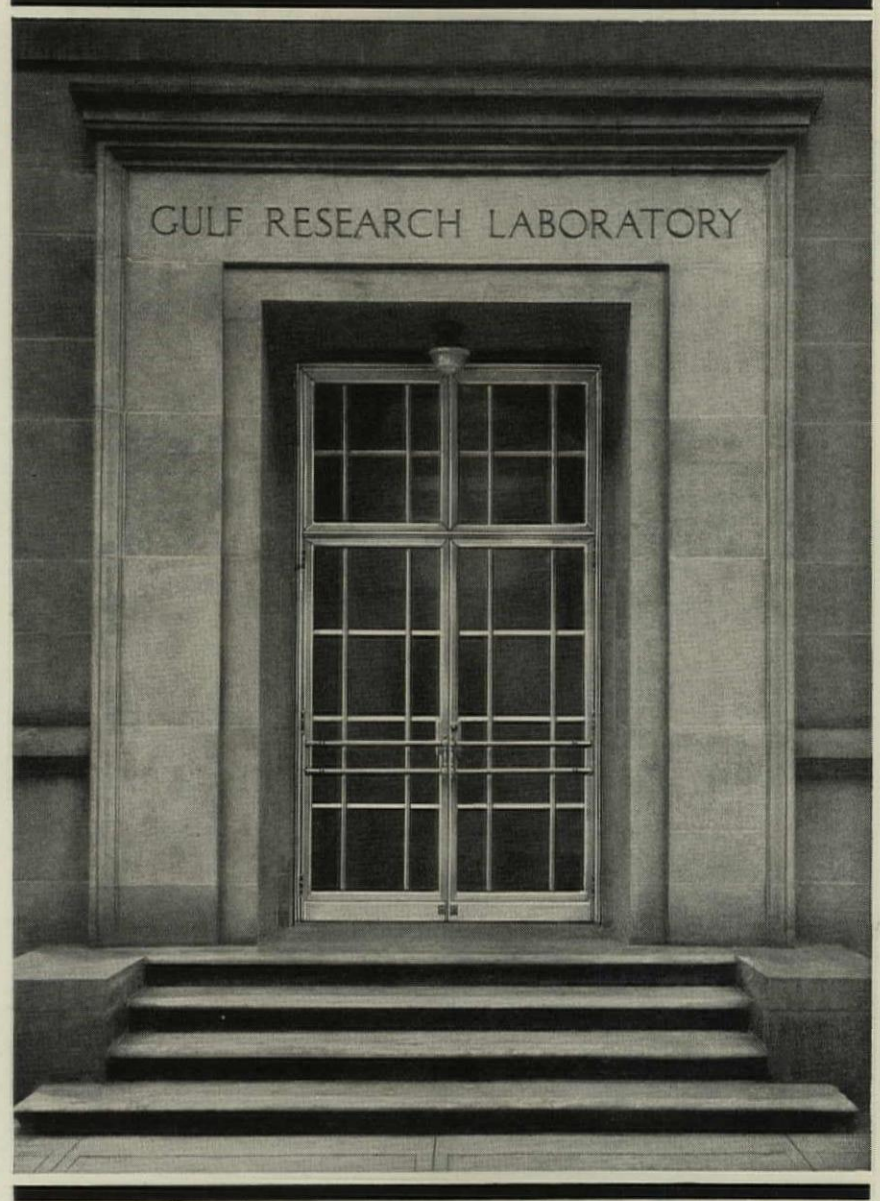
This is a typical example of how the MacArthur organization gets back of a job and sees it through.

MacARTHUR
CONCRETE PILE CORPORATION

19 WEST 44th STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Branch Offices: Chicago, New Orleans, San Francisco, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Boston

Canadian MacArthur Concrete Pile Co., Ltd., Montreal

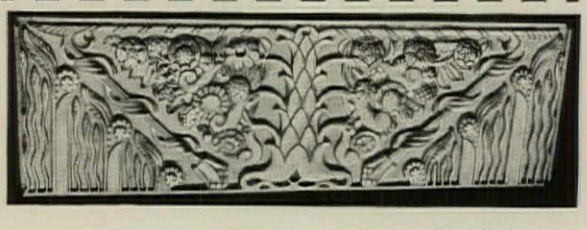


Main entrance door to Gulf Research Laboratory Building at Craft Avenue and Emily Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. Architects, Schwab, Palmgreen and Merrick of Pittsburgh. General Contractors, Mellon Stuart Company. Main entrance doors fabricated by Newman Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Alcoa Aluminum used for spandrels, window mullions, cover mouldings for windows, and main entrance door. For details see next two pages.

ALCOA ALUMINUM

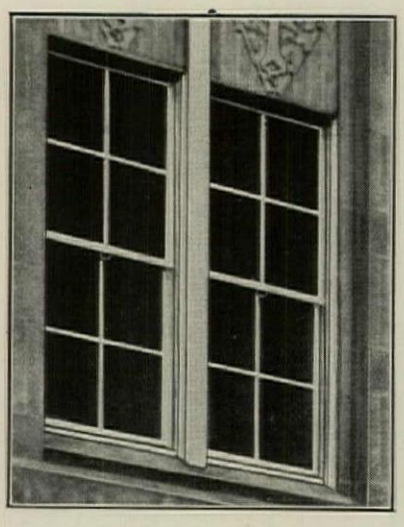
USED IN 3 DIFFERENT WAYS FOR



There are 48 spandrels cast in two general sizes, from No. 43 alloy. The total weight of these spandrels is 3280 pounds.

CAST

Spandrels of two different types, cast of Alcoa No. 43 Aluminum Alloy, decorate the face of the Gulf Research Laboratory. Without staining, tarnishing or cracking, these spandrels will last as long as the building. They never need to be painted. They are uncoated and are made of a light, strong Alcoa Aluminum Alloy. Their weight is about one-third that of iron or bronze spandrels of equal size. Thus they are easier to fabricate, handle and erect. In addition, shapes made of Alcoa Aluminum Alloys can be fitted into stone work easily.



The window cover mouldings are made of extruded aluminum. A total weight of 1105 pounds. The window mullions are also made of extruded aluminum. Total weight 960 pounds.

EXTRUDED

Thanks to the fact that Alcoa Aluminum Alloys can be readily extruded, they are proving a valuable material for decorative uses on many buildings. On the Gulf Research Laboratory, for instance, all the window mullions and cover mouldings for windows are of extruded Alcoa Aluminum Alloy. Light in weight, unaffected by the weather, not even requiring the protection of paint, Alcoa Aluminum Alloys have many distinct advantages to recommend them for these and other architectural purposes.

The main entrance doors were fabricated from Alcoa Aluminum and both extruded shapes and plate were used.

FABRICATED

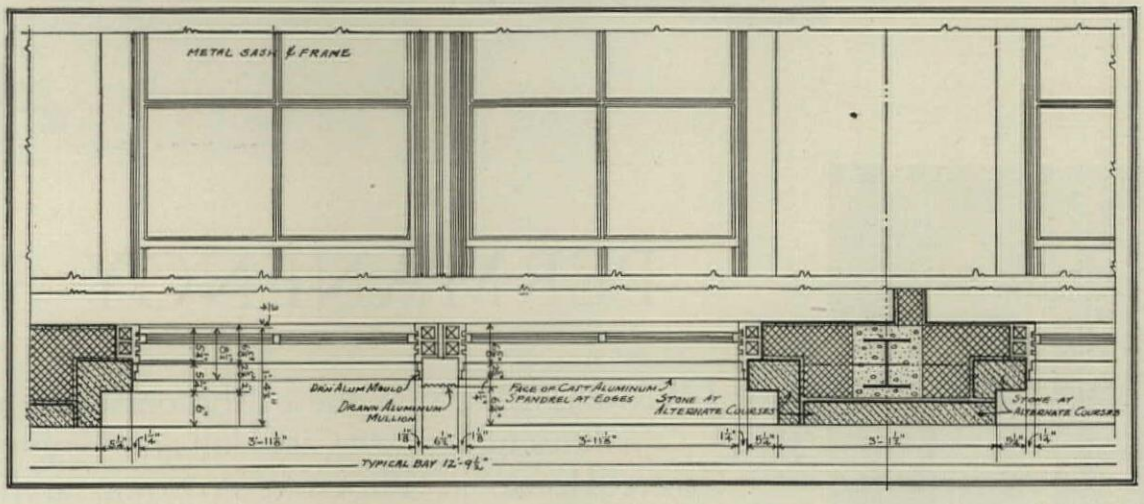
The main entrance doors of this building are fabricated from Alcoa Aluminum in the form of plate and extruded shapes. The use of fabricated Alcoa Aluminum is steadily increasing. More and more architects are recog-

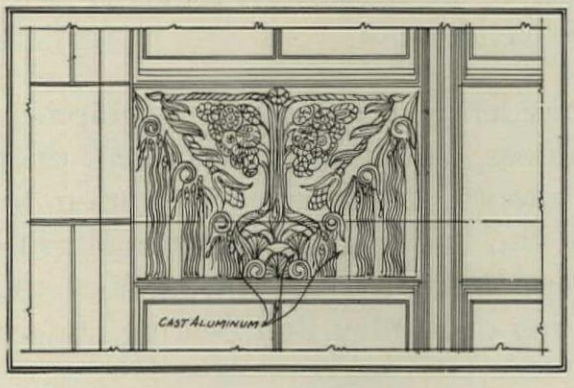
ALCOA

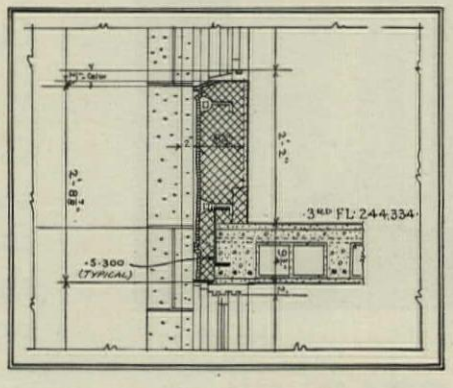
GULF RESEARCH LABORATORY

SPECIFICATIONS

"These aluminum spandrels, sills and other cast items shall be made of Alcoa No. 43 alloy, having a silicon content of 5%. The average tensile strength shall be 17,000 lbs. per sq. inch and the average elongation in two inches 5%. The weight shall not exceed .097 lbs. per cubic inch. The surface shall be free from imperfections and in all respects equal to sample submitted."







Steuben Club Building, Chicago.

Framework of "Bethlehem Sections"

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY

General Offices: Bethlehem, Pa.

District Offices: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Atlanta, Buffalo, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis.

Pacific Coast Distributor: Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, San Francisco, Seattle, Los Angeles, Portland, and Honolulu.

Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York City.

BETHLEHEM

Wide-flange Structural Shapes

Science produced *Sterling*

a man-made blackboard to meet man's needs!

WHENEVER man has attempted to produce a commodity to better serve his own needs, he has built into that product only those qualities that definitely contribute to its usefulness and efficiency. All other factors are eliminated.

Only by the scientific control of the production of any article can these desirable qualities be retained and the unnecessary defects eliminated.

This is the underlying principle in the production of *Sterling Lifelong Blackboard.* For, it possesses no qualities that do not make it more useful and efficient in the schoolroom. It is free from blemishes, irregularities and natural defects.

Sterling is recognized as another triumph of science—the product of our laboratories after years of exhaustive research — a permanent blackboard body, uniform and durable, with a better writing surface that only malice can deface.

For 47 years this institution has faithfully endeavored to make its contribution to educational progress. And our pledge of satisfaction stands behind every foot of *Sterling* Lifelong Blackboard. For schools in which quality and permanence are of first importance—*Sterling* is *the* Blackboard to install.

Our pledge of satisfaction stands behind it. Investigate *Sterling.* Know all the facts. It has no equal. Address Department S451 for 15 pages of plans, elevations, and detailed specifications for the installation of *any* blackboard—A. I. A. File No. 35-d-12. Prepared for you by architects. Free for the asking—with a sample of *Sterling,* too.

Sterling Lifelong Blackboard

WEBER COSTELLO COMPANY

Chicago Heights, Illinois

MAKERS OF *Sterling Lifelong Blackboard—Globes*

TIME TESTED W.C. SCHOOL SUPPLIES

Old Reliable Hyloplate—Erasers Maps—Crayon

55 Distributor Warehouses Assure You Immediate Service

In the Capitol Building

State of North Carolina

ATWOOD NASH, INC.—ARCHITECTS

THIS decorative railing—in wrought iron by FISKE—confines the People's Representatives within their legal bounds. Simple in design and most skilfully executed, it contributes to the architectural rightness and beauty of this Chamber an individual note *all its own*.

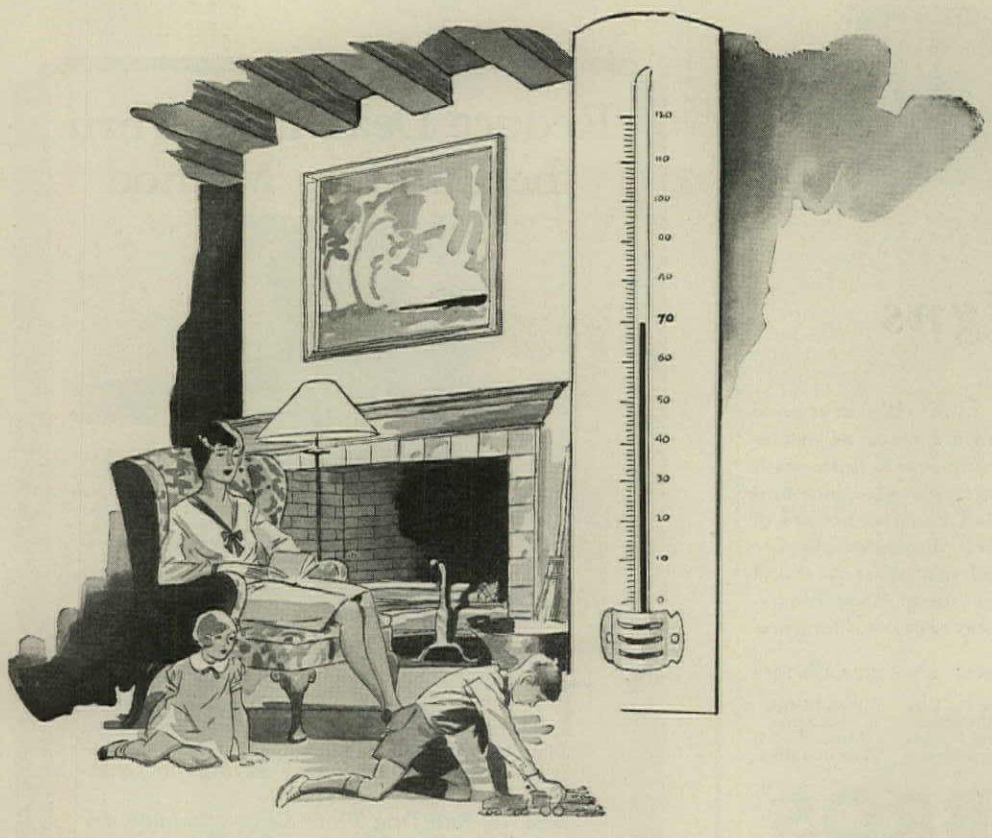
In close cooperation with Architects and Builders—following through designs submitted or offering the original suggestions of skilled artists—the J. W. Fiske Iron Works stands supreme today as a master in ornamental metal work for every purpose.

DECORATIVE RAILINGS
ENTRANCE GATES
GARDEN AND TERRACE FURNITURE
ORNAMENTAL FENCING
(for every purpose, country estate or industrial usage)
FOUNTAINS
SUN DIALS
WEATHER-VANES
LAMP BRACKETS
LANTERNS
SPIRAL STAIRS
STABLE FITTINGS
BRONZE TABLETS
ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE, ETC., ETC.

ESTIMATES, ON INDIVIDUAL DESIGNS, GLADLY GIVEN. BOOKLETS COVERING EACH OF OUR VARIOUS SPECIALTIES ON REQUEST. KINDLY MENTION PENCIL POINTS

J.W.Fiske IRON WORKS
80 Park Place ~ New York
ESTABLISHED 1858

SPECIALISTS IN ORNAMENTAL METAL WORK



More uniform temperature from floor to ceiling

PLACE a thermometer at floor line, breathing line and ceiling in an uninsulated structure. Note the wide variation in temperature—often as much as 10 or 12 degrees F. Such a condition creates drafts, especially on floors—drafts which breed colds and other ailments.

A structure properly constructed with MAF-LATH—The Insulating Plaster Base—eliminates this condition and makes every part of every room uniformly comfortable.

MAF-LATH, made from the tough roots of licorice, is the same as, and has all the qualities of MAFTEX. It is merely in a more convenient size (16″ x 48″) so that it can be easily handled and quickly installed as plaster base by lathers.

The MAF-LATH joint is a practically butt to butt joint. All edges are square, with no tapering of thickness toward the edges. Any edge matches any other edge, with no loss of time or material. It is possible to use cuttings and simply saw off boards for joints. It provides greater insulating value, as full thickness extends right to edge.

MAF-LATH Insulation insures increased sales and rental value—at no increase in construction cost over a modern uninsulated structure. Complete information on request.

MACANDREWS & FORBES COMPANY
Business Established in U. S. A., 1870
200 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

Also Manufacturers of Fiberlic Wall Board

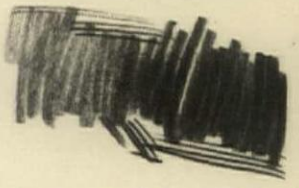
MAF-LATH
The Insulating Plaster Base

MAF-LATH forms tremendous bond with plaster

MAF-LATH was given usual three-coat plaster surface. Samples 4″ square were attached to blocks of wood by applying coatings of hot asphalt. Rings were fastened to blocks. Chain hoist with test scales used to apply load. Repeated tests proved load of over 1000 pounds per square foot did not affect bond between MAF-LATH and plaster.

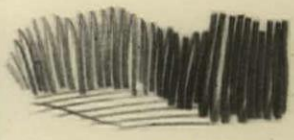
Write for sample and make your own tests.

Koh-i-noor "Negro" is Black!



NO. 1. VERY SOFT

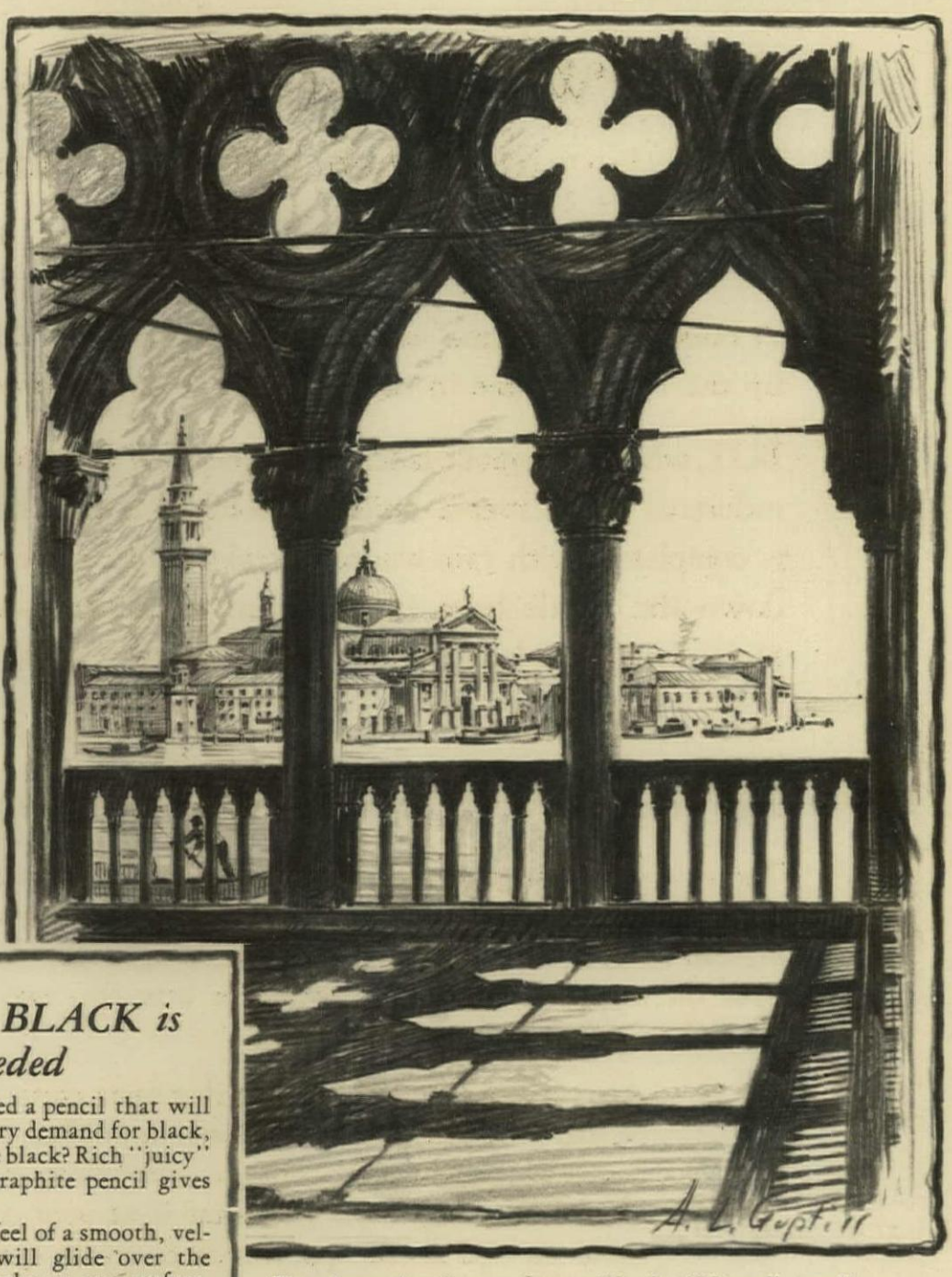
NO. 2. SOFT



NO. 3. MEDIUM

NO. 4. HARD

NO. 5. VERY HARD



Wherever BLACK is Needed

DO you ever need a pencil that will respond to every demand for black, black and still more black? Rich "juicy" tone such as the graphite pencil gives only reluctantly?

Do you like the feel of a smooth, velvety lead which will glide over the paper, working freely on any surface, including cameo, glossy bristol and even tracing paper?

Do you ever desire a pencil which will withstand water, combining advantageously with wash and water color?

Do you make freehand sketches or pencil renderings?

Then "NEGRO" drawing pencils were made for you!

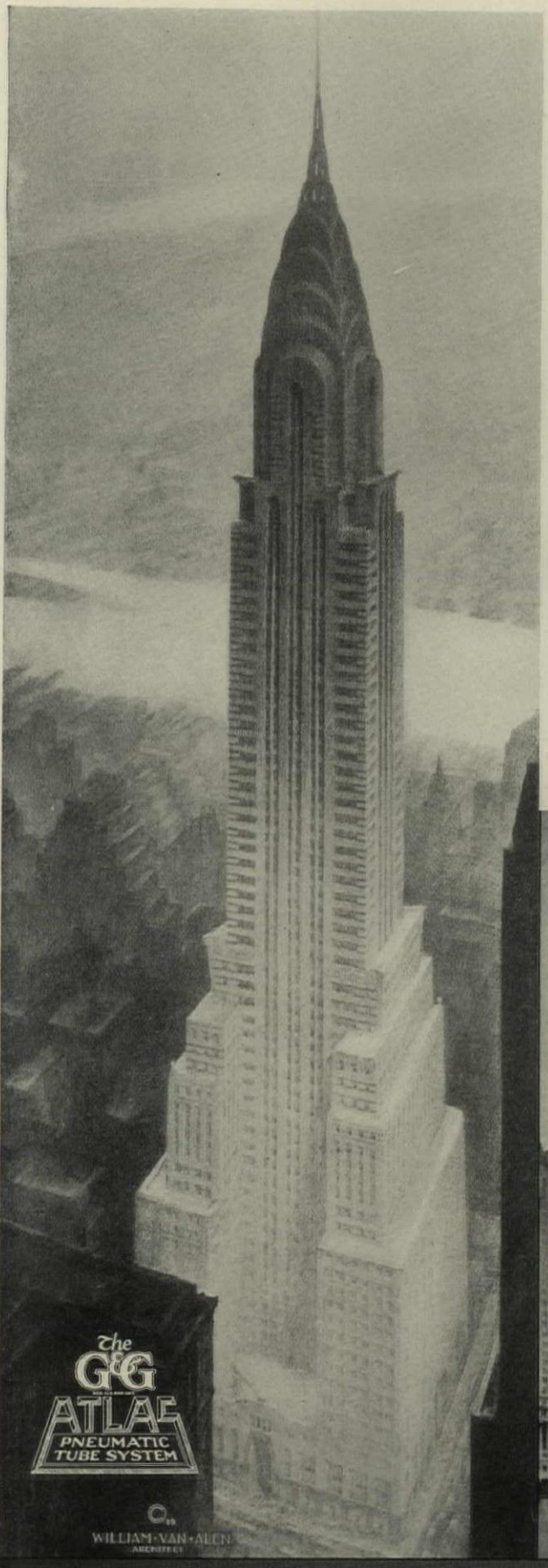
Our free descriptive booklet, "The Right Pencil in the Right Place" will be sent upon request.

The above sketch was done with the "Negro" pencil on a smooth bristol board, all five degrees being employed. By means of these five pencils values from the lightest gray to black may be readily produced. Though especially adapted to freehand work the "Negro" is valuable for many kinds of instrumental drawing, giving a crisp, clean-cut line of pleasing quality. This pencil also reproduces extremely well by the various photo-mechanical processes.

"Negro" Drawing Pencils, No. 350 are round shape, black polished, made in 5 degrees as above. Send 10 cents for sample, mentioning degree wanted.

KOH-I-NOOR PENCIL COMPANY, Inc.

34 EAST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK



G&G ATLAS PNEUMATIC TUBES

IN THE WORLD'S TALLEST BUILDINGS

For the Texas Company in the new Chrysler Building, New York; for the Bank of The Manhattan Trust Company in The Manhattan Company Building at 40 Wall Street, New York, (these buildings to be the tallest in the world); and for the new Head Office Building of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Toronto, Canada, (the tallest building in the British Empire) ... G&G Atlas Pneumatic Tubes will be installed and provide 30 feet per second Mechanical Messenger Service to speed handling of mail, telegrams and documents among scattered departments. For... Mechanical Messengers are faster and more dependable than human messengers . . . Drawing of typical bank installation and table of space requirements upon request.

Catalog in Sweet's Archt. Cat. 24th Ed. pp. D 5113-15
Catalog in Specification Data 1929 Ed. pp. 228-229

G&G ATLAS SYSTEMS, INC.

548 West Broadway **New York City**
406 Dominion Bank Bldg., Toronto

Among other G&G Atlas Installations are:

NAME	ADDRESS	ARCHITECT
BANK OF MONTREAL	Head Office	McKim, Mead & White, Architects
MITSUI & COMPANY	Tokio, Japan	Trowbridge & Livingston,
NATIONAL CITY BANK OF N. Y.	New York	None
CHASE NATIONAL BANK	New York	Graham, Anderson, Probst & White
EQUITABLE TRUST CO.	New York	Trowbridge & Livingston (E. F. Abell, Equipt. Spec.)
N. Y. STOCK EXCHANGE	New York	None
FOREMAN STATE NATIONAL BANK	Chicago, Ill.	Graham, Anderson; Probst & White
NORTHWESTERN NATIONAL BANK	Minneapolis	Graham, Anderson, Probst & White
FIDELITY PHILADELPHIA TRUST CO.	Philadelphia	Simon & Simon
UNION TRUST COMPANY	Cleveland	Graham, Anderson, Probst & White

THE CHRYSLER BUILDING
NEW YORK, N. Y.
William Van Alen
Architect
Fred T. Ley & Co., Inc.
General Contractor
Louis T. M. Ralston
Consulting Engineer

THE MANHATTAN CO. BUILDING
H. Craig Severance, Architect
Yasuo Matsui, Associate Architect
Morrell Smith, Archt. for Bank Quarters
Walker & Gillette, Assoc. Archts. for Bank
E. F. Abell, Equipment Specialist
Starrett Bros., Builders

The CANADIAN BANK of COMMERCE
TORONTO
Head Office Building
Darling & Pearson, Architects
York & Sawyer, Consulting Architects
E. F. Abell, Equipment Specialist
Anglin-Norcross, Ltd., General Contractors

THE BON MARCHE DEPARTMENT STORE
Seattle, Wash.
John Graham, *Architect and Engineer*
Otis Elevator Company, *Elevator Contractor*
Quincy Elevator Gate Company's
power operators used

THE BON MARCHE

A Great Seattle Department Store Installs
Power Operated "SECO" Freight Elevator Doors

Speed » » ease of operation » » dependability » » all these requirements are paramount in the quick and efficient handling of freight in the modern department store. At the mere touch of a button heavily reinforced doors must glide swiftly up and down with quiet, ease and safety.

That SECO doors meet all these requirements is evidenced by a long list of department store users of which the "Bon Marche" is just another.

You are invited to send for the Security catalog or inquire at any of our offices.

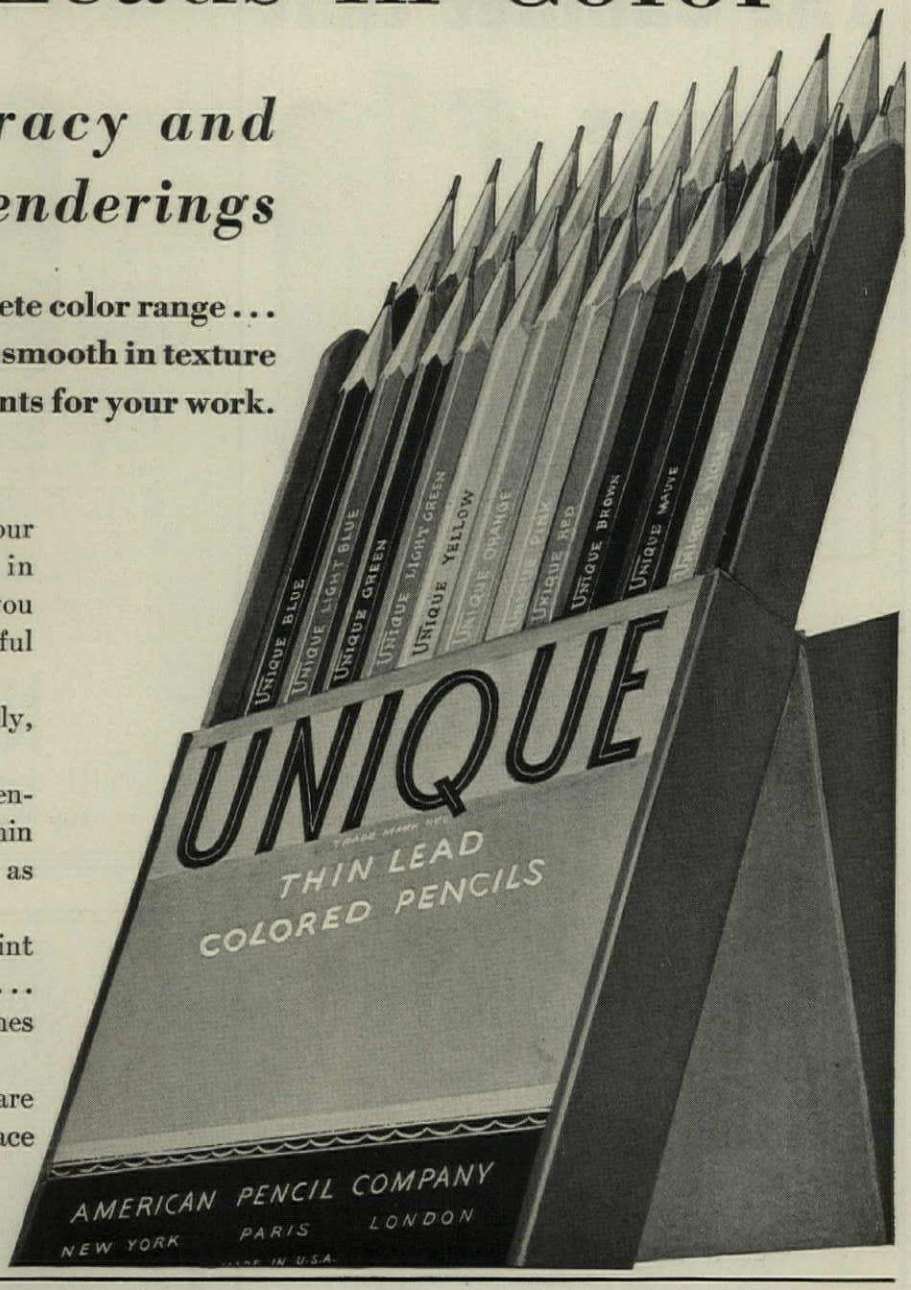
SECURITY FIRE DOOR CO., 3044 Lambdin Avenue, ST. LOUIS, MO.
Manufacturers of Truckable Counterbalanced Freight Elevator Doors
OFFICES IN NEW YORK, BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO
SAN FRANCISCO, DETROIT AND OTHER PRINCIPAL CITIES

SECURITY DOORS
Make good freight elevators more efficient

Thin Leads in Color

. . . *for Accuracy and Delicacy in Renderings*

Unique pencils offer a complete color range . . . Their leads are firm and thin, smooth in texture . . . They are perfect instruments for your work.



TO aid clients in visualizing your designs, submit renderings in color. Then they can see what you have planned, in true and faithful detail.

But how can you do it quickly, easily?

With Unique thin lead colored pencils . . . in 24 colors . . . lead as thin as in your regular pencil . . . and as firm . . .

Sharpen Unique pencils to any point you like . . . See the quality of work . . . smooth, thin lines or bold swashes of color . . .

You will find Unique pencils are perfect instruments that keep pace with your thoughts.

Unique Thin Lead Colored Pencils Now Made in 24 Colors

BLUE	WHITE	OLIVE GREEN
RED	LIGHT BLUE	CHROME YELLOW
GREEN	PINK	VIOLET
YELLOW	LIGHT GREEN	VERMILION
PURPLE	MAROON	GRAY
BROWN	SEPIA	FIELD GREEN
BLACK	MAUVE	ULTRAMARINE
ORANGE	DARK RED	OCHRE

Your dealer carries a box of the first 12 colors at $1 and the complete range at $2 the box. If he cannot supply you, write us direct.

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF VENUS PENCILS

Send for this FREE SAMPLE

AMERICAN PENCIL CO., DEPT. A.
Venus Bldg., Hoboken, N. J.

Yes, I want to try a Free Unique thin lead colored pencil. I should like to have the following

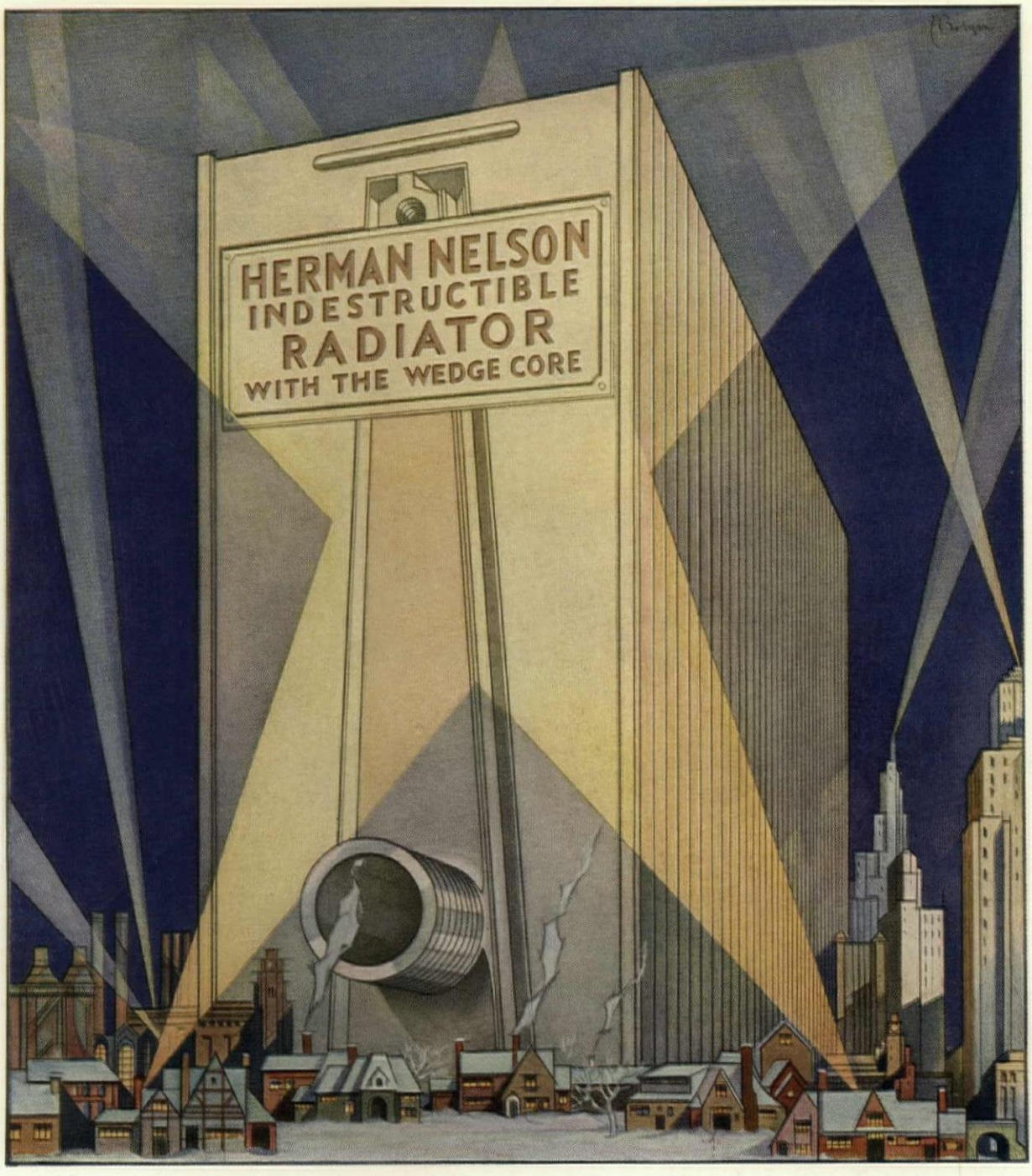
shade.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... *State*.....

Profession.....



OUR CONTRIBUTION TO THE ART OF HEATING AND VENTILATION

The Herman Nelson Wedge Core Radiator is an exclusive feature of all Herman Nelson Heating and Ventilating Products and accounts for their satisfactory performance.

THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION MOLINE ILLINOIS

Building the coming men and women of America

The American school boys and girls of today will guide the destiny of their country tomorrow. How well they will play their part depends largely upon the tools with which we fit them, the environment in which we require them to grow and learn. Great, therefore, are the responsibility and the privilege of the architect who is called upon to build—a school!

The photograph at the left was taken in 1924. Happy and healthy children have been coming from this room ever since, and will continue to come for many years. The room is equipped with Univent Ventilation.

The Univent draws air directly from out-of-doors—cleans it—warms it to a comfortable temperature—and silently delivers it to every pupil in the room, with agreeable air motion but without drafts. While other systems may simulate the Univent, it is common knowledge in the profession that Univent results cannot be duplicated.

In recommending genuine Univent Ventilation for the school building, the architect is holding high the confidence which his community has vested in him. He is carrying out his responsibility in accord with the highest ideals of his profession.

Univent Ventilation is applicable to offices, hospitals and all buildings requiring thorough ventilation. Write for architects' and engineers' edition of "Univent Ventilation."

THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION* MOLINE ILLINOIS

BELFAST, ME.
BOSTON
SPRINGFIELD
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
NEW YORK CITY
SYRACUSE
ALBANY
BUFFALO
PHILADELPHIA
SCRANTON

HARRISBURG
PITTSBURGH
JOHNSTOWN, PA.
WASHINGTON, D. C.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
GRAND RAPIDS
SAGINAW, MICH.
FLINT, MICH.
DETROIT

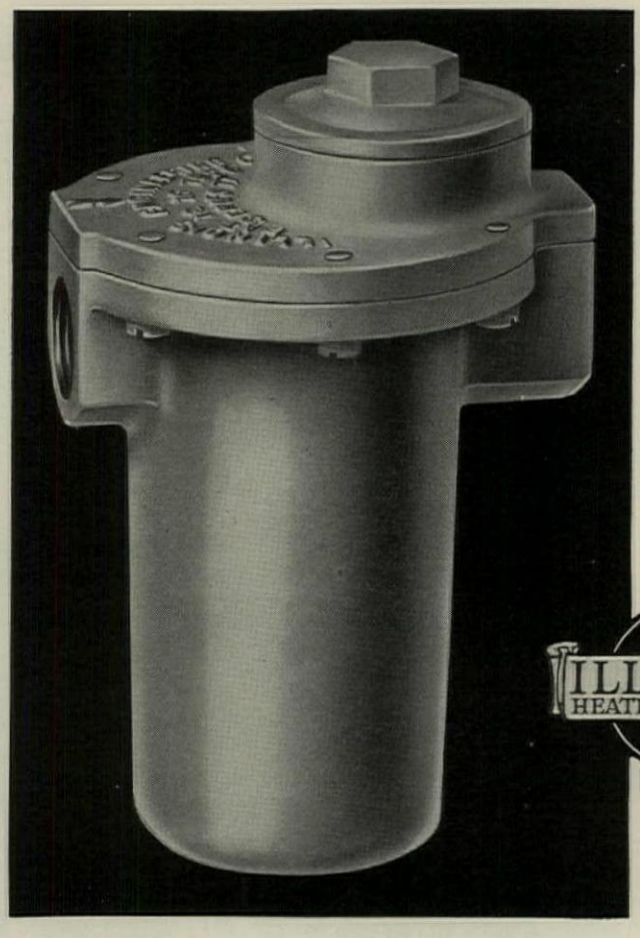
CLEVELAND
CINCINNATI
TOLEDO
LOUISVILLE
INDIANAPOLIS
CHICAGO
PEORIA, ILL.
DES MOINES
MILWAUKEE

GREEN BAY
MINNEAPOLIS
DULUTH
ST. LOUIS
BIRMINGHAM
ATLANTA
NEW ORLEANS
M. MPHIS
DALLAS

OMAHA
EMPORIA, KAN.
KANSAS CITY
TULSA, OKLA.
DENVER
SALT LAKE CITY
BUTTE
SPOKANE
PORTLAND, ORE.

SEATTLE
SAN FRANCISCO
VANCOUVER
TORONTO
WINNIPEG, MAN.
CALGARY
LONDON
OSLO
MELBOURNE
TOKYO, OSAKA

*Makers of the *Univent*, for the ventilation of schools, offices, churches and all buildings having an acute ventilating problem — the *Herman Nelson Invisible Radiator*, for residences, apartments, hotels, offices, and monumental structures — the *Herman Nelson hiJet Heater*, for economical distribution of heat in factories, mills, garages, warehouses, and smaller buildings.



Announcing *the new* ILLINOIS Series 17 Combination Blast Trap

A small combination float and thermostatic trap of enormous capacity, per dollar cost

The Series 17 Trap is of the bucket type and combines all the advantages of our well known Series 18 and 36 Combination Blast Traps for condensate drainage, together with the compactness of a thermo trap of similar capacity. Meets the particular requirements of Unit Ventilators. Unsurpassed for Unit Heaters, Indirects and Drips on mains.

Positive snap action — the valve is either tight closed or wide open—no intermediate position—wire drawing prevented.

This efficient little trap *handles hot water as well as cold* and absolutely vents air from the heater.

CAPACITIES

1 lb. Pressure	150 lbs. hot condensate
2 lb. Pressure	200 lbs. hot condensate
5 lb. Pressure	350 lbs. hot condensate
10 lb. Pressure	500 lbs. hot condensate

Write for complete information

REPRESENTATIVES IN 40 CITIES OF U.S.A.

ILLINOIS ENGINEERING COMPANY

ROBT. L. GIFFORD President INCORPORATED 1900

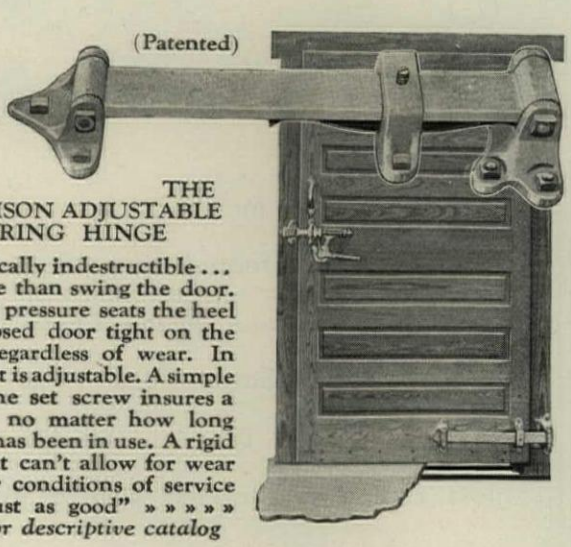
CHICAGO

Is the hardware on the door so important?

Mr. Architect, the cold storage door you specify will be no better than its hardware. On eight out of ten doors of other makes which we replace, the failure has been due largely to hardware. In an engineer's test to determine the working life of cold storage doors, *failures were due to hardware.* We have spent time and money without stint to develop our hardware. After long experimentation we originated our patented Spring Hinge, not for novelty, but because experience showed that the rigid hinge quickly loses efficiency through wear, weight of the door and shock of slams. We offered the patented WEDGETIGHT Fastener after testing fasteners over a million times, because every user recognized the limitations of even the two best developments of the roller type. : : : : What is the result of these improvements? In the test mentioned above, our door was the only one that did not fail. It rendered the equivalent of 85 years of uninterrupted service. In plants of all types, everywhere Jamison and Stevenson Doors have a long service record which makes their per-year cost the lowest in the industry. : : : : And Jamison and Stevenson Doors offer a selection of hardware best fitted to your needs—

see our advertisement in May, 1930, issue.

(Patented)



THE JAMISON ADJUSTABLE SPRING HINGE

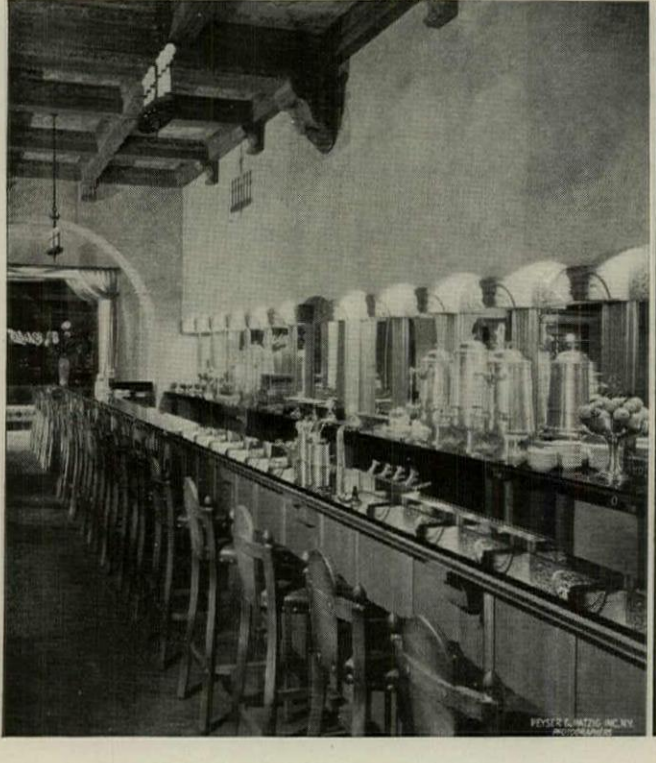
. . . practically indestructible . . . does more than swing the door. Its spring pressure seats the heel of the closed door tight on the gaskets, regardless of wear. In addition, it is adjustable. A simple turn of the set screw insures a tight seal no matter how long the door has been in use. A rigid hinge that can't allow for wear and other conditions of service is *not* "just as good" » » » » » »

Write for descriptive catalog

Jamison & Stevenson Cold Storage Doors

OLDEST and LARGEST makers of Cold Storage DOORS

JAMISON COLD STORAGE DOOR CO.
. . . . . Hagerstown, Maryland, U. S. A. . . . . .
STEVENSON COLD STORAGE DOOR CO.
. . . . . Chester, Pennsylvania, U. S. A. . . . . .
. . . . . *Branch Offices:* 300 Madison Avenue, NEW YORK . . . . . 1832 Builders Bldg., 228 N. La Salle Street, CHICAGO . . . . . 2650 Santa Fe Avenue, LOS ANGELES...333 Market St., SAN FRANCISCO D. E. Fryer & Co., SEATTLE & SPOKANE . . . Southern Representatives, address Hagerstown . . . *Foreign Agents:* Von Hamm-Young, HONOLULU . . . Armstrong Cork Co., Ltd., LONDON . . . Okura & Company, JAPAN



Cooperating with Mr. J. C. Westervelt, architect, we have created an attractive and practical illumination in the Childs Spanish Garden in the Savoy-Plaza Hotel Annex, New York City. Besides the illuminated glass ceiling and arches behind the lunch counter, the windows and entrance are lighted with Frink concealed reflectors . . .

THE FRINK CORPORATION

367 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY

★ ★

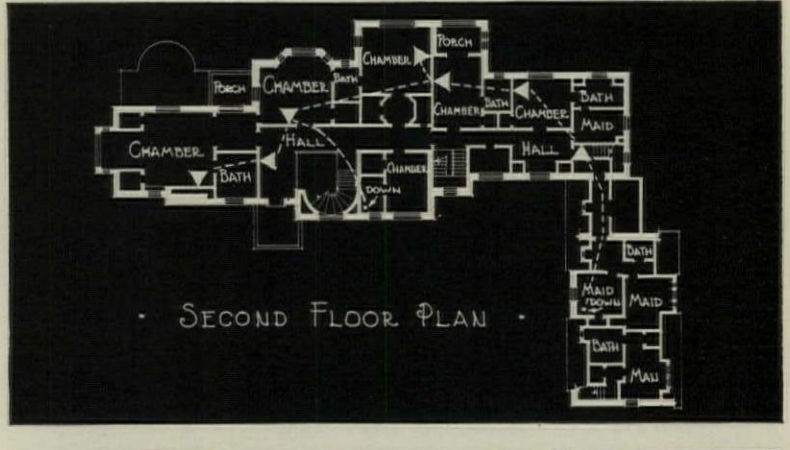
A modern Convenience Feature which many Architects include in their Plans for Residences

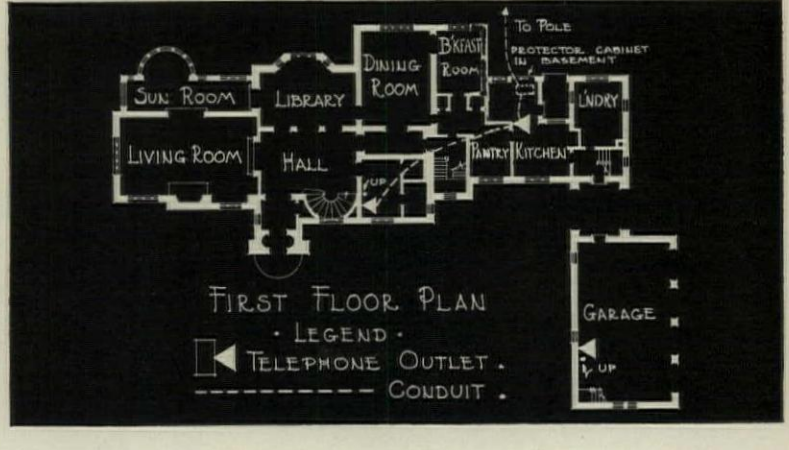
In providing for conveniences in new and remodelled residences, many architects today include facilities for telephone service as a matter of course. They realize that their clients will want telephones wherever they will add to ease and comfort . . . and that the best time to determine these locations is when the residence is being planned. Conduit can then be laid within the walls during construction—giving the improved appearance that comes from concealed wiring.

Many home owners want telephone outlets made available in all parts of the house . . . even in places where they do not want telephones immediately. This gives a desirable flexibility, allowing the service to be rearranged or expanded with little trouble.

Representatives of your local Bell Company will be glad to confer with you and your clients in planning for telephone arrangements. No charge is made. Just call the Business Office.

In the above residence at West Brentmoor Park, St. Louis, Mo., ten telephone outlets, including one in the servants' quarters and one in the garage, provide for telephone convenience. Maritz and Young, Inc., Architects, *St. Louis.*





PENCIL POINTS

An Illustrated Monthly JOURNAL for the DRAFTING ROOM *Edited by* RUSSELL F. WHITEHEAD

KENNETH REID & E. L. CLEAVER *Published by* THE PENCIL POINTS PRESS, INC.

Ralph Reinhold, *President*, L. F. Nellis, *Vice-President*, William V. Montgomery, *Secretary*

WE REMIND OUR READERS

WE AGAIN call to your attention our architectural competition for the design of an eight-room house and two-car garage as announced in the March issue. The program is repeated in this issue on pages 265 and 266. Although the first month allotted to the solution of this problem has slipped by, there is yet time for late comers to get into the game and try their skill. The final drawings are not due until May 15, 1930.

We believe that the problem presented is a practical one and that every architect or draftsman who tackles it will find that its solving will require some good straight architectural thinking. Whether or not he wins a prize he will have derived practical experience which he should be able to turn to account in his daily work, for this sort of a problem is likely to come up in any architect's practice. The fact that the choice of materials and style is left to the option of the designer allows each one to do the job in the way that will best fit his own locality and consequently in the way which will be of most value to him later on. We look for a most interesting set of designs and wish all the competitors the best of success in solving the problem.

IN THIS issue we begin the publication of a new series of plates on Good Practice in Construction, drawn by Philip G. Knobloch. These plates will appear, two in each issue, from now on until further notice. We believe that this added feature will be of real service to draftsmen and architects generally. The two volumes of Knobloch's plates already published in book form have been in great demand since we brought them out some years ago and we have received many expressions of approval from readers for having published such practical material for drafting room use.

The plates included in this issue show a refreshment bar of the sort which is being installed today in many residences throughout the country. Next month we shall have some concealed flashing details. Although Mr. Knobloch has a number of plates already under way or completed for future issues it is an appropriate time for any draftsman or architect, who may wish to have some particular problem worked out, to write in and let us know what it is. While this work is in progress you might just as well have your own pet difficulty smoothed out. So let us hear from you.

THEN THERE IS the long series by Mr. Freese on Geometry. Those who have written in concerning the "Geometry Series" have registered their interest and approval of the way in which the author has been revivifying and clarifying the old science as he translates it into drafting room terms. Logically enough, he began with elementary things which are fundamental. In the present and later parts of his series, which are scheduled for the months to come, he will show more and more applications of these fundamental principles to the solution of problems that at some time or other come up on every drafting board. If you have not yet delved into his articles we advise you to do so. No matter how skilled a draftsman you may be we think it very likely that you will find many useful pointers worth remembering. When you have investigated thoroughly, tell us your reactions.

Contents

Frontispiece, Etching by Malcolm Osborne	236
The Sketches and Drawings of Edgar I. Williams *By Rayne Adams*	237
Adventures of an Architect, 6 *By Rossel E. Mitchell*	249
Some Architectural Studies *By Jacques Carlu*	251
Design in Modern Architecture, 4 *By John F. Harbeson*	259
Program for PENCIL POINTS Competition	265
Plates	267-276
Geometry of Architectural Drafting, 9 *By Ernest Irving Freese*	277
Color Plates	253 and 271
Knobloch's Construction Details	297 and 299
Here & There & This & That	309
The Specification Desk	313

PENCIL POINTS—*Yearly subscription, payable in advance, $3.00 to the U. S. A., U. S. Possessions, Cuba, and Mexico. Foreign subscriptions in the Postal Union, $1.00 additional for postage; Canadian subscriptions, 50 cents additional. Remittances by International or American Express Money Order or by Draft on a bank in the U. S. Payable in United States Funds. Subscribers are requested to state profession or occupation. TO SUBSCRIBERS: Instructions for change of address shou'd reach us before the twentieth of the month to assure delivery of the forthcoming issue. Please give both old and new addresses. TO CONTRIBUTORS: We are always glad to receive manuscripts, drawings, etc. We will use due care with material in our hands, but cannot be responsible for damages.* *EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICES, 419 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK.*

THE PENCIL POINTS EDUCATIONAL FUND

FIRST MONTHLY REPORT

AS ANNOUNCED PREVIOUSLY, we shall publish each month for the information of persons interested in the movement a detailed report of all activities up to the fifteenth of the previous month.

On February 20th we sent a letter to all architects notifying them that we were ready to receive subscriptions to the fund, and a few days later a similar letter was sent to a list of manufacturers notifying them that they might also contribute to the fund on a certain specified basis should they so desire. We list here contributions received (in the order received) up to the closing of business on March 15th:

Cook & Canfield	Youngstown, Ohio	$ 25.00
Gunther & Bemis	Boston, Mass	10.00
Robert D. Kohn	New York, N. Y.	25.00
John H. & Wilson C. Ely	Newark, N. J.	25.00
Charles Butler	New York, N. Y.	25.00
York & Sawyer	New York, N. Y.	100.00
Angus S. Wade	Amityville, N. Y.	25.00
Aymar Embury 2nd	New York, N. Y.	25.00
E. H. Silverman and Abraham Levy	Philadelphia, Pa.	50.00
Leopold Hauf, Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.	5.00
A. O. Pollett	Maplewood, N. J.	25.00
E. Dean Parmelee	New Rochelle, N. Y.	25.00
Royal Barry Wills	Boston, Mass.	25.00
Hamilton, Fellows & Nedved	Chicago, Illinois	25.00
E. William Martin	Wilmington, Del.	25.00
Walter Haefeli	New York, N. Y.	25.00
Paul H. Harbach	Buffalo, N. Y.	25.00
Donaldson & Meier	Detroit, Mich.	25.00
Edward Stotz	Pittsburgh, Pa.	25.00
Granger & Bollenbacher	Chicago, Ill.	25.00
Rossel E. Mitchell	Washington, D. C.	25.00
Joseph C. Goddeyne	Bay City, Mich.	25.00
John Somppi	Bay City, Mich.	5.00
Paul Brysselbout	Bay City, Mich.	5.00
Edward I. Shire	New York, N. Y.	25.00
McNally & Quinn	Chicago, Ill.	25.00
Abram Garfield	Cleveland, Ohio	25.00
Nairne W. Fisher	St. Cloud, Minn.	25.00
Russell G. Howard	DuBois, Pa.	25.00
Thomas R. Ball	Old Lyme, Conn.	25.00
Penrose V. Stout	New York, N. Y.	25.00
Murray Klein	Brooklyn, N. Y.	25.00
James R. Tyler	Rochester, N. Y.	25.00
Gordon & Kaelber	Rochester, N. Y.	25.00
McIver & Cohagen	Great Falls, Mont.	25.00
A. L. Vegliante	Garfield, N. J.	25.00
Harry T. Stephens	Paterson, N. J.	25.00
Ludlow & Peabody	New York, N. Y.	25.00
Dwight James Baum	Riverdale-on-Hudson, N. Y.	25.00
Anonymous	Winston Salem, N. C.	5.00
Alexander B. Trowbridge	New York, N. Y.	25.00
T. L. Rose	Milwaukee, Wis.	$25.00
Stratton & Hyde	Detroit, Mich.	25.00
Anonymous	Pittsburgh, Pa.	25.00
Adden, Parker, Clinch, & Crimp	Boston, Mass.	25.00
Paul F. Mann	Buffalo, N. Y.	25.00
Albert Kahn, Inc.	Detroit, Michigan	25.00
Keene & Simpson	Kansas City, Mo.	25.00
W. George Eckles	New Castle, Pa.	25.00
Heath, Gove & Bell	Tacoma, Wash.	25.00
C. V. R. Bogert	Hackensack, N. J.	25.00
Lucht & Anderson	Cliffside Park, N. J.	25.00
Frederick H. Eley	Santa Ana, Calif.	25.00
Houghton, Sawyer & Co.	Oakland, Calif.	25.00
Treanor & Fatio	Palm Beach, Fla.	25.00
Frederick G. Seelman	Palm Beach, Fla.	5.00
John S. Lawson	Palm Beach, Fla.	5.00
L. W. Pickering	Palm Beach, Fla.	5.00
D. L. Babcock	Palm, Beach, Fla.	5.00
R. J. Snelling	Palm, Beach, Fla.	5.00
Paul Hueber	Syracuse, N. Y.	25.00
R. C. Klemm	Newark, N. J.	25.00
R. R. Fling	Columbus, Ohio	5.00
Rollin C. Chapin	Minneapolis, Minn.	25.00
Eugene A. Stopper	Philadelphia, Pa.	25.00
John A. Thompson	New York, N. Y.	25.00
Gerald A. Holmes	New York, N. Y.	25.00
L. J. Lincoln	New York, N. Y.	5.00
L. Koefoed	New York, N. Y.	5.00
E. F. Lewis	New York, N. Y.	5.00
I. Iverson	New York, N. Y.	5.00
A. C. Nocella	New York, N. Y.	5.00
E. P. Platt & Bro.	New York, N. Y.	25.00
Willis A. Conklin	New York, N. Y.	5.00
Louis O. Rohland	New York, N. Y.	5.00
A. E. Price	New York, N. Y.	5.00
O. F. Rennison	New York, N. Y.	5.00
W. O. Orr	New York, N. Y.	5.00
Martin Wipper	New York, N. Y.	5.00
PENCIL POINTS PRESS		10,000.00
		$11,640.00

It is our feeling that to date the response to our announcement has not been particularly encouraging, as the number of subscriptions actually received is far below the number pledged in response to our letter of January 6th announcing our determination to take some action this year toward correcting a situation which is universally recognized throughout the country and which it is generally agreed requires prompt and vigorous action.

We realize that it takes time for such a movement to gather headway and we are hopeful that contributions to the fund will be received in increasing numbers from now on. Let it be understood clearly that no one is being urged to join with us in our plan to inform laymen concerning the nature and value of the architect's services unless they really wish to do so. It is not our idea to use so-called high pressure methods in the accumulation of the fund. Where such methods are employed it usually costs from twenty-five to thirty per cent. just to get the money, leaving only about seventy-five cents out of each dollar available for the real purpose of the campaign. Unless the architects, draftsmen, and manufacturers of the country are sufficiently interested in the movement we have started to support it we shall be forced to the conclusion that what we have proposed is not regarded as essential, at least at this time. We shall carry out our own program as originally announced and will then abandon the enterprise. We are not yet convinced that the cooperative plan we have proposed will not be successful but certainly a broad campaign likely to produce satisfactory results cannot be carried out unless the funds are available.

THE GOOSE FAIR, ALBI
FROM AN ETCHING AND AQUATINT BY MALCOLM OSBORNE

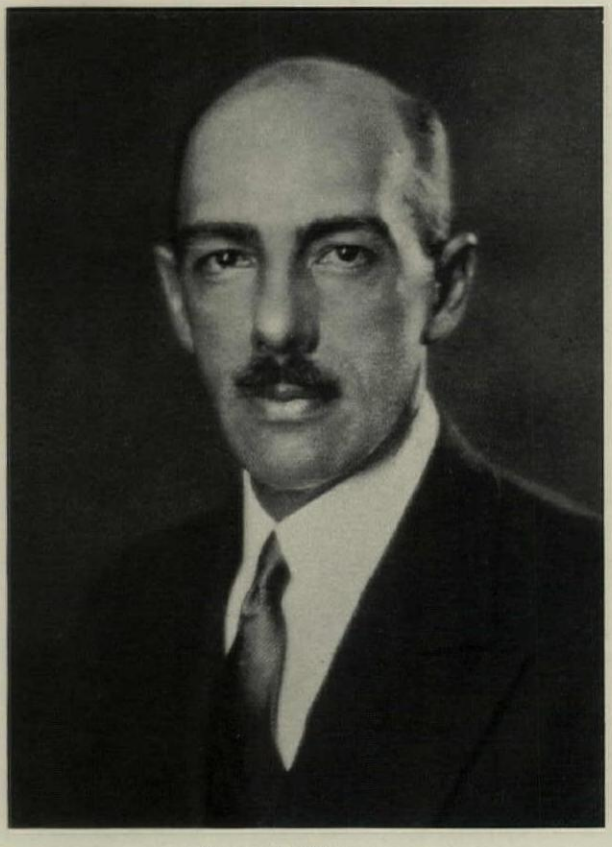
PENCIL POINTS

Volume XI April, 1930 Number 4

THE SKETCHES AND DRAWINGS OF EDGAR I. WILLIAMS

By Rayne Adams

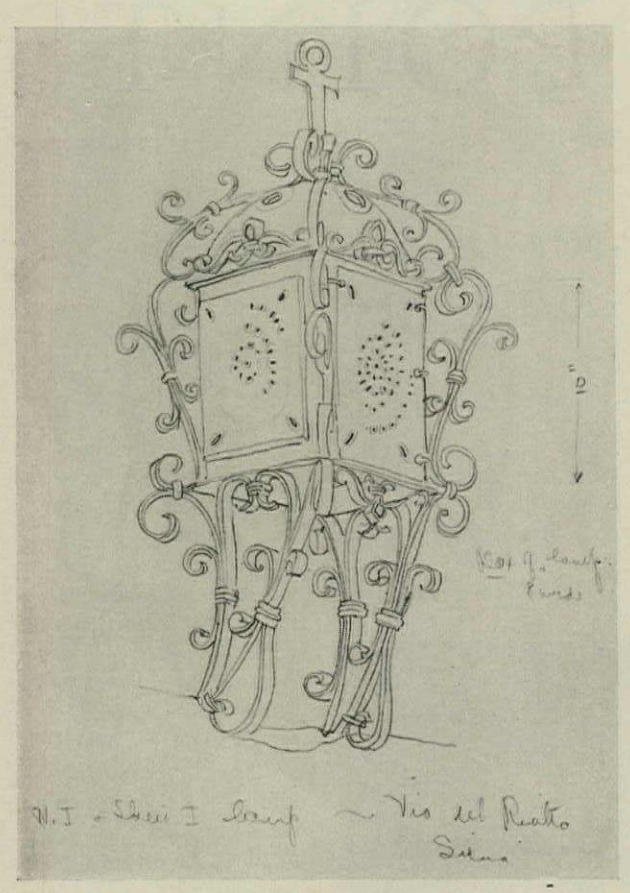
EDGAR I. WILLIAMS' COLLECTION of sketches and drawings are impressive by reason of their urbanity and delicacy. In his architectural design he shows what most of us will agree to be an unerring good taste. Yet important as his work is, considered architecturally, it is the quality of his work as a draftsman which is of peculiar interest to us here. It takes little examination to appreciate the *habile* use of the pencil as shown in the two studies for the Metcalf House (p. 244). Although these two drawings are but preliminary sketches, with what sureness the shade and shadow are indicated. As in many of his pencil sketches we are conscious of deftness and economy. This facility in his architectural drawing must have been enormously indebted to his habit of sketching. During the years spent abroad in study, after winning the Rome Prize, Williams travelled much and sketched more. His interest was catholic and subjects of a thousand kinds found their places in his sketch books. And, since a slight biographical allusion has thus been made, it is fitting to make the story more complete. Williams was born in New Jersey in 1884 of French and English parentage. His professional work has its beginning with his entrance to the architectural course at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1904. In 1909 he was awarded the Rome Prize. After some years abroad he returned to New York in 1912 and began his practice of architecture.



EDGAR I. WILLIAMS

While Williams is an architect, he has remained a draftsman; he draws and he knows how to draw. And it is from a contemplation of his sketches that I have been led to speculate on the relation of sketching to the life of a draftsman. If, perchance, there should be points of contact between the commonplace epitome which follows and the earthly pilgrimage of Mr. Williams, they are only such points of contact, adventitious in their nature, which are shared, for all I know, by all who come under the compulsion of the draftsman's pencil.

One begins, as you know, at a most immature and untarnished age, to draw men and ships and animals. The men wear tall stove-pipe hats belonging, roughly, to the fashion of 1830. The essence of a stove-pipe hat is length, and this subtle peculiarity is impressed upon us without our knowing. It is one of the data of consciousness as William James claimed Time to be. Similarly, without being told by our bothersome elders, we know that the head and body may be represented by *quasi*-circles; that the arms and legs are straight lines; that the fingers, usually four to the hand, radiate like the spokes of a wheel. The ships we draw are majestic steamboats, laden with huge clouds of helical smoke. The drawing of the best-loved of all our friends—the animals—is an episode of relative disaster; for, unlike men and ships, the animals, in their forms as in their lives, are elusive. Nevertheless, though the animals of the cave-man drawings are superior to ours, our early efforts share in the genius of these prehistoric sketches. They are drawn, for their substance, as much from our interior as from the external world. By the magic of the untrained imagination which only the very young possess, they are veridical. The triumphant period of our æsthetic life



A WROUGHT IRON LAMP IN SIENA

OLD COINS IN THE MUSEUM AT ATHENS

COPY OF A CARICATURE BY TIEPOLO

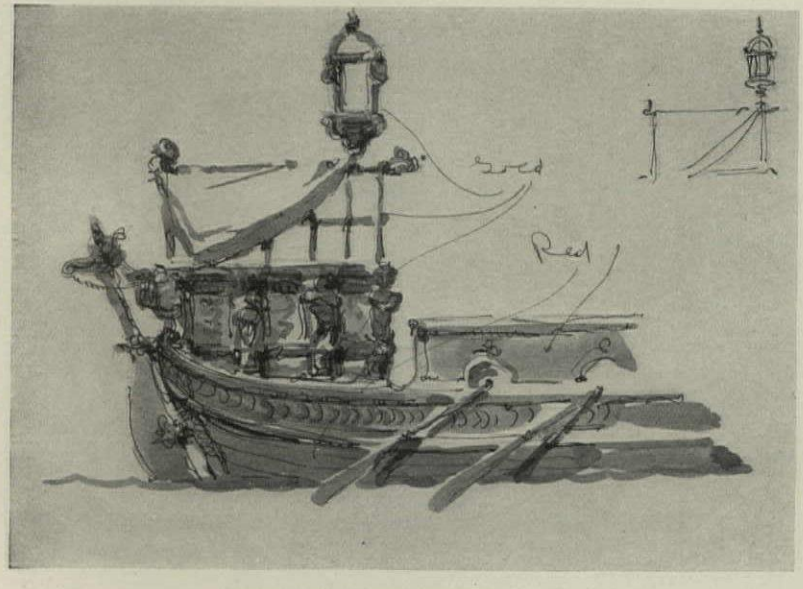
A WELL BALANCED FACCHINO

RANDOM SKETCHES FROM TRAVEL NOTEBOOKS

IN MYCENE, GREECE

A PAIR OF DELLA ROBBIA CHERUBS

A GREEK SUBJECT



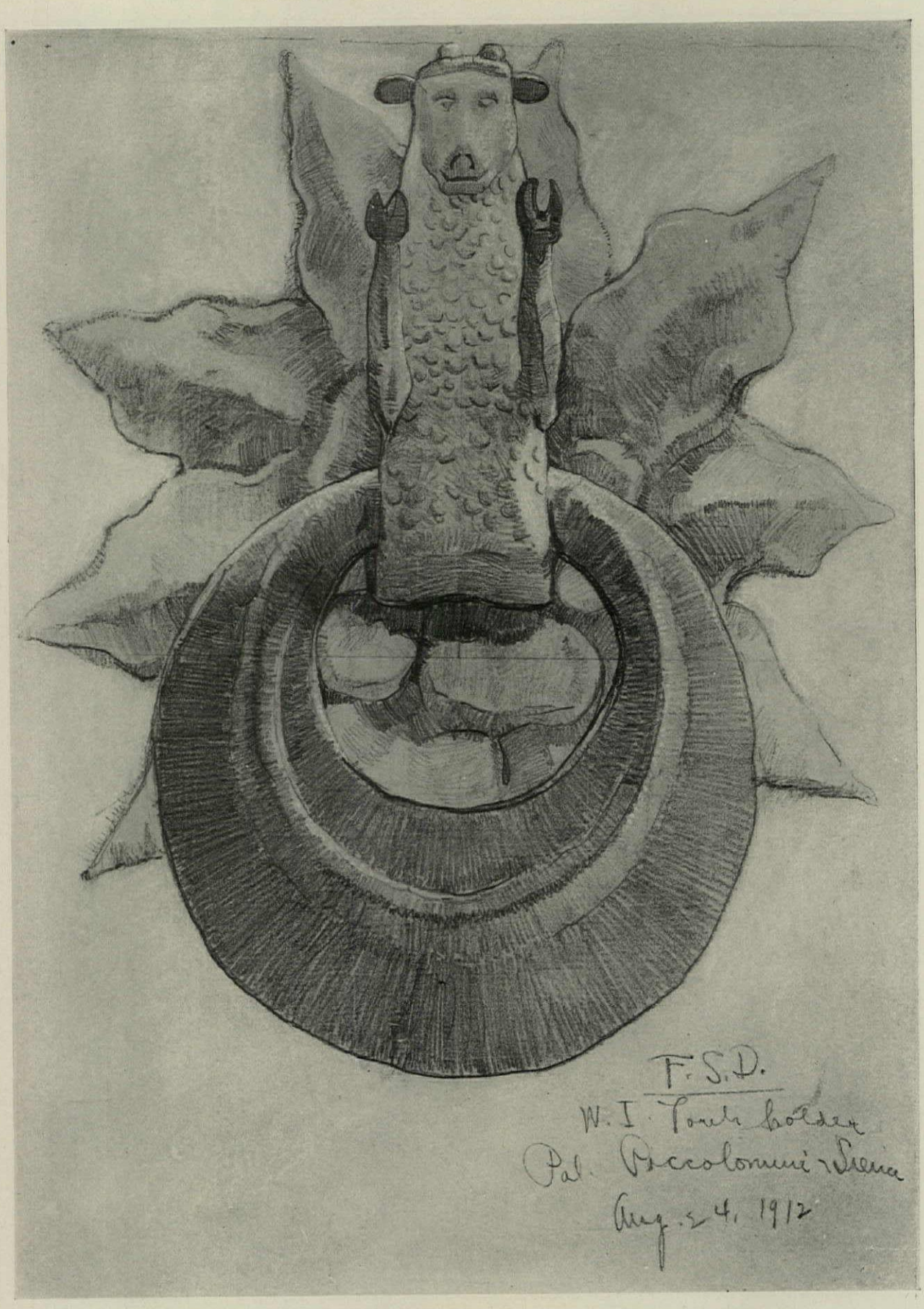
STERN OF AN OLD VENETIAN BOAT

IN THE CEMETERY, ATHENS

FROM ATHENS MUSEUM

ATHENIAN TYPES

RANDOM SKETCHES FROM TRAVEL NOTEBOOKS



FROM A PENCIL AND CHALK DRAWING ON BUFF PAPER BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS

REDUCED FROM FULL-SIZE DETAIL OF WROUGHT IRON TORCH HOLDER, PALAZZO PICCOLOMINI, SIENA

Original measures 21" x 28"

opens the roads for the Anabasis of our hopes.

The roads, however, are not easily traveled. We are disillusioned of many things. We learn that a hand, to meet the requirements of convention, must have five fingers. And although there is strength in sophistication, yet we realize, however vaguely, that the fairyland dominated by our whim has been invaded. We learn that our drawings are not the counterparts of the things of everyday life. And thus, while we continue to draw, it is no longer with the abandon of genius.

GREEK MASK, ATHENS

Upon this early golden age follows the dark night. The young sketcher is sent to school and he is taught to draw. Instead, however, of drawing the marvellous creations of his whim, the phantasmagoria of illusion and truth—and drawing them in his own way—he is set to drawing rectangles, triangles, circles. This extravagant program is varied by an initiation into the mysteries of drawing conventionalized flowers: four open petals arranged methodically, like the Presbyterian Shorter Catechism. Perhaps the instructor may, following the play instinct which, as Mr. Spencer points out, underlies our æsthetic impulses, set the young student to drawing a conventionalized rabbit. And so, by easy stages, under the ægis of a darkening counsel, he passes from being a creator to a copier. For years he stays in this stygian box. He follows and is influenced by the momentary fashion in drawing. Beside him are students who, destined by inscrutable fate to become mechanical engineers, bookkeepers, and ranchmen, bent inertly over the drawing lesson. Everything is reduced to the level of unconscious banality. If he have, however, the persistence of the great—such persistence as was shown by the saints who walked from London to Jerusalem for an illusory communion with an illusory goal—he will persist. He will reach the age of fourteen, let us say, and he will have his first cultural introduction to the arts, sociologically considered.

We may easily picture his grandfather—who has made a competence merchandising no matter what—discussing with an ancient friend the marvels of Europe. He will learn of the arts—the paintings and architecture—of France and England and his æsthetic impulses will be stimulated and his courage hardened by such phrases as these:—

"When I was in Paris, I went straight to the Effel tower. First thing. You know, that tall tower they have in Paris, built out of iron? I went to the top. Then I went to the Lovre for two hours. Walked all through it. You know the Lovre?"

"Yes, I was at Lourdes."

"You know the place where the pictures are, the Lourdes?"

"I don't know what you mean."

"Well, it was worth while going to the Lovre. You can see there a lot of pictures I'd probably never see at the Metropolitan Museum. Pictures painted by artists thousands of years ago. . . . Then there was that place in London. What do they call it?"

"You mean the Metropolitan?"

"No, the other place . . . yes, the British Museum; they've got a lot of pictures there. Interesting to know about those things. A man ought to know about art."

Thus Europe and thus Art. Against this background the rising star of the ambitious sketcher must make its ascent; it is the American scene, with all its stimulus to action. There is some value in drawing after all. So he continues. He wanders out into the fields and makes sketches of mountains and plains. Not knowing the difficulties involved, he makes a sketch of a whole mountain clad with an unending mantle of pine trees. He may even color it.

"We must send the boy to an art school; he will develop talent."

So he makes his bow to the plaster casts—those phantoms of the world of art. He makes a drawing of a huge ear or of a hand that might, for size, have belonged to Zeus on Olympia. He swims in sterility and believes he is on the track of Michelangelo. His soul is flattened and his ardor dimmed by the gray light filtering through unwashed windows upon the graveyard of plaster casts. Who said these things were beautiful anyway? That statue of Apollo, for instance?

Who shall interpret and who shall lead the way?

The years pass. He reflects; he is rebellious. Has he talent or hasn't he? If he devotes his life to art, can he make a go of it? The daily bread, imaged in a hundred ways before him, oppresses him with its insistent appeal. Well, at least he can compromise. He can become an architect. That, he understands vaguely, is a combination of the practical and the beautiful. He can paint the pictures of his fancy with his left hand while his dexter manages somehow to grasp the necessary commission. And, after all, as John Morley says, this is a world of compromise. . . .

Compromise? That depends. There are many instances just as there are many inventions. In the

PALAZZO DUCALE, VENICE

TWO PRELIMINARY CHARCOAL STUDIES BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS, ARCHITECT

DRAWING AT TOP MEASURED 26″ WIDE—THAT BELOW WAS 24″ x 16″

foregoing recital I have assumed that our hypothetical Jason was emotionally interested in drawing: that he believed that the graphic arts offered him the Golden Fleece. For such a one it is a compromise. There are, however, three classes of draftsmen: those who cannot help drawing; those who draw when they have to; and those who can't draw. Out of the raw material of these three classes architects are born, grow to maturity, and die. Some of those who are gifted may continue happily to express themselves emotionally through their sketches and drawings. And they may manage to do this somehow, in spite of the demands made on their time by their architectural practice.

PENCIL SKETCH BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS
SANTA MARIA DELLA GRAZIE, MILAN, ITALY

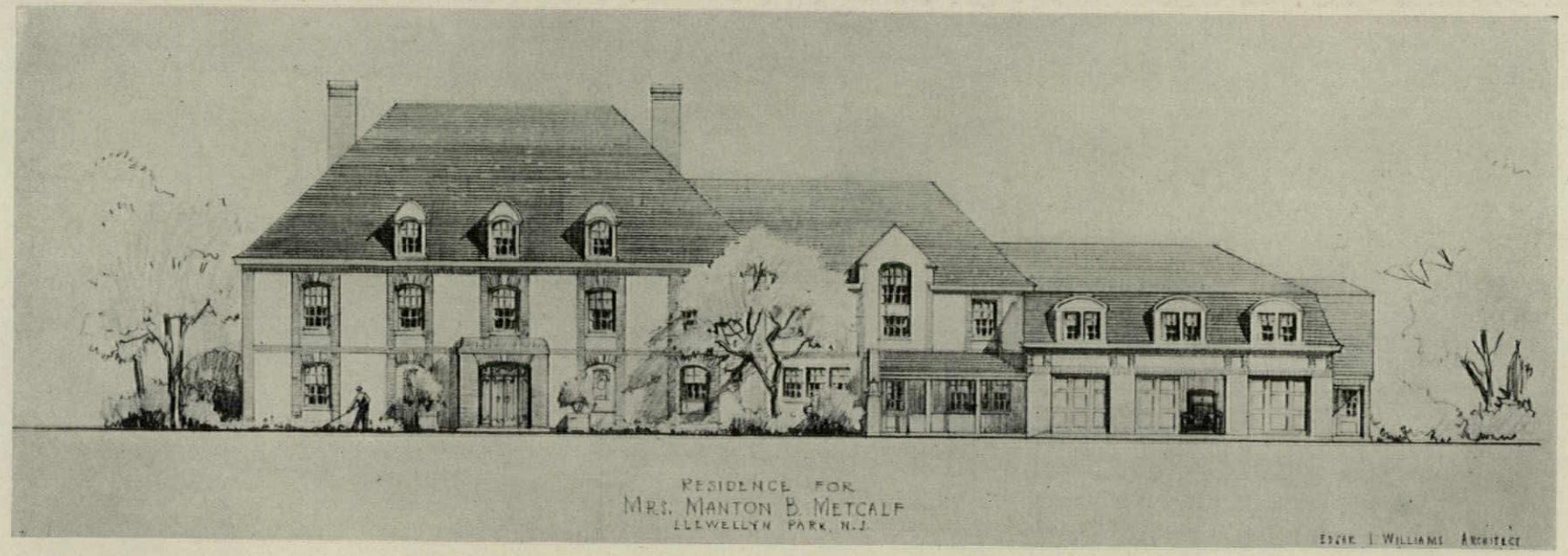
For how many of these, however, do the dreamy days of Rome and Florence seem far away. How dusty are their sketch books. If one only had time! And though he draws, he no longer draws only those things which appeal to his sense of whim; or his sense of beauty. He draws walls and windows according to the requirements of the Building Code. And this cessation of emotional expression marks the real Catabasis. It is the march down to the sea.

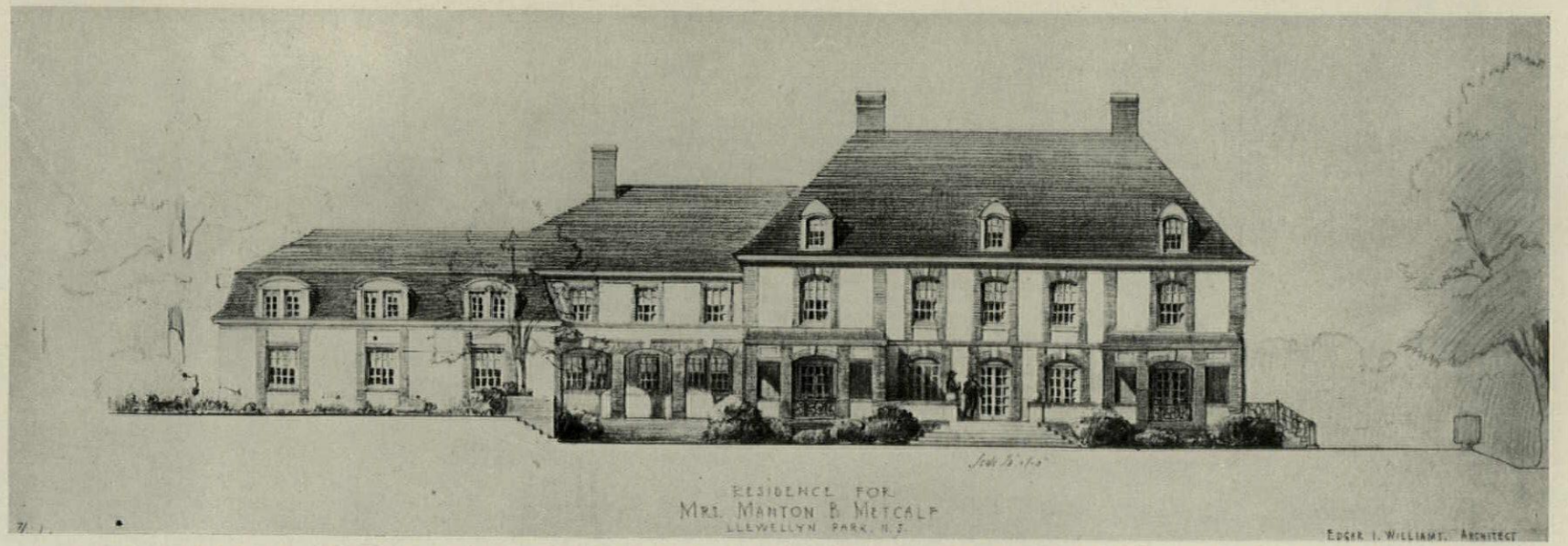
Why do we draw? Why do we wish to put down two dimensional forms on paper? Is it for the same reason that impelled the father of Anatole France's small Pierre to stuff all creation into his zoological cabinet—the mania of possession? It is because, by the sketch, we somehow effect a mystical marriage between ourselves and nature, so that our being is enriched? Or do we simply draw because we do?—a crude truism which may nevertheless express the ultimate reality better than a thousand qualifying phrases can do. And there is this relief to the confused mind of those who, aware that the road is long and hard, pause and wonder: if their work appears to them barren, yet it may have a moving significance for others—which is sociology.

Perhaps under the inspiration of some wise teacher—for there are such—our Jason may realize that sketching, after all, at its best, is an expression of the inalienable "whim." You may admire the *Virgin of the Rocks* of Leonardo, but will you, in the presence of all the hypothetical deities, place your hand on your heart and claim that it has more emotional stimulus than that given by the drawing of the child playing with a cat? Wondrous as it is, the *Virgin of the Rocks* is labored; the sketch is of the essence of play. It is genius of whim.

Every man—and it can hardly be said too often—

FROM A PEN-AND-INK AND COLOR RENDERING BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS
TIMUQUANA COUNTRY CLUB, JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA—WILLIAMS AND BARRATT, ARCHITECTS

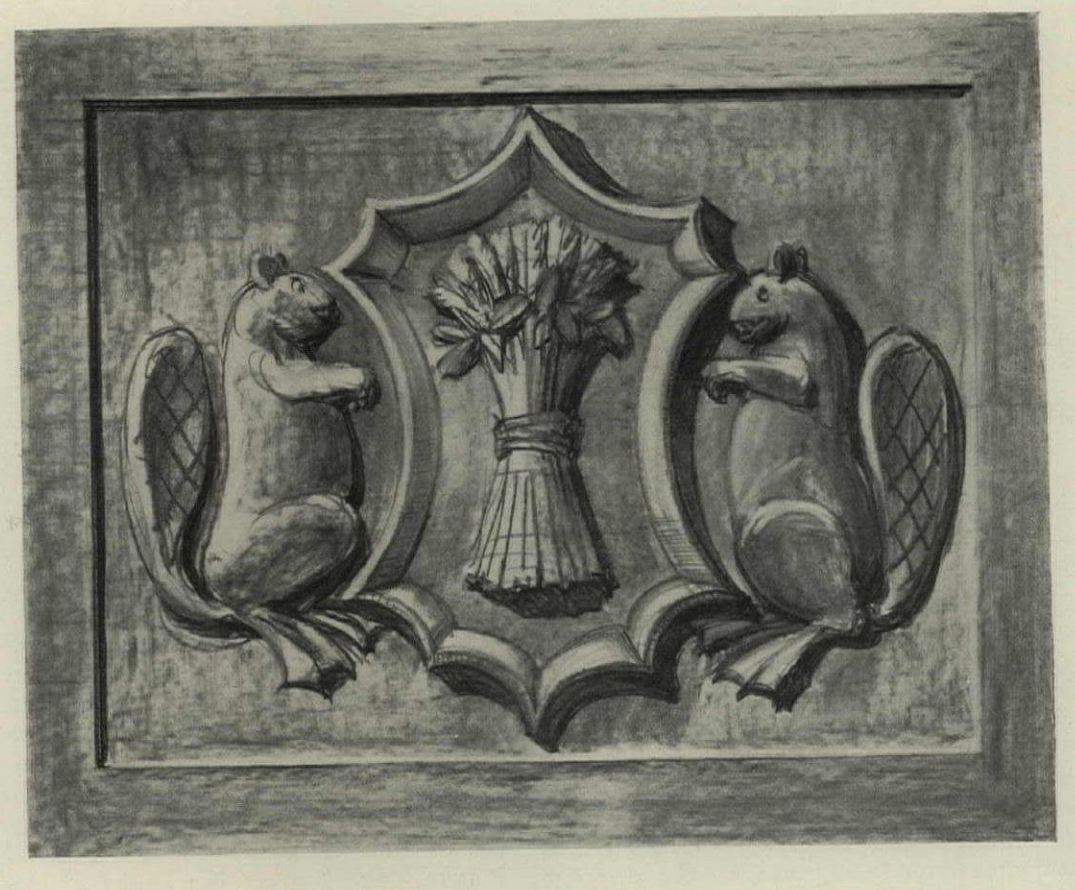




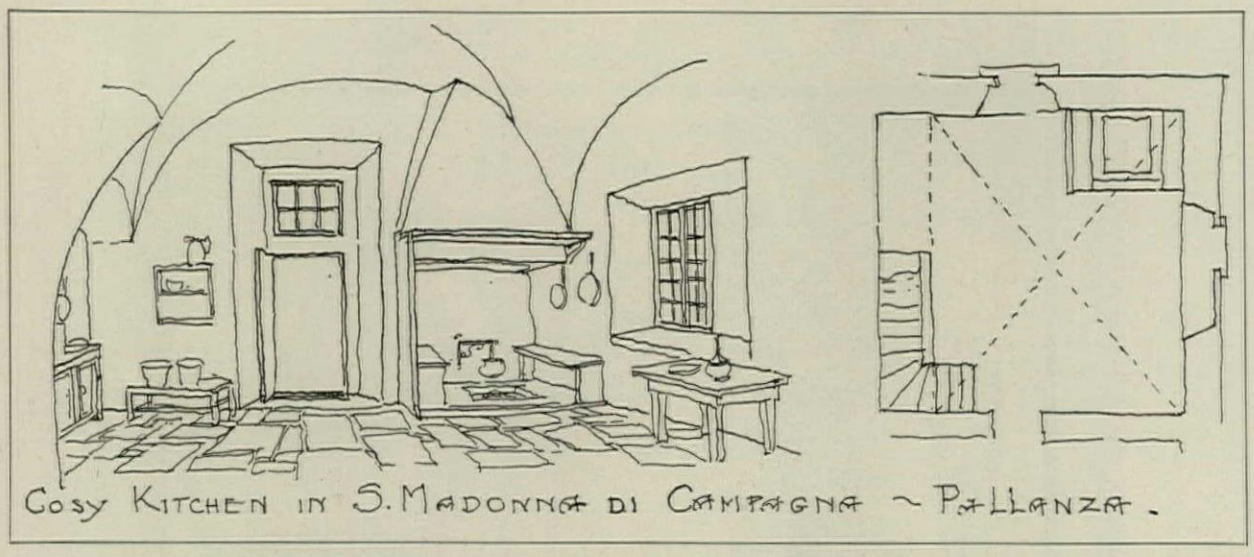
EIGHTH-INCH SCALE ELEVATION STUDIES BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS FOR THE RESIDENCE OF MRS. MANTON B. METCALF AT LLEWELLYN PARK, NEW JERSEY

PENCIL AND WASH DRAWING BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS OF HIS DESIGN FOR A CARVED OAK PIANO CASE FOR MRS. C. R. HOLMES

FROM A CHARCOAL FULL-SIZE DETAIL OF A CARVED OAK PIANO CASE SHOWN ON PAGE 245
DESIGNED AND DRAWN BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS AS DATA FOR THE WOODCARVER



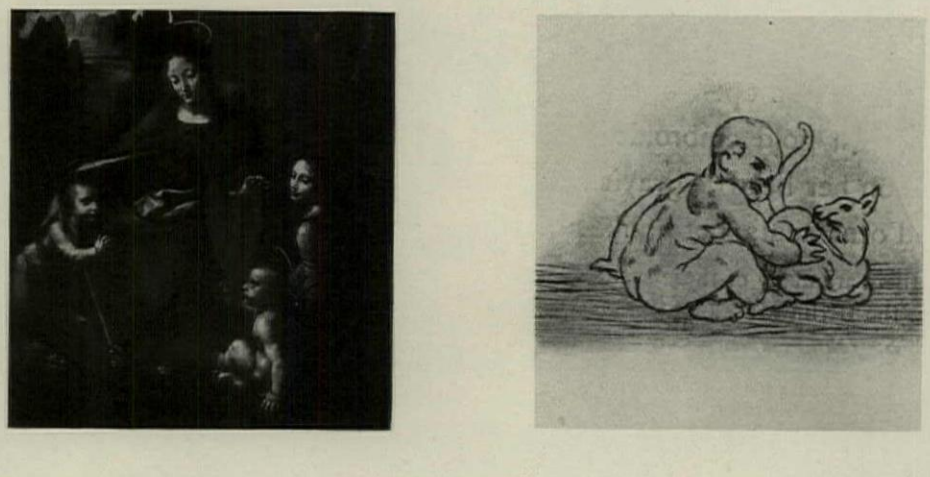
FROM TWO CHARCOAL FULL-SIZE DETAILS BY EDGAR I. WILLIAMS
DECORATIVE PLASTER PANELS FOR RESIDENCE OF MRS. C. R. HOLMES
Originals measure 22" x 17½"



PEN AND INK DRAWING USED TO ILLUSTRATE GUY LOWELL'S "SMALLER ITALIAN VILLAS AND FARMHOUSES"

brings us, as Swinburne puts it, the message of his peculiar gospel. It is difficult for an actor to be compelling equally as a tragedian and a comedian. When those who are devoting their lives to the study of architecture travel among the ancient towns of Europe—what do they get? Only that which they bring. If their temperament be this—it is one thing; if that, it is another. The sombre notes of some of our most competent architectural draftsmen indicate a sort of invincible quality; they will get knowledge, by God! no matter what it costs. Fate made them that way. And they give us much—if we have open minds. There are others to whom the European scene presents a less bitter battle-ground. Dowered with a special grace, they give us perhaps less bread and butter, but more sunshine in which to enjoy it.

In the well-filled sketch books of Mr. Williams nothing is more noteworthy than his ability to catch and hold light things and slight. His sketches are gay; they lack the gravity which we associate with the fall of empires, death, and transfiguration. In the small sketch of an interior—one of the charming sketches reproduced in Guy Lowell's "Italian Villas and Farmhouses," and which is shown in this issue of PENCIL POINTS, there is a peculiar quality of intimacy and delicacy which is altogether charming. Note the economy of line. It is a drawing made, it is safe to say, on a day when he felt warmed quite through with the sunshine of Italy. Look at the tiny clock; the vase, the simple suggestion of homely peasant life. It is full of a certain whimsical quality. Serious and suggestive, it is a picture out of fairyland.



FROM A PAINTING AND A SKETCH BY LEONARDO DA VINCI, ALLUDED TO IN THE TEXT

ADVENTURES OF AN ARCHITECT

6—THE END OF A RAINBOW

By Rossel E. Mitchell

HE WAS A rosy complexioned young man, and I have often wondered if some psycho-analyst would find a connection between that and his rose-colored dreams! It took several years for me to learn that his spectacles, which appeared to be mere optical glass, were in fact rose-hued. Not literally, perhaps, but certainly that is the way he saw things. Above the average height, large framed, inclined to fatness, with clear blue eyes that looked straight at you, he was truly a likeable fellow. He possessed a certainty of touch in his conversation! I found later this also extended to the purses of numberless friends and victims.

We had met socially some years previously, and now he was embarked in a business which, to hear him tell it, promised riches for all concerned. He was president of the Bankers' Finance Corporation. The business of this corporation was to organize banks in communities not possessing proper banking facilities. He had just completed the "organization" of three banks, all going concerns. It was his purpose to "organize" another in a nearby community. (He always used the word "organize" in connection with his enterprises; the more usual "promote" being strictly tabu.) He wanted a capable architect to cooperate with him and had selected me. It is nice to be "selected" as a capable architect from among your competitors. Not that you are surprised at the honor, rather, you are at times distressed that others do not exercise the same good judgment!

His plan was simple and straightforward. Finding a community where banking facilities were needed, he would set about crystallizing sentiment. Selecting a suitable and available lot he would secure an option on it with a view to its purchase for a banking house. His architect was then to draw an arrangement floor plan and make an attractive picture of the proposed building, for exhibit to prospective stockholders. A less imaginative person would not have gone about things that way—and would have had less success. In many instances he found communities where some inexperienced local leader had attempted to promote a bank and failed. The failures were due in part to the fact that in communities where there is no large concentration of capital (usually new communities and suburbs) it takes a large number of small stockholders to raise sufficient capital to make a bank a success. To secure this large number of stockholders requires work, and the local citizen who attempts an organization finds this out, especially as his fellow-citizens are not at all inclined to pay him for his trouble. Town jealousies and factions also are apt to enter in, and these can be handled better by an outsider than by a local man. A prophet is still frequently without honor among his own countrymen, but the outsider who has the right personality, knows what he wants to do and, above all, understands human nature, can accomplish wonders where the local citizen runs against a blank wall.

Take the matter of a picture of a proposed bank building for an example of the human nature element. That is the last thing an inexperienced person would think of, and the first thing a professional promoter wants!

"Anybody knows what a bank looks like," growls your "practical" citizen, but—

"You gotta picture everything for 'em. Make 'em see it! Your average merchant, shopkeeper, or dealer has no imagination whatever. Show him a picture—something lifelike. Streets, autos, an attractive bank building suitable to the neighborhood; people walking *into* and *toward* the bank, not away from it. You gotta tell 'em that's what you're going to give 'em, right over there on that corner! Then pull out your stock subscription blanks and you can sign 'em up."

This from the successful promoter.

I contracted with him to make the necessary preliminary drawings, with the proviso that if the "organization" did not succeed I would lose my work, as he would lose his. If it did succeed, I was to make the construction plans and supervise the building for the usual commissions. The first bank was typical of many small communities some years past. Banking facilities badly needed, but local factions unable to get together. If Bill Smith started it, Jim Brown's faction would have nothing to do with it, and vice versa. Not enough capital could be obtained from one following to insure success, with the other factions out. With great finesse he got all factions represented on the proposed board of directors, and chose a president who fell for my picture. A Jewish merchant, not long from Russia, sent post haste for me. "Sendt me dot archeeteck," he ordered. He wanted a store built, but I had some difficulty in finding out what he meant by a "shood-in front." He was so captivated by my drawing of the bank that I was both flattered and curious. By chance I learned what struck him. The bank entrance was a large archway, deeply recessed in stone. From the top of the arch ceiling the sketch showed a chain suspending at a lower level a large ornate lantern. This lantern I had picked out in gilt. They told me Abe could not keep his eyes off of it.

"Vill you loog at dot? Shust like real goldt, aindt it?" Abe became a substantial stockholder and a valuable member of the board of directors.

The bank was "organized" rapidly, and has from the start been a successful institution. Others followed, and while the buildings were not elaborate or

very costly, the business was profitable and the clientèle desirable.

To us the building of bank buildings was a part of the routine, and the profits no greater than on some other kinds of work; but to the Bankers' Finance Corporation, the organization of banks was a bonanza. Twenty per cent. of the funds raised was retained by the "organizers." It was an era of expansion, and even that enormous discount from the assets did not prevent some of the banks from making money. It was inevitable, though, that the game should be overplayed. From promoting banks where they were needed, it was an easy step to promote them where they were not needed. Complaints began to pour into the State banking departments. A law was passed limiting bank promotion fees to ten per cent. Still the game went on. Like the merchant who advertises his goods to be sold at "half price," one imagines the profit must have been substantial indeed when he was selling them for full price!

The Bankers' Finance Company expanded. It began to take on other promotion enterprises. A baker wanted additional capital (most people do!) and the Finance Company undertook to secure it for him. A coal miner needed money to open up and develop his mine and they took that on. Blue sky laws were unborn, and the sky was the limit to what a glib tongued salesman would promise as the certainty of income to be had from whatever stock he happened to be selling that week. Of course there was only one certainty—it paid *him* an income when he collected $20.00 on every share sold and pocketed half of it!

Poor old Washington Irving rusts on the book shelves, and the lesson of the Mississippi Bubble has to be re-enacted millions of times, only to leave the public about as gullible as ever.

"Don't think prices won't fall again," counsels kindly old Irving.

"This stock should double in value in five years," assures the salesman.

When the peak is reached the decline begins before even the wiseacres sense it. Money "tightens up." Bankers begin to refuse good loans. As credit shrivels, buying falls off. Stock issues become unsalable, even for tried and true investments.

The president of the Bankers' Finance Corporation had been rolling in wealth. Luxurious motor car, fine new home, substantial gifts to charity. But promotion enterprises commenced to fade from the picture. Ugly rumors floated about. Suddenly, like a bolt from the blue, an indictment was brought against him. Unruffled and unworried, his pink face wreathed in its usual smiles, he declared the matter was all "nonsense." Events proved otherwise. Primarily a salesman himself, a careless auditor and auditing system had confused the funds of a National Bank with some industrial financing that had failed, and there was a shortage of funds to the bank's account. He offered to make the amount good, and the authorities permitted him to—then went ahead with the indictment. The truth is, they "had it in for him." Bankers were angry at the competition he had brought about and were now after his scalp. He was tried on a charge of violating the banking laws, convicted and sentenced to a brief term in prison.

The State Solicitor General happened to be a man of character and knew our rubicund friend personally. He determined to secure his pardon from the Governor, and quietly went to work to prevent him having to serve a day in jail. Night after night he worked personally on the case, not trusting anything to a subordinate, who might let something out and thus bring about counteracting political pressure. One day he sent for the sentenced man, exhibited the result of his labors and said, "This is timed to go to the Governor in three days. I will present it to him *myself*. Ten days later, before your sentence begins, you will be a free man."

The following night the Solicitor General fell dead among his books and papers at his office.

Thus ended the Bankers' Finance Corporation.

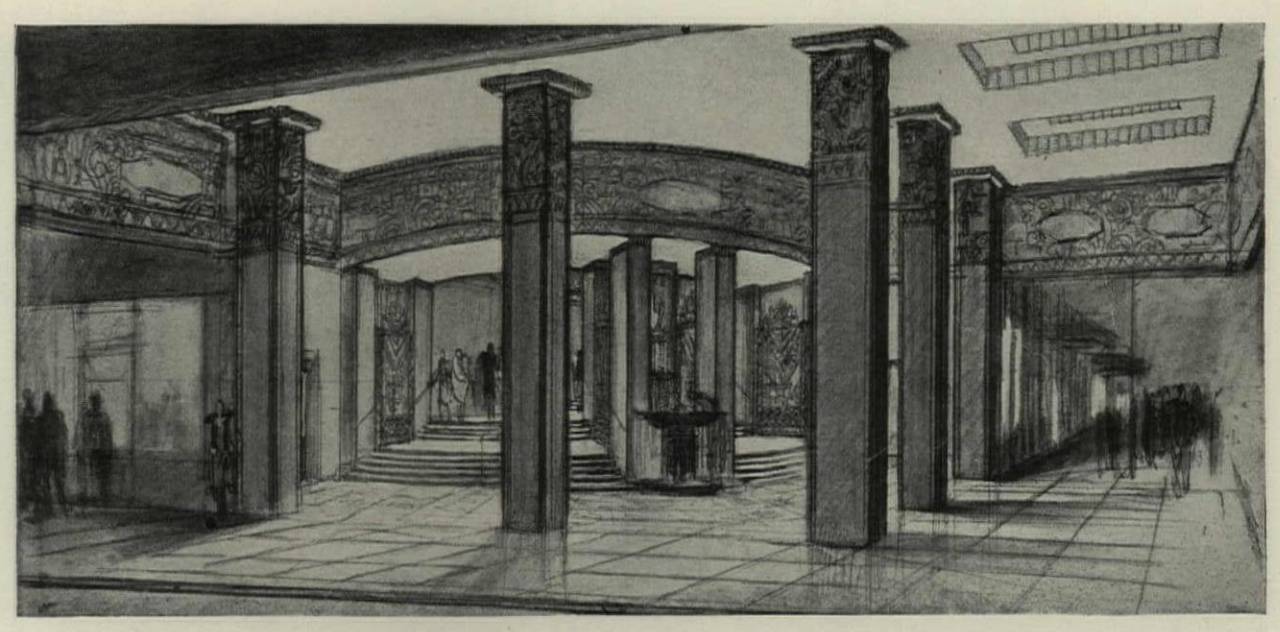
The aftermath was interesting also. Upon being released from prison, still pink and smiling, although of greatly reduced girth, our ex-president betook himself to another state to start life anew. In less than a year he learned of a big bank that was about to go under. Making a quick investigation, he became convinced the situation could be saved. Asking to be allowed to appear before the Board of Directors, he quickly outlined a plan by which a crash could be averted and the bank continue in business. Confronted by the statement of the bank president that his plan "would never get anywhere with the State Banking Department," he exhibited a letter from that very department, signed by its head, endorsing his idea.

The Board grasped the opportunity like the drowning man the straw, and our "organizer" set to work. By clever manipulation and a tremendous amount of personal effort he untangled the situation within ten days to such an extent that the State Banking Department withdrew its threat to close the institution. In another ten days the bank was completely reorganized, new capital and backing secured, and in less than thirty days the entire storm had "blown over."

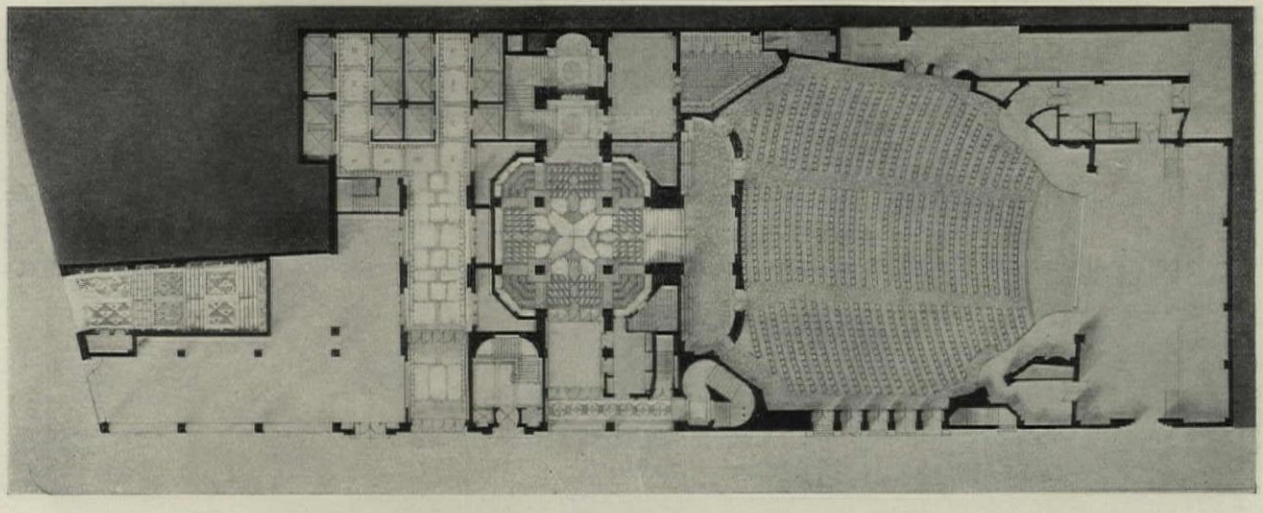
Our "jailbird" got a magnificent letter from the State Banking Department, praising his work and success.

I never heard him make but one comment on his year spent behind the prison bars. It was this:

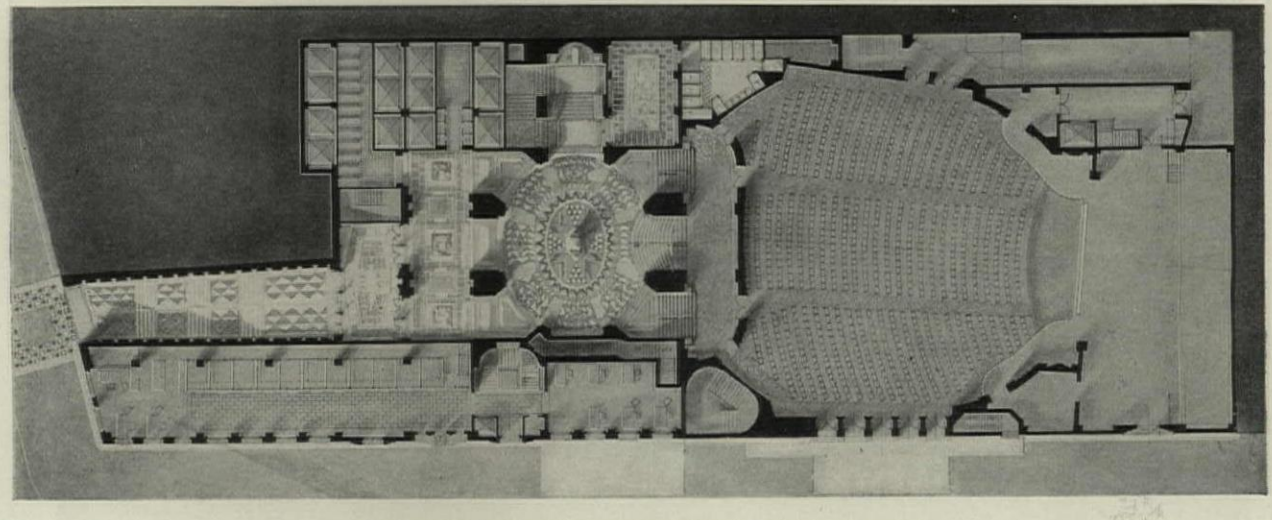
"You know what's a fact? I met more bankers that year than any other kind of people!"



AN EARLY SUGGESTION FOR A CORNER ENTRANCE AND ARCADE



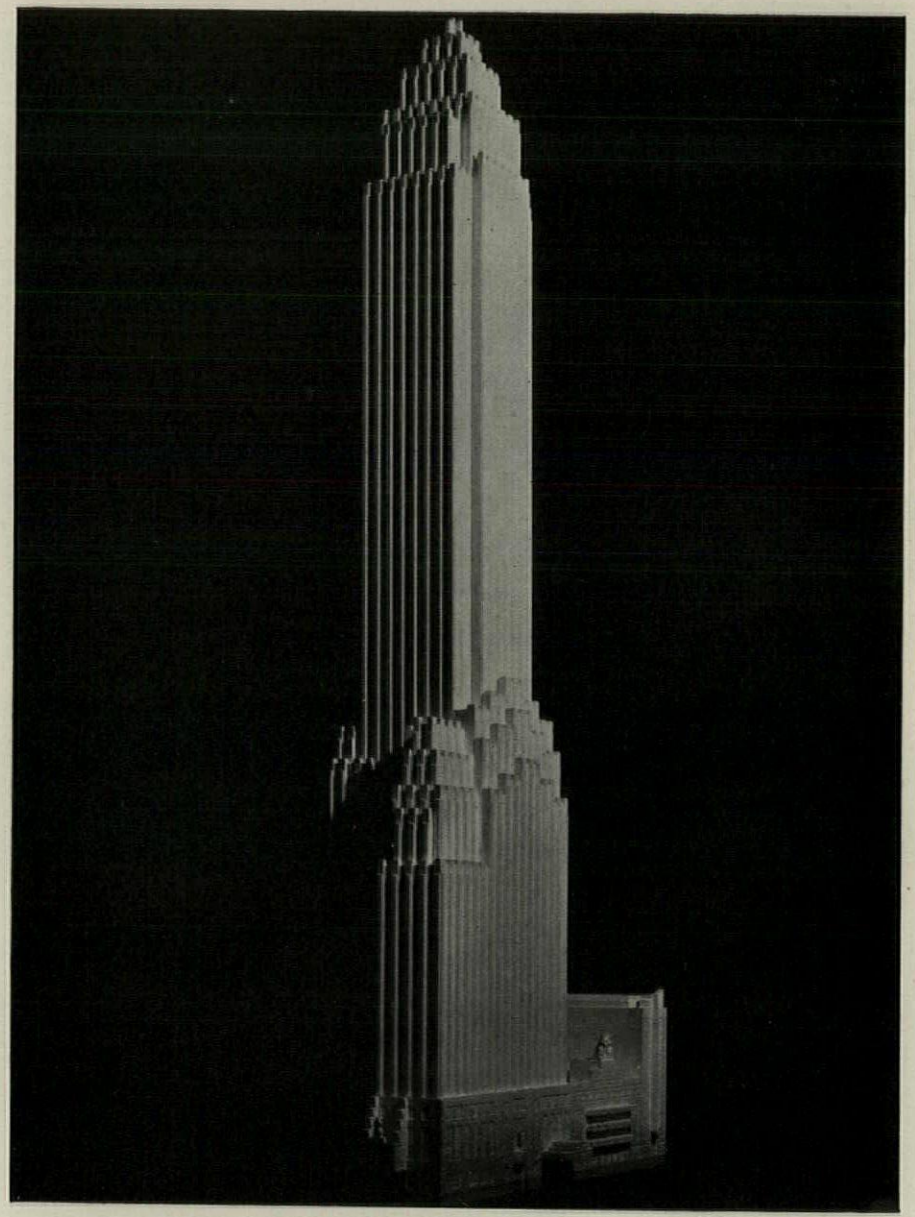
PLAN AT GROUND FLOOR SHOWING ENTRANCES TO OFFICE BUILDING AND THEATRE—LOUNGE AT STREET LEVEL

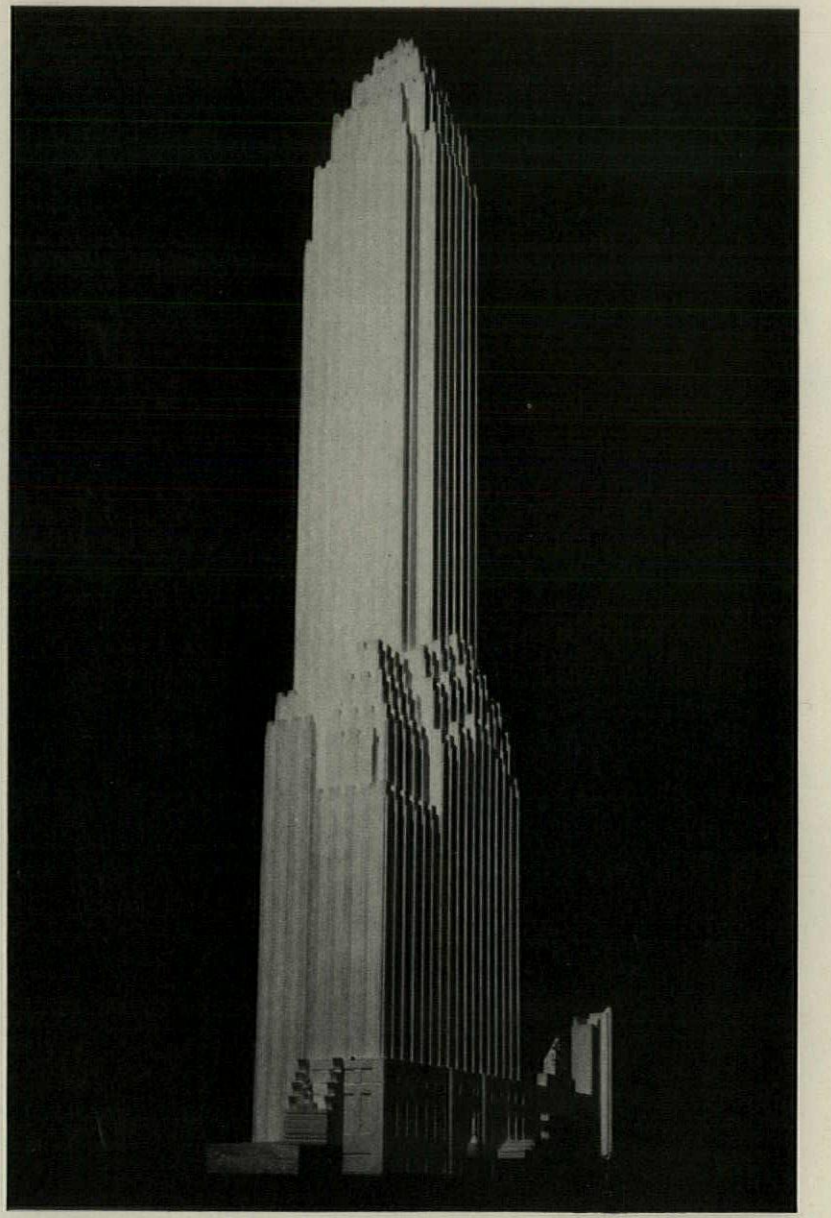


PLAN AT GRAND FOYER LEVEL SHOWING ALSO THE BANK

STUDIES FOR AN OFFICE BUILDING AND THEATRE—DRAWINGS BY JACQUES CARLU

Carlu & Boyle, Architects—Warren & Wetmore, Consulting Architects





PLASTER MODEL FOR A SIXTY-FIVE-STORY OFFICE BUILDING WHICH INCLUDES A TWO-THOUSAND-SEAT THEATRE

Carlu & Boyle, Architects—Warren & Wetmore, Consulting Architects

THE CAÏUS CESTIUS PYRAMID IN ROME

FROM A WATER COLOR DRAWING BY JACQUES CARLU

PENCIL POINTS SERIES
of
COLOR PLATES

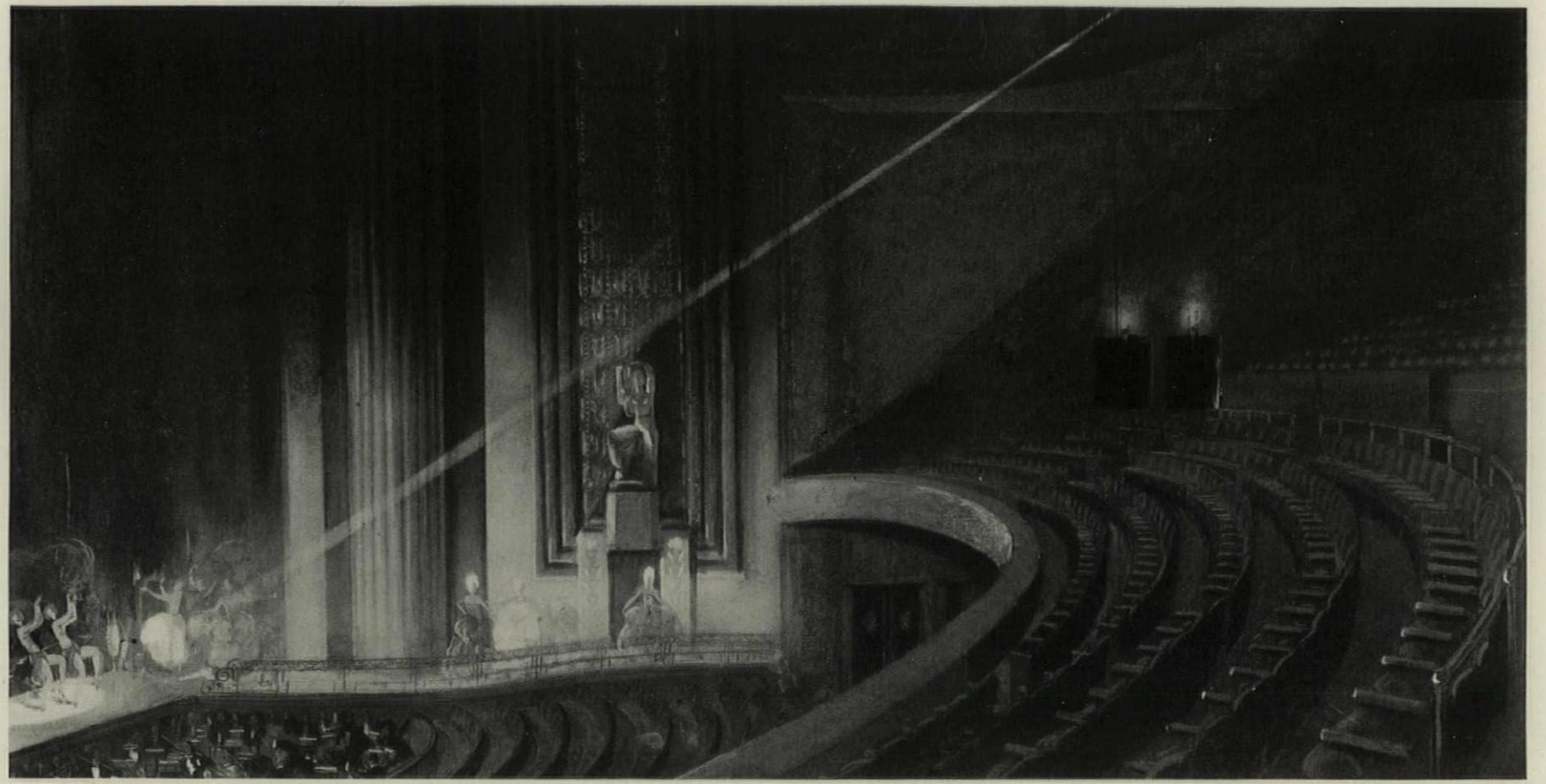
This drawing by the distinguished French architect, Jacques Carlu, was made on medium rough water color paper with both transparent and opaque colors. The original measured 19" x 12½". It was done in 1922 while M. Carlu was in Rome as a "Grand Prix" at the French Academy. This particular example of his skill as a water colorist is notable for its rich color harmony and its composition. A long article on M. Carlu, with which were illustrated a number of his drawings, was published in PENCIL POINTS *for May, 1926.*

A SKETCH BY JACQUES CARLU—EARLY STUDY FOR A CIRCULAR FOYER GALLERY
FOR A TWO-THOUSAND-SEAT THEATRE IN A SIXTY-FIVE-STORY OFFICE BUILDING
Carlu & Boyle, Architects—Warren & Wetmore, Consulting Architects

STUDY FOR THE GRAND FOYER OF A PROPOSED TWO-THOUSAND-SEAT THEATRE IN A SIXTY-FIVE-STORY OFFICE BUILDING

PERSPECTIVE DRAWING IN GOUACHE BY JACQUES CARLU SHOWING ACCESS UP AND DOWN TO BALCONY AND ORCHESTRA FLOORS

Note that the light comes from behind wall panels of cast glass—Carlu & Boyle, Architects—Warren & Wetmore, Consulting Architects



PERSPECTIVE SKETCH STUDY BY JACQUES CARLU FOR A TWO-THOUSAND-SEAT THEATRE IN A SIXTY-FIVE-STORY OFFICE BUILDING

THIS STUDY SHOWS THE SIDE OF THE PROSCENIUM OPENING WITH ITS ORGAN SCREEN OF PIERCED GLASS

Carlu & Boyle, Architects—Warren & Wetmore, Consulting Architects

From "New Dimensions," by Paul T. Frankl

A DRESSING TABLE COMPOSITION IN SILVER BY PAUL T. FRANKL

The work of an American designer who is the originator of the "skyscraper bookcase," this example indicates French inspiration. On the wall is a German paper with a design of crossed shaded lines not accented so as to be obtrusive, but strong enough to avoid monotony. All the forms are simple, and without ornament or mouldings. The snakeskin pattern of the chair upholstery is the only ornament. One would not grow tired of a room such as this: one cannot say the same of the work of those designers who try in any one example to use "the whole bag of tricks." A visit to almost any recently built moving picture house forcibly brings to mind the old adage, "it is what is left out that makes a work of art," and the atelier quip, "the best work is done with the rubber."

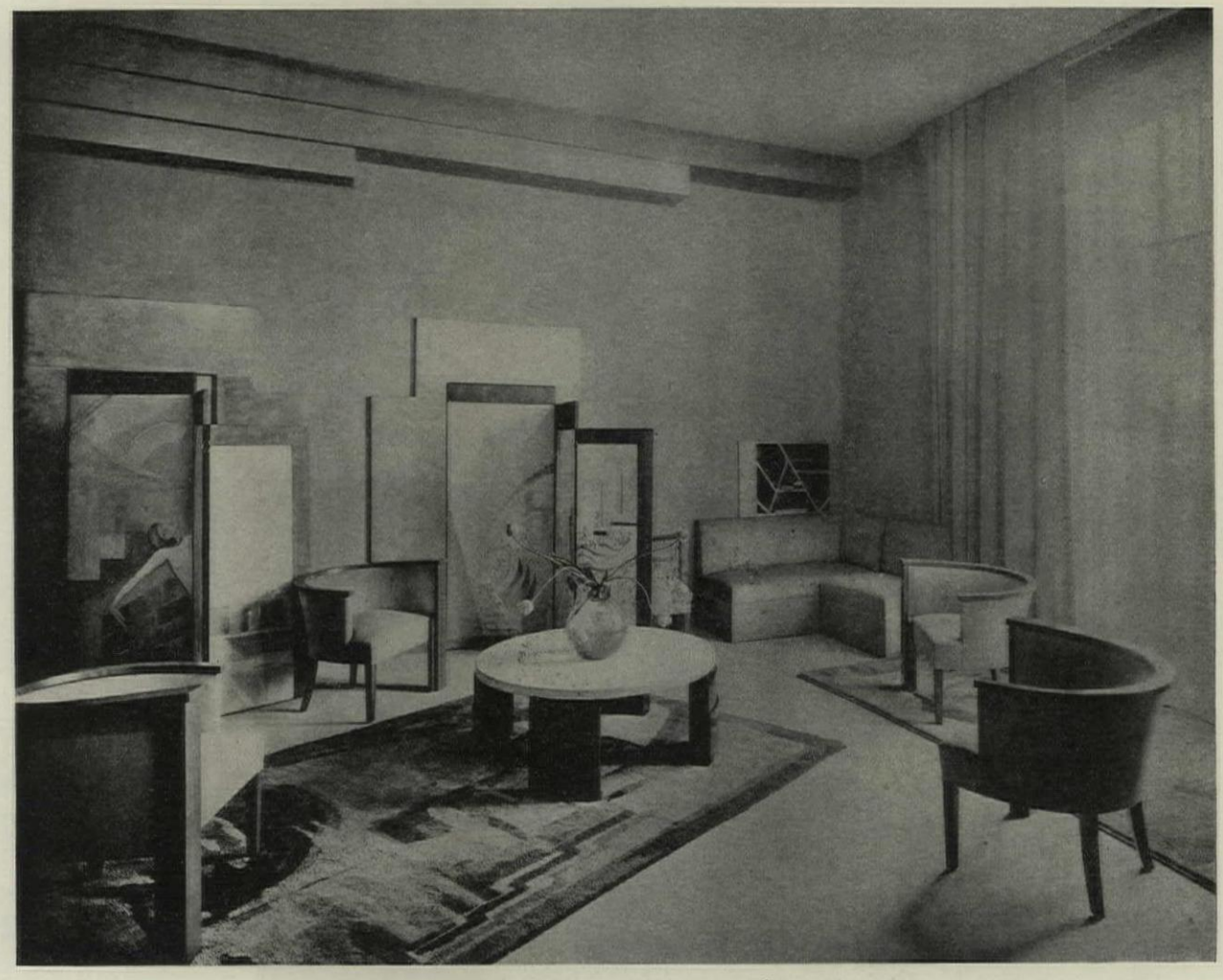
DESIGN IN MODERN ARCHITECTURE

4—THE MODERN INTERIOR

By John F. Harbeson

"*SIMPLICITY IS THE KEYNOTE of modernism, but there are certain other characteristics that help to make a thing modern. These could be summed up as follows: continuity of line (as we find in the streamline body of a car or in the long unbroken lines in fashions), contrasts in colors, and sharp contrasts in light and shadow created through definite and angular mouldings and by broken planes. Things modern also have in them a definite rhythm such as we find in modern dancing and music and in the frank accenting of form in fashions. They avoid imitation in material.*"

"*We have brought forward the fact that simplicity seems a characteristic of our time. But this is only a surface kind of truth, for simplicity is a kind of cover for the complexity within us. It is true that our clothes and our buildings and modern art are constructed on comparatively simple lines, with little ornamentation in detail, but . . . . life is more intricate and complex today than it ever was.*"—PAUL T. FRANKL, *New Dimensions.*



A HOTEL WAITING ROOM BY MLLE. RENÉE KINSBOURG

This is an example of the rather mannered type of modern work, with a search for eccentricities, though those in this example are mild compared to much that is now being done, especially in American work, by designers with insufficient training or minds not too well balanced. The various breaks in the ceiling at the top of the side wall are not all likely to be caused by constructive requirements, and do not seem an essential part of the decorative scheme. The small bookcase over the corner seat is so arranged as to ruin any book placed in it, because of the acute angles into which the books must settle by force of gravity, and has some corners too small to be used, too small to be cleaned, but large enough to collect dirt and dust. Nor does there seem adequate reason, æsthetically or practically, for making a chair with an arm projecting further on one side than on the other, in combination with a seat that keeps the knees from turning to one side easily. Attempts to be "different" are often mistaken for modern spirit but, without other values, will make work that, like the "whatnot" of a past generation, will be discarded by the next.

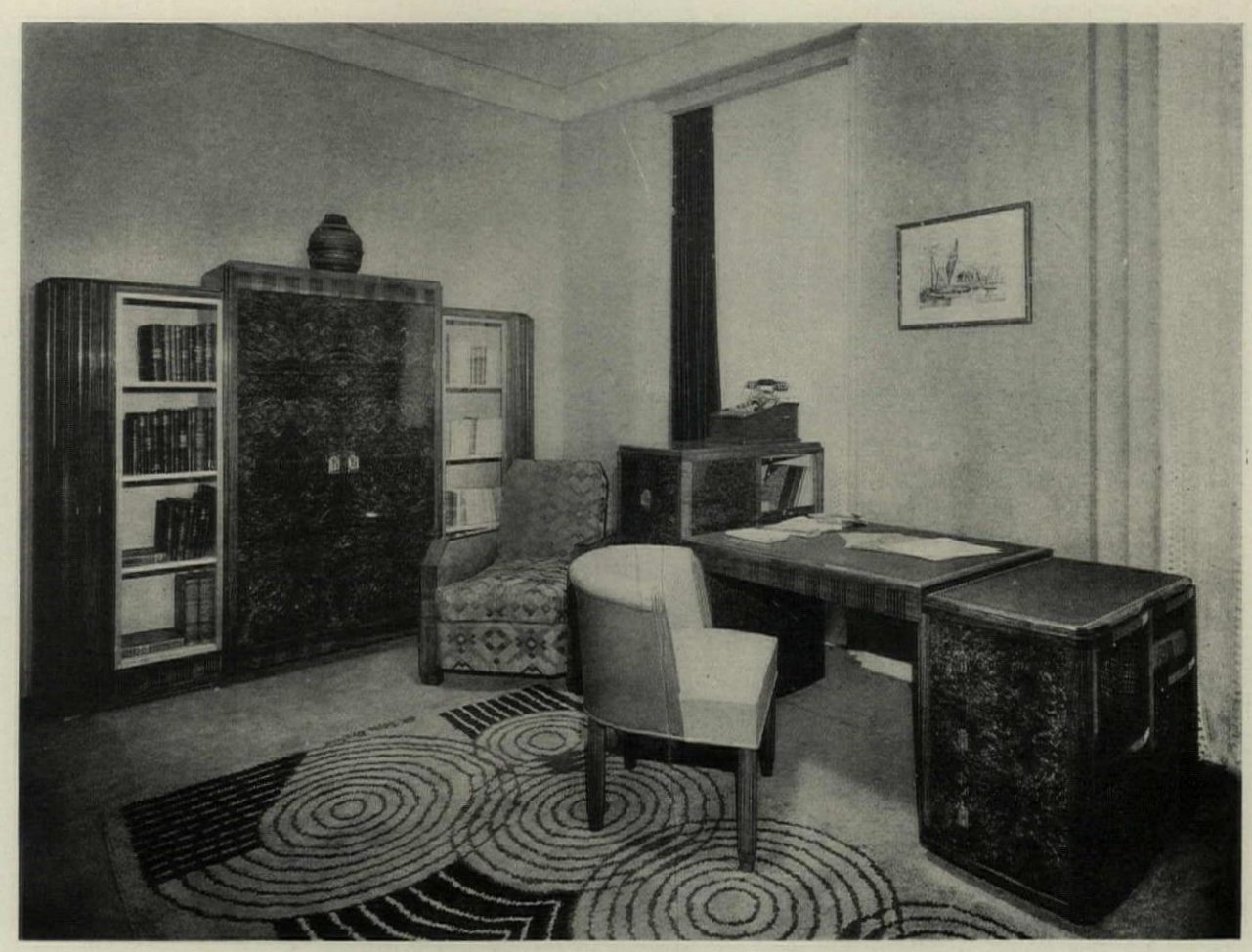
DINING ROOM DESIGNED BY MICHEL ROUX-SPITZ

This architect's work was much published in the "Concours" of the Ecole des Beaux Arts of the years just before the war—work that was always rich in character, able in design. Here is a room of which the architectural lines are simple, but in which, with the exception of the ceiling, the plain surfaces are enriched with veining, as in the walls, or tessellated as is the floor, and with a richly decorated panel behind the sideboard. The elaborate chandelier is a feature much less used in modern interiors than formerly. The furniture, while simple in line, is quite sophisticated.

From "Intérieurs au Salon des Artistes Décorateurs," 1929.

STUDIO OR OFFICE BY J. RUHLMANN AND A. PORTENEUVE, PARIS

A room truly modern in its simplicity, the only decoration being the border of the rug, the decorative wall map in which the main background color is almost the same in value as the color of the walls—and the people who use it. For the architecture of the room is treated as a stage setting for the actors who are to use it, and so is conceived without extraneous elements that might draw attention from the "actors." A room of great height, the lighting is concealed by a shelf-like projection just above the eye-level. The furniture is simple, but comfortable—there are no interlaced triangles, no chevrons, nothing that is bizarre.



STUDY BY P. MONTAGNAC

Walls and ceiling are simple, and plain carpet on the floor, but over this is a rug of contrasting colors in "modern" design based on primitive or peasant art. The furniture, like the room, is simple in line, but not so in detail. It is made of several kinds of wood, with various kinds of grain, some of highly burled character, and with inlays. The chair upholstered in a designed textile is a little clumsy in design compared to the other.

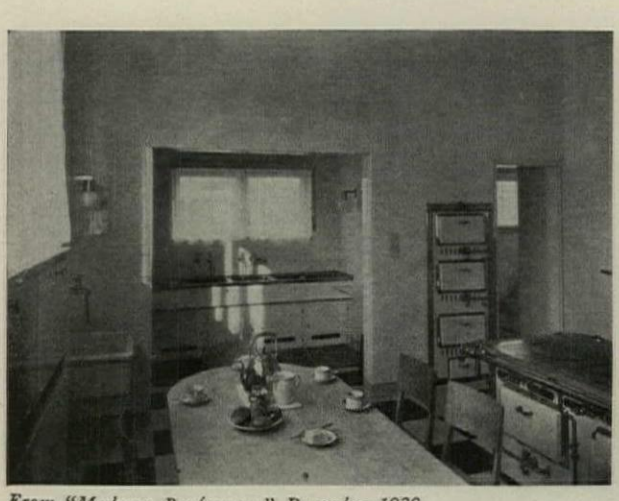
Interior architecture has always been less formal than exterior: there is less expression of the structural members or processes, which are usually concealed so as to make an interior comfortable, convenient for use, and easy to keep in order. Designers have frequently used the orders in interiors, often in the standardized stone proportions, as shown by the work of the Adam brothers, and in such widely used books on design as the *Recueil* of de Neufforge. But there have always been those—especially at school judgments—who object, for instance, to the use of a pediment in an interior, even when used decoratively, as being entirely out of place because that form originated as a roof to shed water.

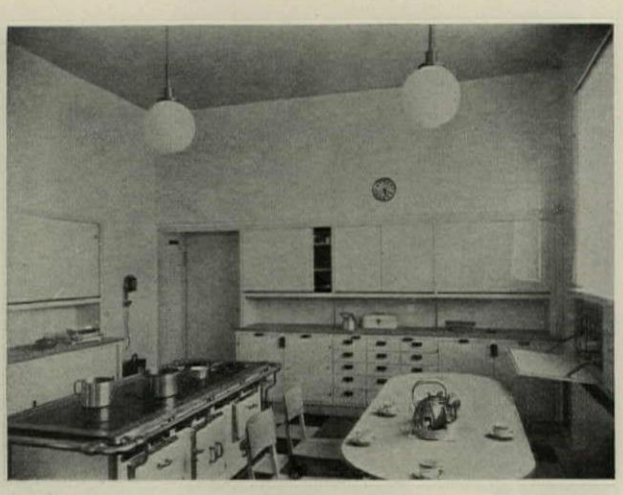
Certain schools of modern thought, objecting to all "useless" forms, including forms intended purely for decoration, believe in simplicity at all costs. Some, like Le Corbusier, are quite willing, in some of their interiors, to have steam-pipes enter and leave a room unconcealed, in much the same fashion as on the ocean liner of a few years ago (before the days of such boats as the *Ile-de-France*).

Designers of this school eschew mouldings, care for few, if any, pictures, and prefer furniture of flat surfaces and strong lines in which "sentimental" mouldings, as they term them, are avoided, and panelling also, "in order to gain the effect of extreme and severe simplicity."

But not all modern designers subscribe to this simplicity: in the design of the interior as well as of the exterior there are a number of different movements of the modern. Those who have always been interested in ornament, and are skillful in the use of ornamentation, are irked by the principles of functionalism, of severe simplicity. For them the "modern" is simply a different "style" in which new forms are used as elements of composition. These designers often use as much ornament as was used in the past—as much sometimes as is found in florid examples of Louis XV style. The ornament is of a different kind, based on chevrons, triangles, or other geometric forms, on magnified plant forms, on forms of primitive art—forms that have developed from modern science or the mechanistic viewpoint of today.

Some modern work is "modern" only in the type of ornamentation, and if this were replaced by the ornamentation of fifteen years ago, the work would not be modern. In other words, the work is not modern in





From "Moderne Bauformen," December 1929.

KITCHEN OF HOUSE IN STUTTGART. BLOCH AND GUGGENHEIMER, ARCHITECTS

Here is a truly modern interior—an interior of "machinery" of various kinds, each with a purpose, but arranged in so orderly a manner as to give an appearance of simplicity, as does the automobile.

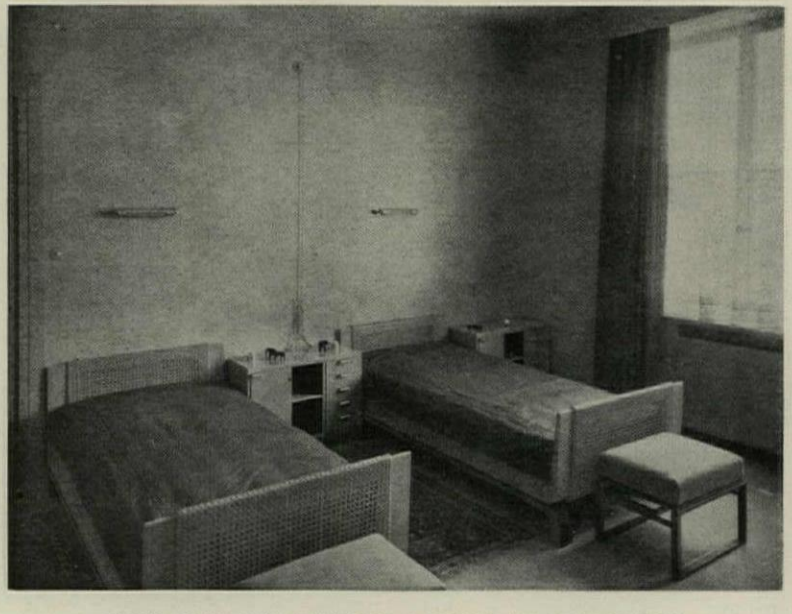
any real sense, but is dressed in the clothing of the present fashion.

If the last generation used documents scrupulously, and often ended by making "period architecture," this generation uses documents omnivorously, voraciously, with no thought of attempting re-creation, with no desire for period archæology. Sometimes the thoughts so gained are well-digested, assimilated, and reappear with a new coating of the personality of the designer, so that though individual ideas may have been taken from Swiss peasant work, from negro art, from machinery, from Italian architecture, or what you will, there is a certain unity of scale, of method of handling material, by means of which the designer weaves this material into one creation.

To be able to use ideas in this way, to harmonize thoughts into a unified composition, is a great gift, and few there are who have it. Most designers are not able to assimilate dissimilar ideas and pass them through the factory of their own minds and turn them out as a homogeneous product; these, wanting to be modern, take thoughts of different kinds, ideas from different documents, with different "scales," with nothing, in fact, in common, and make them lie as bedfellows, and the result is more often than not painful to the eyes of the beholder.

A number of Germans made use of unusual documents and did work that was quite "modern" in spirit ten or more years before the war. Ludwig Hoffman, Bruno Paul, Peter Behrens, Otto Wagner, and others made a study of the Italian Renaissance, but sought picturesque variants of the art of that time, rather than copying, carefully, the accepted "best examples." But it was the Exposition of Decorative Arts in Paris in 1925 that brought the movement forcibly to the attention of America through the great number of American travellers who there saw, for the first time, an art entirely new to them.

The modern style is based on all previous knowledge, and draws where it will from all sources of inspiration, whereas the art of former times had little (comparatively) besides its own past to draw upon. The enormous increase in the number of books published, the improvement in illustration, in photography, has placed the entire storehouse of knowledge before the modern designer. Books on primitive art, on the peasant art of every country, scientific books, books of microscopic photographs, photographs of machinery taken by artists who there discovered a field worthy of



SON'S SLEEPING ROOM IN A HOUSE IN STUTTGART.
BLOCH AND GUGGENHEIMER, ARCHITECTS

A German example of the modern school of simplicity. Walls, floor, and ceiling are plain: the furniture without ornament, depending for its effect on proportion and on the finish of the surfaces. The reading lamp over each bed is of the tubular variety.

DINING ROOM BY PAUL FOLLOT AT THE 1929 SALON DES ARTISTES DÉCORATEURS

Here is a sophisticated, thoroughly studied modern design, based on a wide and understanding knowledge of past styles. There is recall here of Chinese, Louis XV, and primitive art, blended into a unity, and with a sure sense of proportion and color values. The lines of the architectural background are severe, even though the surfaces are covered with decorative painting.

their talent, are all spread before the designer looking for "an idea"; and designers have always been looking for ideas. We have now an embarrassment of riches, too many documents; and unfortunately some believe that if they do something that is "different" (or something for which the document is not generally known) the result is modern—and good.

As the new work becomes more familiar to the average eye the merit of mere strangeness will evaporate and work will be judged, as of old, on its intrinsic values.

We have said that in the theory of modern thinkers a room should be simple: and the smaller the room, the simpler should be the architecture of the room, for this is like the setting on the stage—"a setting too elaborate and too striking in color and design would immediately take the attention away from the actors and the lines in the play."* To often these actors, though a part of the final composition, are not considered as an element in the study.

There are two parts of any interior: the stationary part—the walls, with their doors and windows, the floor, and the ceiling—and the movable part, consisting of the furniture, the hangings, the draperies, lighting fixtures, and the small objects, and the people, without which the room does not fulfill its function.

For a small room the ideal foundation is a plain flooring of quiet color—a vulcanized wood floor, or a plain carpeting in gray, taupe, or black. There are, of course, "modern" carpets of intricate geometric design in contrasting colors, interesting in themselves as pieces of design, but usually ruinous in a room, and much too evident to fit into any composition in the subordinate place that the down-trodden floor must naturally remain in.

The ceiling should be plain, of tone and color lighter than the walls. A dark ceiling is apt to make a room look lower, a light ceiling higher, than it really is. While there are chandeliers in the "modern" style, made by applying new decorative forms to an old appliance, lighting in the modern spirit is, as much as possible, concealed, or flush with wall or ceiling, or is part of the movable furniture.

If the floor and ceiling are thus plain, it is on the walls that most attention is directed. Design is partly a question of form, proportion, and scale, and partly

*"*New Dimensions*," by P. T. Frankl.

a question of material. As the form is simple in the modern interior, the material plays an important rôle. The texture of a plaster wall is worthy of study; the veining of marble may in itself be a rich decoration of an unobtrusive kind; polished or waxed surfaces and the choice of stuffs and textiles assume importance. The commercial penetration into hitherto little known parts of Asia, Africa, and the islands of the sea, has brought into the market a number of new woods with interesting burls and figures, available in veneers for wall coverings and for furniture. The rich figurings of zebra-wood, tuyha wood, and macassar-ebony, to mention but a few, give to the plain surfaces of modern design a new interest, without any attempt at "ornamentation," as we usually term it. We shall next month look at modern ornamentation of the latter kind.

From "Moderne Bauformen."

PROSCENIUM, ODEON THEATRE, DORTMUND. STRUNCK AND WENTZLER, ARCHITECTS

A German example of modern work deriving its inspiration from peasant art, in drawing and color. The architectural composition is of simple surfaces, without mouldings or panels.

PROGRAM

AN OPEN ARCHITECTURAL COMPETITION

FOR THE DESIGN OF

AN EIGHT-ROOM HOUSE AND TWO-CAR GARAGE

The Designer may assume that the choice of Materials is at his discretion.

Authorized by THE PENCIL POINTS PRESS, INC.

[RUSSELL F. WHITEHEAD, *Architect and Editor,* has been appointed as Professional Adviser to prepare this program and to act as Adviser in the Conduct of this Competition.]

Participation in this Competition is not limited. PENCIL POINTS is appealing to the competitive spirit of all ARCHITECTS and DRAFTSMEN, hoping they will be inspired to produce designs of outstanding merit.

Contestants may submit any number of designs.

This Competition Closes at 6 P. M., Thursday, May 15th, 1930.

COMPENSATION TO COMPETITORS

PENCIL POINTS PRESS, INC., *agrees to pay to the Winners, immediately after the Award by the Jury the following Prizes:*

Premiated Design	$1000.00
Design placed Second	300.00
Design placed Third	200.00
Design placed Fourth	100.00

SIX MENTIONS

JURY OF AWARD

PENCIL POINTS PRESS, INC., *agrees that there shall be a Jury of Award composed of Five Architects, representing different sections of the United States.*

PENCIL POINTS PRESS, INC., *and the Competitors agree that the Jury of Award has authority to make the awards and that its decisions shall be final.*

PROBLEM

PROBLEM: *Mandatory.* The design of a distinctive and modern house with eight principal rooms, to be built of materials chosen by the designer. The occupants are to be a cultured man, his wife, two children of high-school age, and a servant. Provision shall be made for overnight guests and for genial hospitality.

The house is to be located in the suburbs of a city or in the residential districts of a progressive town, anywhere in the United States. The assumed geographical location to be stated on the drawing. The site is assumed to be in the middle of a block and the land to be level. The lot is rectangular and has a frontage of seventy-five feet (75′-0″) on the Street and a depth of one hundred and fifty feet (150′-0″). The Northerly end of the lot faces the Street. A restriction states that no house can be erected nearer than thirty feet from the highway property line and that no building may be placed directly on the other lot lines.

The total area of the first floor shall not exceed one thousand two hundred (1200) square feet, *including* the area of the garage and porches.

Provision is to be made for Living Room, Dining Room (separate or combined), Kitchen and Five Bedrooms. Four Bathrooms, one two-fixture Lavatory and Pantry are to be provided.

One of the Bedrooms and one of the Bathrooms are to be located on the first floor for possible use as maid's room or guest room. The necessary circulations are to be included. There shall be at least one Closet for each Bedroom, a Linen Closet and a Coat Closet. If cellar is to be used for other than utilitarian purposes accessible stairway shall be included.

A garage for two automobiles is required. It is assumed that the owner prefers that the garage be directly connected to the house.

CONSIDERATIONS OF THE JURY OF AWARD:

1. Evidence of the imagination and skill of the competitors.
2. The Architectural Merit of the design and the Ingenuity shown in the development of the plans.
3. Fitness of the design as a whole to meet the spirit and needs of the problem.
4. Practicability of Construction.

Excellence of Rendering, while desirable, will not have undue weight with the Jury, in comparison with its estimate of the Competitor's ability, if otherwise shown.

COMPUTATION OF THE TOTAL SQUARE AREA: Measurements to be taken from the outside of exterior walls, or porch foundations.

All square area figures will be carefully checked before designs are submitted to the Jury.

Designs exceeding 1200 square feet total first floor area will not be considered.

PRESENTATION, DRAWINGS: *Mandatory*. The following drawings are to be submitted:

1. *Perspective* of the residence, at the scale of one quarter inch equals one foot, heights to be measured at corner of building nearest the spectator, undeniably true, rendered in pen and ink, clearly indicating the character of the exterior finish and showing a scenic background which is in keeping with the limitations of the site.
2. *Plans* at the scale of one eighth inch equals one foot, of the *First Floor* and the *Second Floor*. The walls and partitions are to be inked solid black and the name and dimensions of each room lettered plainly to be read easily when reproduced at one quarter the size of the original drawing. Range, sink, cupboards and beds are to be shown.
3. *One Side* and the *Rear Elevation*, at the scale of one eighth inch equals one foot.
4. *Detail* of some *Exterior Feature* of the design at scale of one half inch equals one foot.
5. *Graphic Scales* must be shown.
6. The drawings shall be made in full black ink and shown on *one* sheet of white paper. Diluted black ink, color or wash; cardboard, thin paper or mounted paper is prohibited.
7. The sheet is to be exactly 26 x 39 inches. Single black border lines are to be drawn so that space inside them will be exactly 25 x 38 inches.
8. The drawing shall bear the title: *Design for an Eight-room House—The Pencil Points Competition*. It is to be signed by a Nom de Plume, or Device.
9. An itemized computation of the total square area together with a note stating the assumed geographical location is to be placed upon the drawing in a space not to exceed 4" x 1½", surrounded by single border line.

COMMUNICATIONS: *Mandatory*. As this is an open Competition it will be impossible to answer inquiries. Therefore, the contestants shall not communicate, on the subject of this competition, with the Professional Adviser, or with any other person in any way connected with it, either directly or indirectly.

ANONYMITY OF DRAWINGS: *Mandatory*. The drawings submitted shall contain no distinguishing mark, except the Nom de Plume or Device, which could serve as a means of identification. No competitor shall directly or indirectly reveal his or her identity to the Professional Adviser.

With each drawing there must be enclosed a plain, opaque envelope, containing the true name and full address of the contestant. The Nom de Plume of the contestant shall be placed on the outside of the sealed envelope. The envelope will be opened by the Professional Adviser, in the presence of the Jury, after the awards have been made.

DELIVERY OF DRAWINGS: *Mandatory*. The drawings submitted in this competition shall be securely wrapped, in a strong tube not less than 2½" in diameter, to prevent creasing or crushing, and addressed in plain lettering to *Pencil Points Press, Russell F. Whitehead, Professional Adviser, 419 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.* No other lettering shall appear on the wrapper. Contestants sending drawings by registered mail must obliterate the return name and address and not demand return receipt.

Drawings shall be delivered to PENCIL POINTS office or placed in the hands of the Post Office not later than 6 P. M. Thursday, May 15th, 1930. The postmark will serve as evidence.

Drawings submitted in this competition are at the competitor's risk. Reasonable care, however, will be exercised in their handling, keeping and package for return.

EXAMINATION OF DESIGNS: The Professional Adviser will examine the designs and records of their receipt to ascertain whether they comply with the mandatory requirements of the Program and will report to the Jury any instance of failure. The Jury will satisfy itself of the accuracy of the report and will place out of the competition and make no awards to any design not complying with mandatory requirements. No drawing shall be exhibited or made public until after the Award of the Jury.

JUDGMENT: The Jury of Award will meet shortly after the close of the Competition.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE AWARDS: The Professional Adviser will send, by mail, the names of the winners of the Prizes and Mentions, to each competitor, as soon as possible after the awards have been made and the envelopes have been opened. The announcement will also be published in the July issue of PENCIL POINTS. Requests for this information by telephone and telegraph will not be answered.

REPORT OF THE JURY: The Jury will make a full report, stating the reasons for the selection of the winning designs and offering helpful criticism and comment upon designs not premiated. This report will be published in PENCIL POINTS along with the reproductions of the winning designs and such additional designs as may be selected.

THE PRIZE DESIGNS: Are to become the property of PENCIL POINTS and the right is reserved by this publication to publish or exhibit any or all of the designs not premiated. In every case where a competitor's design is shown his or her name and address will be given.

RETURN OF DRAWINGS: The Authors of non-premiated designs will have their drawings returned within a reasonable time, postage prepaid, insured for $50.00.

FROM A DRYPOINT BY WILLIAM C. McNULTY

TIMES SQUARE, NEW YORK

PENCIL POINTS FOR APRIL, 1930

VOLUME XI NUMBER 4

The original drypoint from which the reproduction on the reverse of this page was made measured 7¼" x 10½". It was shown recently in New York as one of the Fifty Prints of the Year chosen by John Sloan for the American Institute of Graphic Arts from among nearly a thousand prints submitted.

GARDEN GROUP BY ORONZIO MALDARELLI, SCULPTOR

"A SON OF NEPTUNE"

PENCIL POINTS FOR APRIL, 1930

VOLUME XI NUMBER 4

The bit of garden sculpture shown on this plate is a companion piece to the other group by Mr. Maldarelli published in the July, 1929, issue of PENCIL POINTS *on page 474. Like the other, this subject is designed to be cast in either bronze or lead and stands 31" high. This reproduction was made from a photograph of the plaster cast in the sculptor's studio. The piece was exhibited in the Garden Club section of the International Flower Show held last month at the Grand Central Palace in New York.*

THE CAPITOL FROM THE FORUM, ROME

FROM A WATER COLOR DRAWING BY JACQUES CARLU

PENCIL POINTS SERIES
of
COLOR PLATES

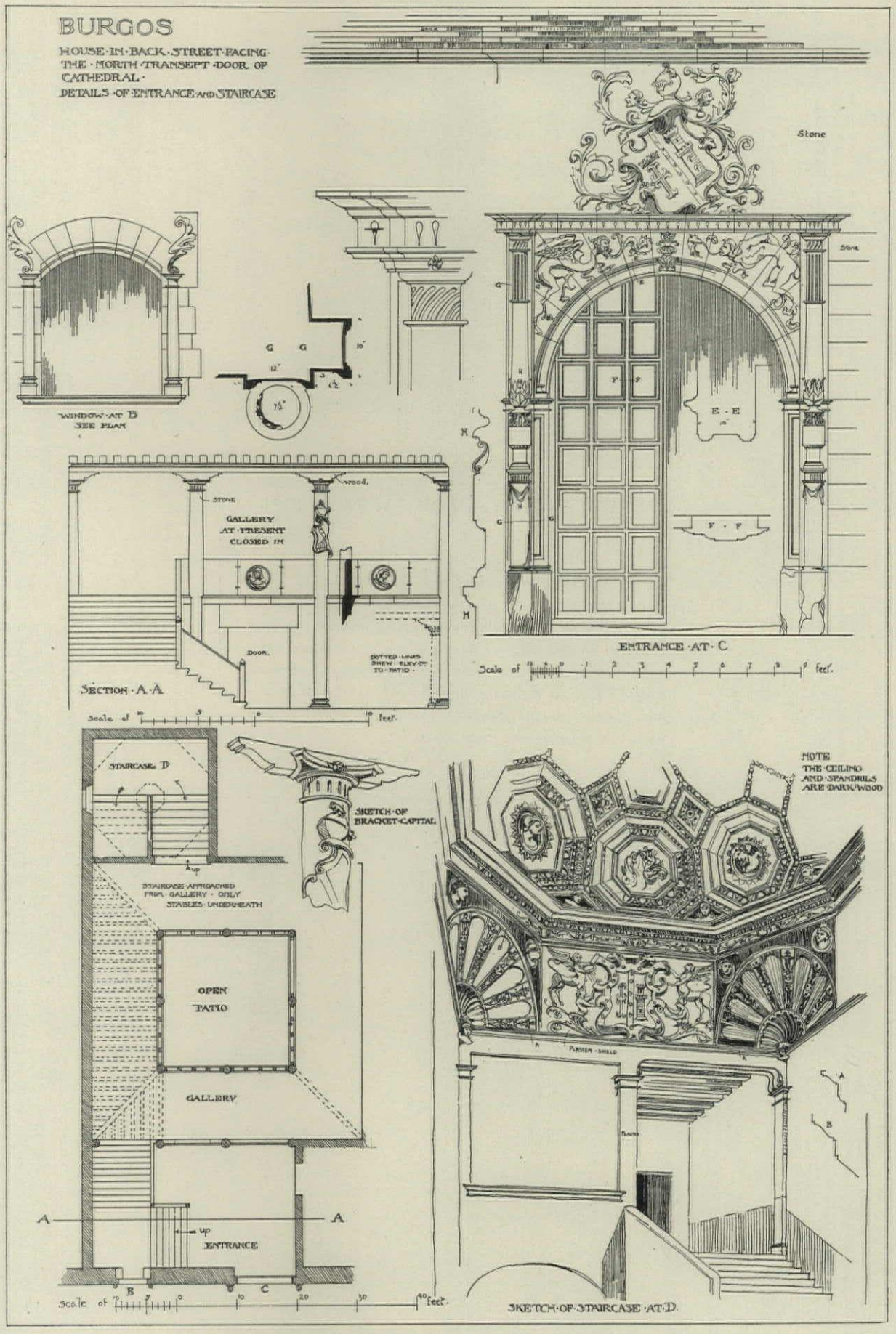
Jacques Carlu, who is Professor of Architectural Design at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Director of the American School at Fontainebleau, is represented in this issue by two color plates and several black and white reproductions of some recent architectural designs. The water color shown on this plate measured 19½" x 13" in the original and, like its companion, was done in Rome in 1922 while the artist was pursuing his studies as holder of the Grand Prix de Rome in Architecture. It was done almost entirely with transparent water colors with a few touches of gouache.

PENCIL RENDERING BY SCHELL LEWIS—REAR VIEW OF PROPOSED HOUSE IN DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

MAY AND HILLARD, ARCHITECTS

PENCIL POINTS FOR APRIL, 1930
VOLUME XI NUMBER 4

It is interesting to compare the foliage in this drawing by Schell Lewis with that in the rendering by Louis Kurtz, reproduced on page 189 of the March issue. Another drawing by Mr. Lewis of this house, showing the rear view, will be published next month.



RENAISSANCE ARCHITECTURE AND ORNAMENT IN SPAIN

A PLATE FROM THE WORK BY ANDREW N. PRENTICE

PENCIL POINTS FOR APRIL, 1930
VOLUME XI NUMBER 4

"This is another ancient house (now used as a store) the history of which seems to be entirely forgotten. The detail is very beautiful and of the best Plateresque period. The plan is a very usual one, with a large doorway permitting entrance on horseback. The rich 'artesonado' roof to the staircase has plaster shields bearing the same arms as are shown over the entrance door."

A. N. PRENTICE.

THE GEOMETRY OF ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING

9—PRINCIPLES AND PROPERTIES OF SCALES

By Ernest Irving Freese

EDITOR'S NOTE:—*This article, which is copyrighted, 1930, by the author, continues the series begun last August.*

JUST SUPPOSE you knew *nothing* about a scale, nor possessed any knowledge of the geometric principle upon which it is founded. All right. You are required to lay out the plan of a proposed structure. This plan, in order to come within the limits of your drafting board, must be drawn, say, at 1/48th full size, that is, the distance between any two points on your drawing must measure 1/48th of the corresponding dimension of the building. One of the required dimensions of the building is 43′-7″. To find the length of the corresponding line on your drawing, you'd divide 43′-7″ by 48. But you certainly wouldn't do it by "mental" arithmetic. You'd set down the 43, *multiply* it by 12, *add* 7, and finally *divide* by that 48. After this arithmetical detour, and after going over the route a time or two more to discover whether or not you were right the first time, you'd probably conclude to represent that distance of 43′-7″ by a line 10 43/48″ long. In the same manner you'd divide every other given or controlling dimension of the proposed building by 48 in order to find the length of line to proportionately represent it on your drawing. And then what? Well, then you'd go hunting—for a *rule* that would read to 48ths of an inch. Assuming that you were fortunate in that respect, *then* you might proceed to lay out the plan from the table of calculated dimensions you had prepared for that purpose. And you might *not*. Possibly the value of the ground upon which the originally proposed structure *was* to have been erected, had, due to the elapsed time factor, increased to such an appreciable extent that an economic return on the investment *now* demanded a more extensive structure to be erected thereupon.

Of course, the above is simply an entertaining and forcible illustration of the value of the *drafting scale* as an instrument of *proportionate measurement*. This instrument, once the "scale" of the drawing is determined upon, immediately yields the length of line required to represent any actual dimension. The drafting scale is the most indispensable and least understood instrument in the modern draftsman's kit of tools. It possesses other properties, aside from the one outstanding property of proportionate measurement, that are equally expeditious but less commonly utilized. And there are other scales, of differing types, which, though not as well known as they should be, are of immense value, both from the standpoint of *speed* and of *precision*, when the occasion for their use arises.

Any scale, of any type whatsoever, is purely a graphic, or geometric, *short cut* by means of which the value sought is directly obtained by *sight* instead of by tedious and time-consuming calculation. A thorough concept of the functions and properties of scales, coupled with working knowledge of how and when to use them, is the most speed-productive asset that a draftsman can acquire. The four types of scales that are herein considered and fully exemplified are the *drafting* scale, the *diagonal* scale, the *conversion* scale, and the *comparing* scale. The nominations are purely a matter of convenience, however, since each type possesses certain properties or characteristics in common with one or more of the others.

I: DRAFTING SCALES

A *ruler* is an instrument used as a guide for the ruling of lines.

A *rule* is an instrument graduated in actual units of measurement.

A *scale* is an instrument graduated in *representative*, or proportionate, units of measurement.

A foot on a *rule* is an *actual* foot. A foot on a *scale* is a reduced, or sometimes enlarged, *representation* of an actual foot. If you were to photograph a foot rule with the camera placed so as to bring the axis of the latter perpendicular to the plane of the rule, then the *pictured* rule would be a *scale*. It would represent one foot. And if this representation were, say, one and a half inches long, it would thereby become a scale of 1½″=1′-0″, and would properly be so designated. Hence, by knowing the actual or proposed linear dimensions of an object, you could make a geometric drawing of same by utilizing this reduced foot rule, with its proportionately-reduced inches and inch-subdivisions, as a representative unit of actual measurement. Your resultant drawing would then become a *scale working drawing*, and the length of each line thereon would be a certain definite and invariable fractional part of the corresponding linear dimension of the object. No architectural draftsman, however, who cherishes the ambition to become a *designer*, should ever allow himself to think of a scale value as that certain fractional part of the actual dimension which it represents, for the acquirement of such a habit of thought will most certainly blockade any desired development of a sense of proportion and render impossible a fundamental conception of "scale" in that sense. *Think in scale.* To a scale-conscious draftsman working at, say, a scale of one-quarter inch to the foot, a quarter inch IS a foot—*not* 1/48th of the linear dimension which it represents. Moreover, his 20-inch by 30-inch drafting board is *80 feet wide and 120 feet long*. And his instruments, likewise, are "in scale" with his drawing.

The geometric genealogy of drafting scales is graphically portrayed in Figure 82 at Diagram "1." This is their "family tree." And the *foot rule*, here necessarily shown at reduced size, is the progenitor of them all. This Diagram brings out the fact very

clearly that a scale is not a rule but a proportionately-reduced or enlarged representation of same. Any straight line paralleling the foot rule and limited by the converging lines *ac* and *bc*, or by their prolongations, will complete a triangle similar to the triangle *abc*. Hence, by virtue of the linear proportionality of similar triangles, the aforementioned line will become divided in the same manner as the foot rule by any one or all of the lines converging to the common vertex *c*. So, since the converging lines here emanate from, or pass through, the graduation marks of the ancestral foot rule, any proportionately subdivided scale unit whatsoever can be materialized from this Diagram, assuming, of course, that the foot rule is actually a foot long. A scale unit of 3″=1′-0″ will now be illustratively invoked: From the 3-inch mark on the foot rule, that is, from the point *d* on *ab*, project a line paralleling *ac*, and crossing *bc* at *e*. Then the line *ef*, paralleling *ab* is the scale called forth by the geometric magic of similar triangles. And, if *ag* were an *actual* inch on the foot rule, then *fh* would be a *representative* inch at a scale of 3″=1′-0″. And the distance *eh* would have a scale value of 11″, since it is representative of the eleven actual inches, *bg*, on the foot rule. If, now, the scale unit *ef* (which is actually 3″ long) be laid off from *e* to *t*, *t* to *u*, and *u* to *v*, and the mark at *e* called *zero*, then the marks to the right of zero would represent scale *feet*, and the marks to the left of zero would represent scale *inches*. Hence, the distance *vh*, say, would have a scale value of 3 *feet* plus 11 *inches*, or, reading it directly, 3′-11″. It is thus seen that the simple and ingenious expedient of designating the mark at *e* as zero (instead of so designating the end mark at *f*), renders it wholly unnecessary to "divide" any foot unit save the initial one *ef*, as shown. The others, *et*, *tu*, etc., giving the whole number of feet contained in the "laid off" or "scaled" dimension, are left "open." This type of drafting scale is therefore termed "open divided," and is the type commonly used in the architectural drafting room. Now, as a further inculcation of the clarifying fact that a scale is not a rule but a rule's *linear relative*, imagine a yardstick placed in continuation of the foot rule, that is, with its zero end at *b*, and extending to the right in line with *ab*. Then the line *cxt*, which is the locus of all one-foot marks on the scales, will meet the yardstick at its 12″ graduation. And the line *cyu*, being the locus of all two-foot marks on the scales, will meet the yardstick at its 24″ graduation. And the line *czv*, cutting the scales a *scale* yard from zero, will cut the prolongation of *ab* an *actual* yard from *b*. If you have heretofore had any misconception as to just what a scale is, I am certain you will no longer suffer from that malady. The foregoing elucidation should utterly remove the confusion which young draftsmen repeatedly exhibit in using a scale. The discussion has mainly pertained to *reduction* scales, that is, to those of which the representative foot unit is *less* than a foot long. But the diagram also shows that *enlarging* scales, of which *kl* is one, are identical in principle and property with the others. On the enlarging scale shown in the Diagram, the scale inch *km* is further divided into scale eighths, the latter, again, emanating in accordance with the law of linear proportionality from the actual eighth-inch marks of the foot rule.

There is seldom any necessity for the draftsman to construct any of the regularly-used drafting scales, either of feet-and-inches or decimal parts. These can be purchased at a lesser price than his time would be worth in constructing them. Moreover, since the purchased scales are "machine divided," the utmost degree of precision in spacing is attained. However, it occasionally happens than an odd scale must be constructed for some special purpose. Apparently, then, the genealogical process by means of which the scales of Diagram "1," Figure 82, are chronologically placed in relation to the originating foot rule (or in relation to a line so divided), could also be utilized as a means of *constructing* a scale unit. And so it could. But it is not so intended, since, in actual execution it might prove both unwieldly and inexact. So, to *construct* a scale unit, the more practical method indicated at Diagram "2" is to be preferred. This method is an application of the identical principle underlying the genealogical chart adjacent. There are several variations of this general method of linear subdivision, but the method given is apt to be productive of the greatest accuracy since the direction of projection is made vertical, hence can be accomplished with a triangle operating on the T-square in normal position. It does, however, require another scale as a spacer. Let *np*, laid off on a horizontal, be the length of the foot unit of the required scale, and let it be required to divide this unit into scale inches and scale quarter-inches, that is, into 48 equal parts. Project *pq* vertical. Indent the point *n*. Now, utilizing, say, a chain-divided decimal scale as a spacing device, so maneuver it as to cause one limiting graduation-mark of any 48 equal and consecutive divisions to register precisely with the indented point *n*, and to cause the other limiting graduation-mark of these 48 divisions to register precisely with the line *pq*. Then, by indentation with the point of the dividers placed snug against the edge of the raking scale, mark off the required number of equal spaces, meanwhile holding the scale unmovable. Identify the indented points, if necessary, with a penciled tick-mark. Then remove the scale and project the indentations vertically to the line *np*, thus dividing the latter into 48 equal parts of which each group of four then represents one inch at a scale of *np*=1′-0″. Observe that the above construction requires no construction *lines* except the line *pq*. The scale line *nq* and some of the vertical projection lines are shown merely to clarify the method of projection. Observe, also, that the edge of the scale used as a direct spacer must be a *straight* edge, since if the points along *nq* are not collinear, the division of *np* will be inexact.

The most desirable qualification that a scale can possess, aside from the requisite one of precise graduation, is that its cross-sectional shape be such as to allow of its graduations just meeting, or ending contiguous with, the paper, yet to render said contiguity apparent without tipping the scale or viewing it in a direction other than perpendicular to the paper. Of the vari-

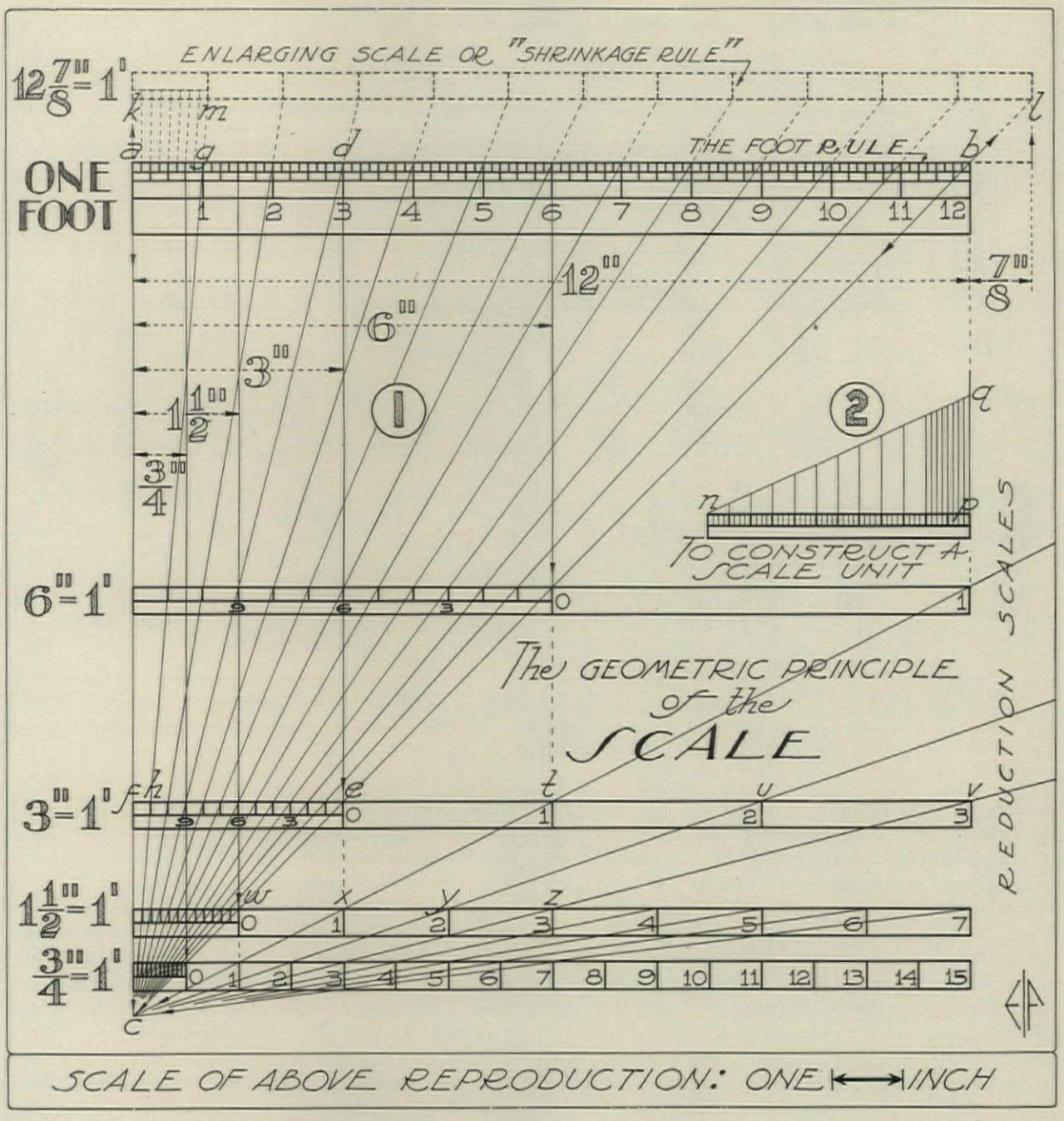


FIGURE 82

ous available manufactured scales, the ones having the triangular cross-sectional shape shown at Diagram "A," Figure 83, are the *only* ones possessing this desirable qualification. This shape (which is a decided improvement over the other triangular shape at "C") has its graduations carried full to its "feather edges" and, since it bears on these edges rather than on its undermost surfaces, and since the exposure-angle, *a*, is sufficient for legibility, it therefore meets the above-named qualification. Strangely enough, however, this shape was apparently designed to accomplish another wholly different purpose: namely, to prevent the eventual wearing away of the graduations on the bearing surfaces most frequently in frictional contact with the paper. But it does not accomplish this purpose. For, in this "improved" shape, shown at "A," the entire wear is concentrated on the *edges*, whereas, in the other shape, shown at "C," the same amount of wear would be distributed over its *surfaces*. Nevertheless, regardless of this question of "wear," the shape shown at Diagram "A" is, for the reason first stated, preferable to the other. To the student, "wearing quality" is irrelevant. To the professional draftsman it may possibly be worth considering. In the latter case, one or more of the "flat" scales, of which Diagram "D" is the preferable cross section, should be added to take care of the usual run of drafting-room work which, ordinarily, calls for the repeated use of one or another of the following three scales: $\frac{1}{8}'' = 1'\text{-}0''$, $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1'\text{-}0''$, and $\frac{3}{4}'' = 1'\text{-}0''$. These three separate scales will take the everyday "wear and tear" off the triangular scale which is then held in

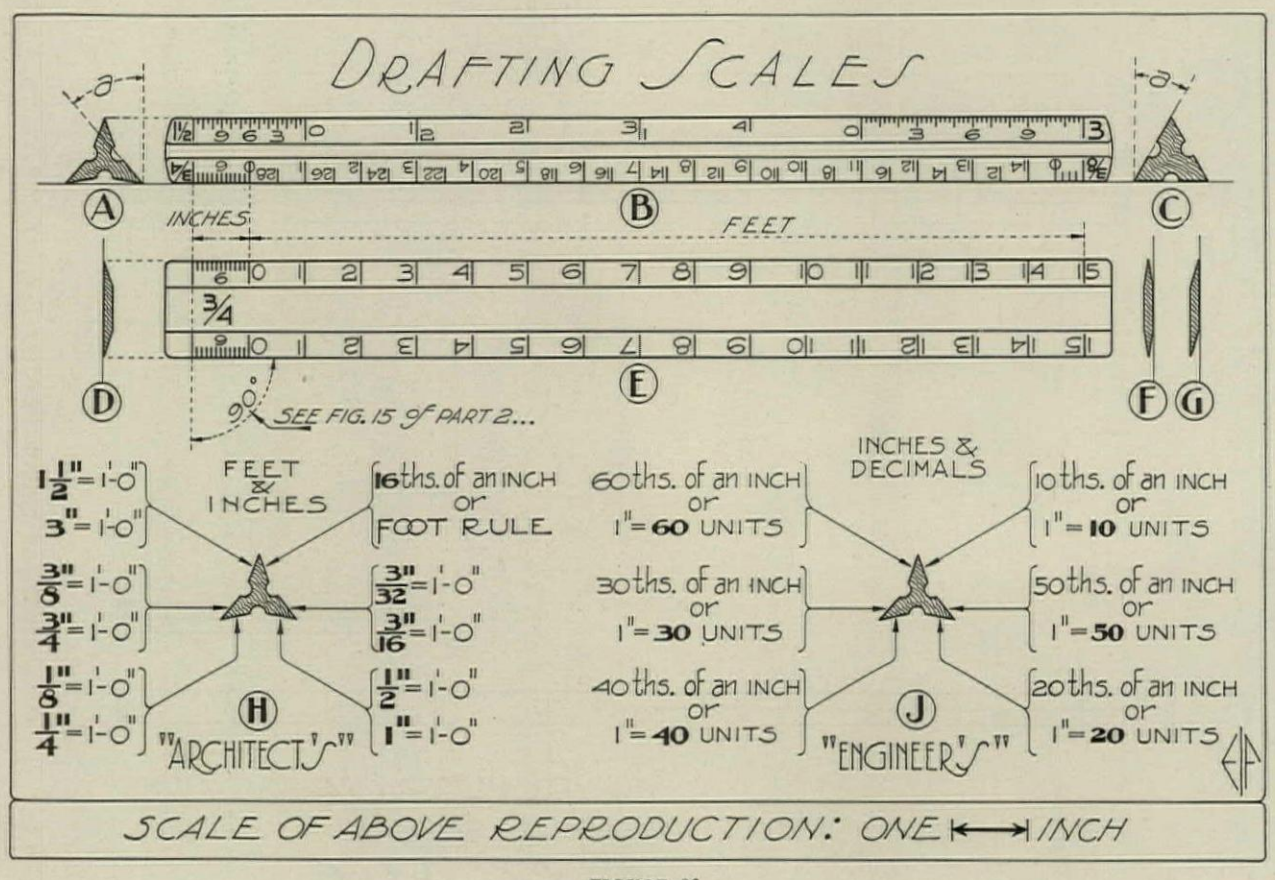


FIGURE 83

reserve for work requiring geometric exactitude or for work at a scale not ordinarily or frequently used.

An elevation of one face of the "architect's" triangular scale is reproduced at Diagram "B" of Figure 83, at reduced size, necessarily. This manifold instrument, as fully designated on the cross section at Diagram "H," comprises ten differing feet-and-inches scales and a foot rule. The *scales* are "open divided," as further illustrated by Diagram "1" of Figure 84. But the foot *rule* is "chain-divided," that is, continuously, into sixteenths of an inch. The foot rule, aside from its obvious use, is therefore valuable as a *spacer* when working to some particular scale. Also, for this latter use, the otherwise uncommonly used scales of 3/32", 3/16", and ⅜" to the foot, are exceptionally desirable: so much so, in fact, that this useful property alone is sufficient reason for the possession of this triangular scale.

The "flat" two-way-reading individual scale, pictured at Diagram "E" of Figure 83, is the most expeditious and convenient scale of them all. It is cross-sectioned at Diagram "D," which section, from the standpoint of the *accuracy* with which a dimension may be transferred from this scale to the paper, is next in order of preference to the heretofore discussed triangular section diagramed at "A." The individual two-edge scale, being *identically* graduated on both edges can, if it meets the 90-degree test referred to in the Figure, be used directly to lay off or read *any* measurement perpendicular to a given line at the given scale. This property, under the same condition that the scale shall meet the test indicated, is possessed *in a measure* by all unrockable two-edge scales, but only *fully* by those carrying the *same scale on both edges* in the way shown at Diagram "E." In the two-edge scales of the cross-sectional shapes indicated at "F" and "G," however, this advantageous property does not exist, since it is manifestly impossible to bring the two edges of either into contact with the paper at the same time: in other words, these scales are the "rockable" kind. All things considered, then, the two shapes shown at "A" and "D" are the preferable ones. True enough, the shape shown at "D" is "hard to pick up." But this oft-repeated criticism is impertinent. *Why pick it up?* There's nothing on the other side. *Slide it!*

In addition to the feet-and-inches scales, by means of which architectural scale working drawings are invariably laid out, the draftsman should also possess an "engineer's" triangular scale carrying the decimal scales designated on the cross section at Diagram "J" of Figure 83. In reality, this instrument is not a scale, but a rule that can be used as a scale, since its invariable unit of *one inch* is also a unit of actual measurement, and since it is "chain-divided" into the decimal parts noted. Diagram "4" of Figure 84 gives a reduced facsimile of but one of the six faces of this triangular scale. The various typical uses lettered *A* to *J*, inclusive, indicated thereon, should be sufficiently suggestive to require no further recommendation as to the desirability of this decimal scale to an architectural draftsman, regardless of the fact that decimal scales are never used for working drawings. Take particular note, however, that the decimal scales

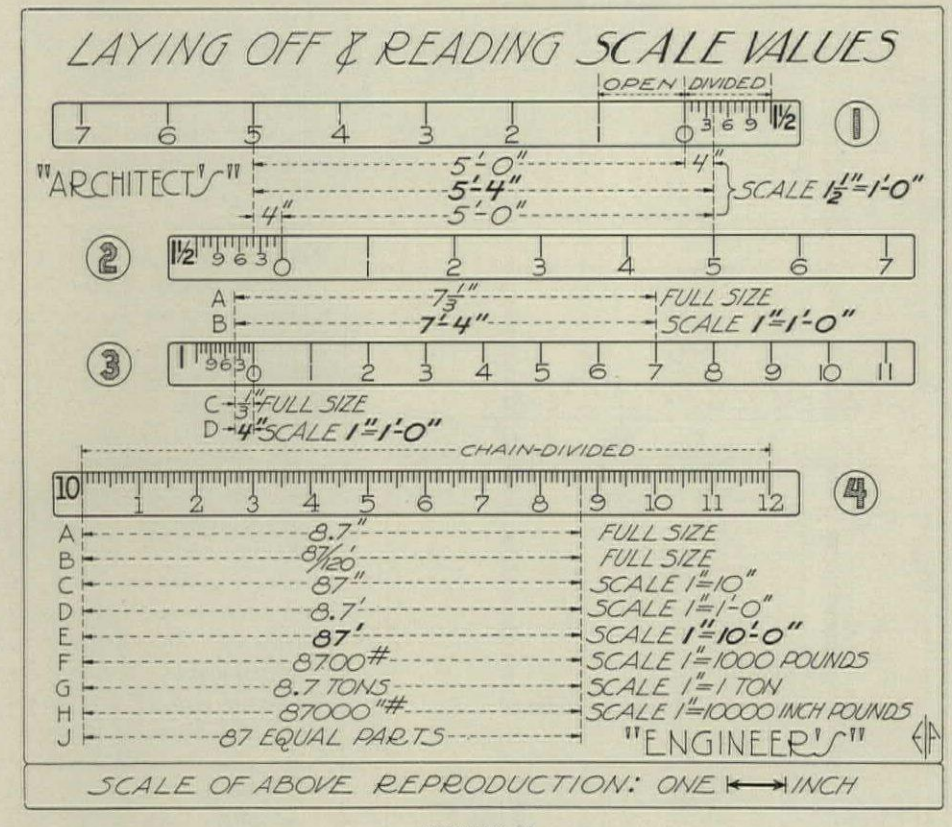


FIGURE 84

are read from the *end* thereof, in exactly the same manner in which a rule is read. This is made clear in this Figure which indicates both the manner of reading the architectural scales of feet-and-inches at Diagrams "1," "2," and "3," and the decimal scale, or rule, at Diagram "4." Note, also, the single instance in which an *architectural* scale is also a rule: namely, the scale of 1″=1′-0″, shown at Diagram "3." In this one and only instance the unit graduation marks of the scale are also actual inch marks. And the initial unit of this scale is divided into 48 equal parts, each part *representing* a quarter inch at this scale but being actually *48ths of a real inch*. Hence, this scale can be used directly to lay off or read a measurement to 48ths, 24ths, 12ths, 6ths, or 3rds of an inch as at *A* and *C* of Diagram "3"—which same can *not* be done by the regular foot rule. Thirds of an inch can also be gotten on the decimal scale; namely, 10/30ths. Simple too, but seldom thought of. A third of an inch is 16″ at a scale of ¼″=1′-0″. So there you are: the common spacing of studding, etc. Mark 'em off on the chain-divided decimal scale of 30ths: 10, 20, 30, 40—as far and as fast as you like! This is only an *inkling* of what you are going to learn about the practical *use* of drafting scales in Parts 10 and 11 of this geometry. Meanwhile, there's more to learn about scales in general.

No scale for practical drafting should be less than a foot long. The "vest pocket" variety are a nuisance for this use. For some work, scales two feet long will become desirable. A scale of ⅛″ to the foot, 12″ long, will scale 12 times 8 feet or 96 feet, which is 4 feet short of a hundred. But scales can be procured 12½″ long which, at a scale of ⅛″ to the foot, will encompass a full hundred feet without a shift, and at a scale of ¼″ to the foot will lay out or measure a full fifty feet without a shift. This, again, is sometimes an advantage, inasmuch as property divisions commonly occur in fifty-foot units. Moreover, in laying off a long distance, necessarily requiring consecutive placements of the scale, it is easier, and *safer*, to reckon in 50-foot or 100-foot intervals than in 48-foot or 96-foot jumps.

Three conditions operate to determine the particular scale at which a drawing shall be made: (1) The size of the drafting-board, or the predetermined or standardized size of the sheets that make up the eventual "set of working drawings." The determination of sheet size is influenced by the economy of conforming to the available widths of paper, cloth and blueprints, as well as by a consideration of the *practicability of handling the sheets on the job without the necessity either of rolling them or of folding them.* (2) The accuracy with which the drawing is to be laid out, or the completeness of its figured dimensioning or subsequent "detailing" and "full sizing." (3) The accuracy with which the drawing can be "scaled" with the builder's *rule*, or the degree of approximation allowed him in so scaling an unfigured distance.

The first two conditions require little comment. Under condition (1), if the size of the board is the limiting factor, merely *measure the board at the proposed scale of the drawing* and you will readily discover if the board will contain it. Under condition (2) the graduation-intervals of the scale unit will measure the minimum distance that can be *accurately* laid off. At a scale of ⅛″=1′-0″, a scale inch must be *estimated*, since the unit subdivisions of this scale are usually *two* inches apart. On the other hand, at a scale of 3″=1′-0″, an *eighth* of an inch can be accurately represented, but a *sixteenth* must be determined by interpolation. Condition (3) deserves more than *passing* comment: it *should* be, and herein *will* be, *dwelt upon*. Draftsmen who "never get away from the board" persistently overlook the significant fact that, while drafting scales are invariably used to *lay out* working drawings, they are, outside the drafting-room, seldom used to *read* them. Hand each of ten builders a drafting scale, and ask each to therewith

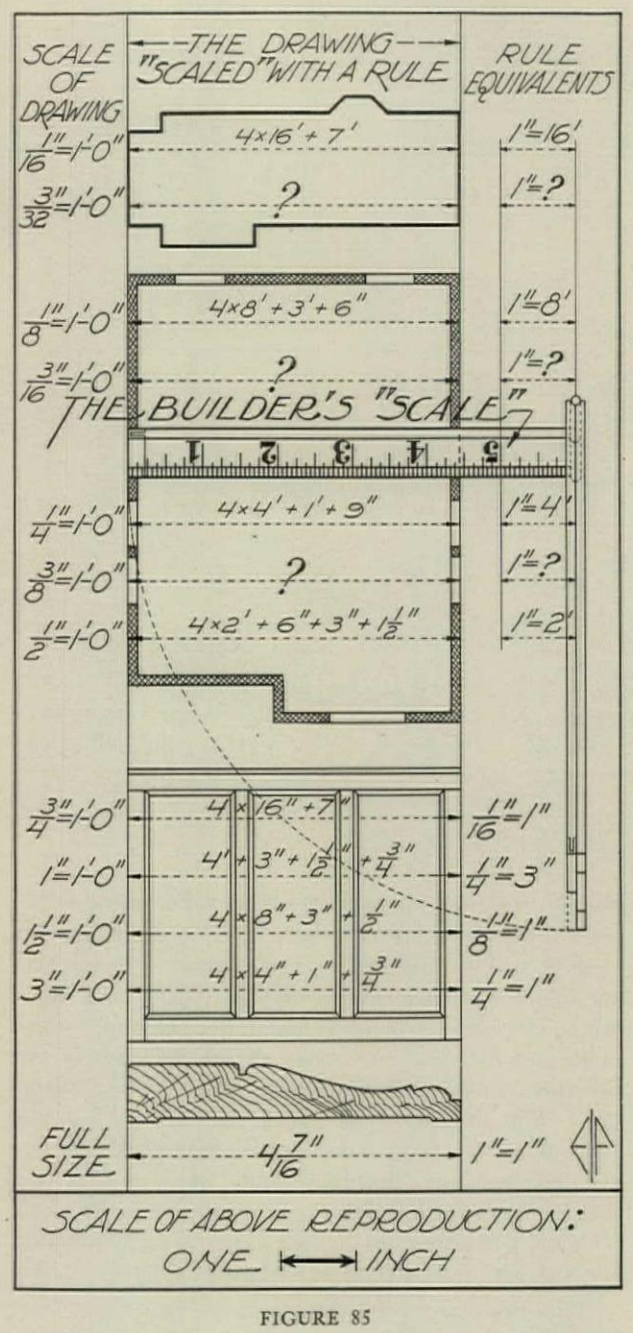


FIGURE 85

"scale" a drawn line. Nine of them will immediately recoil from the profferred mathematical-looking instrument and—*reach for their two-foot rules*. The tenth may possibly accept the challenge, fumble the scale for awhile, finally get the proper foot-mark at *one* end of the line, doubtfully count the inch-marks between zero and the *other* end of the line, shove your scale aside, reach for *his* rule, *and thereby check the dimension* before staking his reputation upon a "fool scale." Joke? All right, then here's another one: Lay aside your T-square, your triangles and your finely-graduated scales, and make a working drawing with a *steel square*. Now whose turn is it to laugh? It's just as unreasonable to expect a builder to make use of a drafting scale to *read* a drawing as it is to expect a draftsman to make use of a builder's steel square to *make* a drawing. In fact the former expectation is the more unreasonable of the two—for a "working drawing," by its very designation, connotes *a drawing from which a builder can work*, that is, a drawing from which he can procure, with the means at his command, the information necessary to materialize the thing which the drawing represents. The only instrument that is held in common by a draftsman and a builder, and the only instrument with which both are equally familiar, is a *rule*—which is neither a drafting scale nor a steel square. Hence, lacking explicitly-designated dimensions, the *rule* becomes the only equitable means of interpreting the "scale" of a working drawing. Wherefore: (a) A scale working drawing should be fully dimensioned, or (b) it should be drawn at such a scale that the unfigured dimensions will correspond to an exact graduation interval on the builder's rule, or (c) the inexplicit portions should be detailed at larger scale, or (d) an approximation in "scaling" should be allowed equal to the builder's ability to estimate the distance that any portion of a sixteenth of an inch would represent at the scale noted on the drawing. In other words, if the proposed scale of the contemplated drawing were, say, $\frac{1}{8}''=1'\text{-}0''$, a dimension of 17'-9" should be, (a) given in figures, or (b) the drawing made at a scale of $\frac{1}{4}''=1'\text{-}0''$, or (c) a larger scale detail or full size section referred to, or (d) the builder allowed to "estimate" this distance *anywhere* between 17'-6" and 18'-0".

Of course, there are "vest pocket scales" and there are "scale rules." But a census of the building mechanics who understand and use such instruments would not equal the population of an agricultural town on the Mohave desert. A *rule*, graduated no finer than sixteenths of an inch, *is the builder's scale*. And by means of this rule he interprets the draftsman's scale somewhat in accordance with the mental processes indicated by the arithmetical and other symbols of the psychological document herein designated as Figure 85. Note that, so far as being interpretable with a builder's rule, the scales of 3/32", 3/16", and $\frac{3}{8}''$ to the foot are utterly hopeless. These scale units are not aliquot parts of an inch: no divisions on the workman's rule, and no mental gymnastics of which he is capable, would tell him, for instance, how many 3/32nds, 3/16ths, or $\frac{3}{8}$ths of an inch were contained in that distance of 4 7/16" which his rule here measures. If, for that reason, you brand the workman as lacking in mentality, try to solve this riddle yourself—not with *your scale*, but with *his rule*. Observe, again, that in the scales of $\frac{1}{2}''$ and 1" to the foot, the least number of *whole* inches that can be read is three. Put the scale unit of each of these scales alongside an inch on the rule and you'll see why: the only inch-marks of these two scales that coincide with the sixteenth-inch-marks of the rule are the third, sixth, and ninth. Hence, no *whole* inches, except 3, 6, and 9, can be read off the rule: they must be "estimated" instead. As a matter of fact, then, these scales can not be read by a builder any more closely than the scale of $\frac{1}{4}''=1'\text{-}0''$, for the non-corresponding whole-inches interval is the same in all three cases. True enough, as Figure 85 indicates, the scales of $\frac{1}{2}''$ and 1" to

the foot *can* be read to the particular *fractional* inches shown, *provided the drawing is laid out in the same manner*, as it merely happens to occur in this example if taken at these scales. In practice, however, this is seldom the case, and, even though it were *often* the case, it is doubtful if a workman would ever become thoroughly conscious of the fact that a sixteenth of an inch on his rule represents exactly one and a *half* inches at a scale of ½″=1′-0″, and three *quarters* of an inch at a scale of 1″=1′-0″. The diagram here referred to, however, gives him the benefit of the *doubt!*

To sum up: The scales of 3/32″, 3/16″, ⅜″, ½″, and 1″ to the foot are unsuitable for drawings proposed to be *worked from*, even though said drawings be fully dimensioned. Never lose sight of the fact that a contractor, in taking quantities off a plan, or in estimating the cost of a building therefrom, *seldom reads figured dimensions*—there'll be time enough for *that* when he *gets* the job. So he notes the scale, then "slaps his rule on the plans" and therewith speedily "scales" them in his own peculiar way. Another thing: In this day of high-speed production, when an architect's client keeps the telephone busy with inquiries as to when those plans will be finished or with threats about deducting loss of rental from the architect's fee, seldom are any but the *controlling* dimensions of a project marked on the drawings. The designated scale is left to take care of the ungiven dimensions. And the contractor does the *scaling*—not the draftsman. All of the foregoing significant, but often disregarded, facts, should have a direct and influential bearing upon the manner in which *building* plans are prepared for a *builder* to *build from*. They must be translatable in *his* language if they are to become "instruments of service." Finally, bear in mind that while comparatively large-scale drawings require more paper and run up the blueprint bill as well, yet they are actually *made* in less time than the same drawings at a finer scale—thereby not only making up for the higher cost of material by faster production and prolonged eyesight, but also becoming actual *working* instruments instead of suggestions.

Now let the decorative panel shown in Figure 86 represent a scale detail of some intricate tile paving or other pattern work which is, usually, adjudged by a contractor to cost "so much per *square* foot." Suppose further that there were no units recognizable in this design that would unmistakably serve to establish the scale at which the drawing was made, which scale, in this instance, was not marked thereon and that, unfortunately, the drawing occurred in the immediate vicinity of another detail of which the designated scale was twice that of the detail under consideration. The contractor, logically assuming the scale of the panel as twice its actual scale, got an area of 12 square feet, upon which he based his cost—*and got the job!* Naturally; for the actual dimensions of that panel were *twice* what he assumed, hence, the area *four times* as great as he had calculated! Wherefore an argument eventually became precipitated—and the *architect* paid the difference. But the latter individual never again let a drawing or a detail leave the drafting-room *minus a scale designation.* The proportionality of drafting scales, one to another, is *linear*, not *quadratic*. That's the lesson of Figure 86.

If you make a drawing at, say, a scale of one-quarter inch to the foot, for magazine reproduction, and designate the scale of same by an *equation* (as you ordinarily would on a working drawing) like this—Scale, ¼″=1′-0″—and the drawing is then reproduced at, say, one-fourth of its original dimensions, that carefully-lettered scale equation would no longer be true, for the scale of the reduced reproduction would be 1/16″=1′-0″: said scale "coming down" along with the drawing, and in identical ratio. But if, on the original drawing, you had drawn a line, say 1″ long, and visibly divided it into four scale units, and marked this line "Four Feet"—which it certainly would have been at the scale of your drawing—then this line, and its marked length, would have remained "Four Feet" in the reduced reproduction, although it also would have "come down" to one-fourth of its original length, that is to ¼″, which IS four feet at a scale of 1/16″=1′-0″. Hence, the graphically-presented scale would have remained true of the reproduction, as it would have been true of the original. Moreover, it would have remained true regardless of any change whatsoever in size—whether by reduction or enlargement, shrinkage or expansion. Wherefore, "graphic" scales (so-called only in distinction to a *scale equation*) of any design that may please the draftsman's fancy should be prominently placed on all drawings that are to be reproduced by any process that would appreciably alter linear dimensions. In exceedingly rare cases, *blueprinting* may come under this classification, but ordinarily, blueprinted, or contact-printed, working drawings in which the over-all and controlling dimensions are *given in figures*, need cause

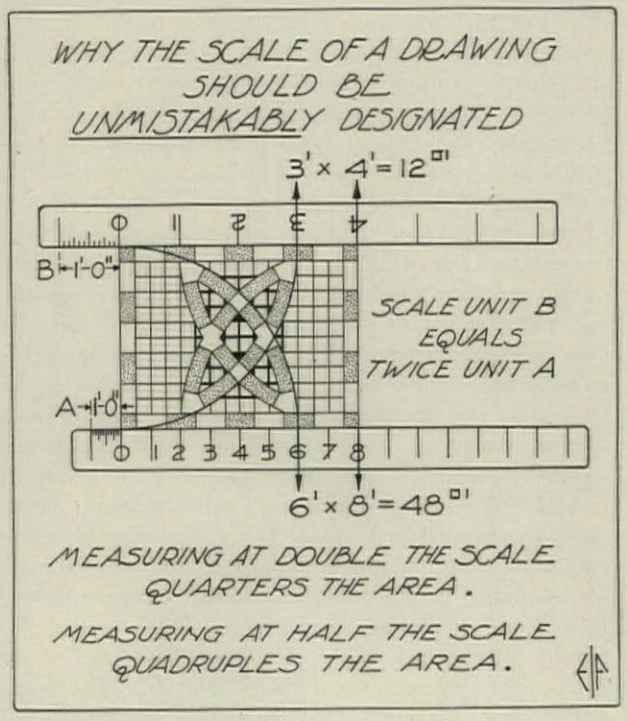


FIGURE 86

no concern in this respect, since the shrinkage of a print in drying does not alter a *figured dimension*, nor does it affect the distances that must be "scaled" therefrom to such an extent that a builder could discern the difference on his rule—a difference, more or less, of a *hundredth of an inch* to the foot. Moreover, if you were to put *drawn* scales on a set of working drawings in lieu of the customary equations, the bewildered contractor would *wonder* where in *thunder* he had to put all those carefully-dimensioned *ladders!* —and why in the selfsame-sequence-of-lightning you hadn't marked a *scale* or two on the plans!

Architectural draftsmen are sometimes required to make shop drawings of patterns, moulds, or castings. Cast material contracts in cooling. The most emphatic and pertinent instance of this is, of course, architectural terra cotta. A piece of unfired terra cotta—which is *clay*—measuring 12⅞″ square, will be reduced to 12″ square after firing. This unqualified statement is merely by way of example: it may not always hold true, since the degree of shrinkage in cooling depends upon the thickness of the piece, the kind of clay used at any particular plant, and the conditions under which it is cast and burned. Assume, however, that it is correct. Then, in order to make a "full-size" shop drawing of this panel you'd have to detail it at a scale of 12⅞″=1′-0″, which is *greater* than full size. The only difference between this drafting scale and the ones heretofore fully discussed is that this one is an "enlarging" scale: it also being designated as such in Figure 82 here first given. However, *enlarged* scale drawings, of the kind now under consideration, are *read with the same scale that was used in making them.* In the hands of a pattern-maker, a drafting scale of 12⅞″=1′-0″ becomes a chain-divided "shrinkage rule"—the latter designation being a trade term applied by him to this particular kind of *scale*, that's all. For the draftsman's reference, a complete table is here given of the various enlarging scales, or shrinkage rules, commonly used by the pattern-maker in laying out patterns for castings of the materials named. Of course, for simple straight-line patterns, such as would be required for castings of structural details etc., no "enlarged" scale drawings are usually required: the pattern-maker can, in these cases, work from *any* dimensioned drawing or full-size detail by merely noting the given dimensions and, using the corresponding values on his "shrinkage rule," laying out the thus-enlarged patterns directly. In work of an architectural or ornamental nature, however, in which the character, or "feeling," of the design would be lost by this translation, *drawings* for the enlarged patterns should be made. The scale values here given in TABLE 1 are those ordinarily used in practice. Previous to adopting any one of them, however, a verification of same should be obtained by local inquiry. Where much of this kind of drafting is contemplated, the regular manufactured shrinkage rules (so-called) should be procured, either of the standard graduations or made-to-order as the demand may be. For occasional work, a needed scale can readily be constructed that will serve as well as any. (See Figure 82)

TABLE 1

Enlarging Scales or "Shrinkage Rules" for Detailing Patterns for Castings

Material of Casting	Scale of Pattern
ALUMINUM	12 3/16″=1′-0″
Bismuth	12 5/32″=1′-0″
BRASS	12 3/16″=1′-0″
Britannia	12 1/32″=1′-0″
Copper	12 3/16″=1′-0″
IRON	12 ⅛″ =1′-0″
LEAD	12 5/16″=1′-0″
Steel	12 ¼″ =1′-0″
TERRA COTTA	12 ⅞″ =1′-0″ 13″ =1′-0″
Tin	12 ½″ =1′-0″
Zinc	12 5/16″=1′-0″

II: DIAGONAL SCALES

A diagonal scale is a scale of fractional parts. It can not be used directly, in the manner of a drafting scale, since it is not *edge* graduated. In other words, a required dimension must be transferred from the diagonal scale to the paper by other means than the scale itself. However, in spite of this outstanding disadvantage, it will, on the other hand, yield values which no other scale or rule contains. Hence, though the diagonal scale is of limited use, it becomes the only expedient and practical means, at times, of determining a required value. Its construction and use should therefore be thoroughly understood — though no terrific mental effort is required to achieve this understanding.

Two simple cases will be illustrated, which will dictate the procedure for any others that may arise. Let it be required to construct a diagonal scale that will read to, say, any number of 64ths of a given distance, and let this given distance be the line *AJ* of Diagram "1," Figure 87. The *denominator* of the scale is, then, the number 64. And any value read off the scale will then be the *numerator* of the fractional part yielded. Now, *as in all cases*, determine the two largest or most convenient whole numbers which, multiplied together, will just equal the *denominator* of the proposed scale. In this case, since the number 64 is a perfect square, the two largest integral factors of *this* denominator are 8 and 8. So far as the construction of the scale is concerned, however, the two factors might just as well have been 4 and 16, or 2 and 32, or 1 and 64. The choice is a matter of convenience and practicability, as you will discover. In this case, 8 and 8 are, at once, the largest and most convenient factors that can be used. Next, divide the base line of the proposed scale, which is the given line *AJ*, into a number of equal parts corresponding to *either* of the two chosen factors. Since, in this example, both chosen factors are 8, there is here no

choice in the matter: *AJ* must be divided into 8 equal parts. If the distance *AJ* is such that this can not be done directly with a rule or a drafting scale, then utilize the method heretofore shown at Diagram "2" of Figure 82. In *any* case the division must be exact, for you are now manufacturing an *instrument of precision*. Hence, instead of marking the points *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, etc., by *lines* crossing *AJ*, mark them by *indentation only*, and precisely on the given line. Then, through the indented point *A*, project a line *AO* of any length and in any direction, but preferably perpendicular to *AJ* as shown. Now, with the bow spacers, or directly from a drafting scale, space off on *AO*, commencing at *A*, a number of equal parts corresponding to the *other* factor of the scale denominator—in this case 8. But *these* parts can be of any convenient magnitude whatsoever—they are obtained by *spacing*, not by *dividing*. So far, so good: the number of parts in *AJ*, multiplied by the number of parts in *AO*, equals the *denominator* of the scale—64, in this case. But the condition stated is a *typical* requirement—and easy to remember. Now then, commencing at the *upper* point on *AO*, which is the *zero* graduation of this scale, designate the vertical graduations in numerical sequence as shown: *0*, *1*, *2*, etc., etc., ending at one extremity, *A*, of the given line. Through these graduation marks draw the lines paralleling *AJ*, which lines are here horizontals—and always preferably so, since they can then be projected with the T-square in normal position. Then, utilizing the precise technique and manipulation heretofore made plain in Diagram "A" of Figure 53, Part 6, project the extraneous line *BO*, and project the remaining diagonals parallel therewith through the given points *C*, *D*, *E*, etc., as Figure 87 directs. Finally, mark the first diagonal from zero, on the top line *OM*, with the *same* number that occurs at point *A*, which number, in *this* case, is 8. Using this number, *whatever it may be*, as the graduation interval of *OM*, number the successive diagonals as shown. This should result in the number of the last diagonal (here *56*) being one interval short of the number which is the *denominator* of the scale. This last interval, however, is not a requisite but is here indicated for clarity. The diagonal scale is complete. Now to *read* it:—

Every intersection of a horizontal with a diagonal is some definite number of 64ths of *AJ* from the vertical *AO*. And this number is the *sum* of the index numbers of that particular horizontal and diagonal. Consider the point *R*. Its index numbers are *7* and *24* which, added together, make 31. Hence, 31 is the *numerator* of the fractional part *7R* whose denominator is the denominator of the scale—64. The distance *7R*, then, is 31/64ths of *AJ*. That's all there is to it. The system of numbering makes the reading simple. Suppose *AJ* were an inch. Pick off 37/64″. Find the nearest lesser index number to 37 on the top line—by looking along the line from zero to the right. It's *32*. And *32* from 37 leaves *5*. Follow down the 32-indexed diagonal to its intersection with the horizontal bearing *5* as its index. Then *5P* equals 37/64″. By the same token, *3N* equals 3/64″, since *3* plus *0* is 3. Now, suppose *AJ* were still one inch, and divided into 16 parts instead of 8, and that the scale were reconstructed accordingly. Then you'd have a scale that would read to 128ths of an inch, since its denominator would be 16 times 8, which is 128. Or if instead of marking off 8 spaces on *AO*, you mark off 16, still making *AJ* one inch and also divided into sixteenths, then you'd have a scale with a denominator of 16 times 16 or 256—and you could pick off therefrom a line to 256ths of an inch. You certainly could not do *that* by any other means—a quarter of 1/64″ is 1/256″—no edge-graduated instrument could contain 256 marks to the inch and be readable.

Referring again to Diagram "1" of Figure 87: connect the lettered points on the base line with the numbered points on the top line, as the dotted lines of the Diagram indicate. These lines will, naturally, be parallel with *AO*. By this arrangement, the number *64* now indicates that 64 is the denominator of the fractional parts of *AJ*, and the number *56* indicates that 56 is the denominator of the fractional parts of *AH*—etc., etc.—the number *8* indicating that 8 is the denominator of the fractional parts of *AB*. So now, *3N* is 3/8ths of *AB*, 3/16ths of *AC*, 3/24ths of *AD*, etc., etc., and 3/56ths of *AH* and 3/64ths of *AJ*. Similarly, *5P* is 37/40ths of *AF*, etc., etc., as well as 37/64ths of *AJ*. And *7R* is bound to be

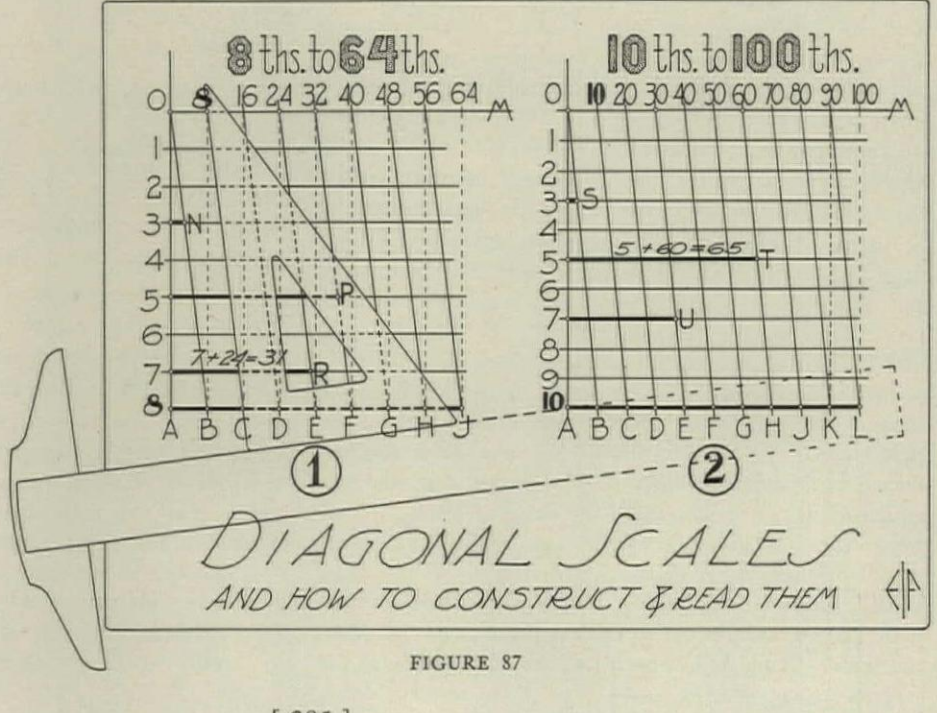


FIGURE 87

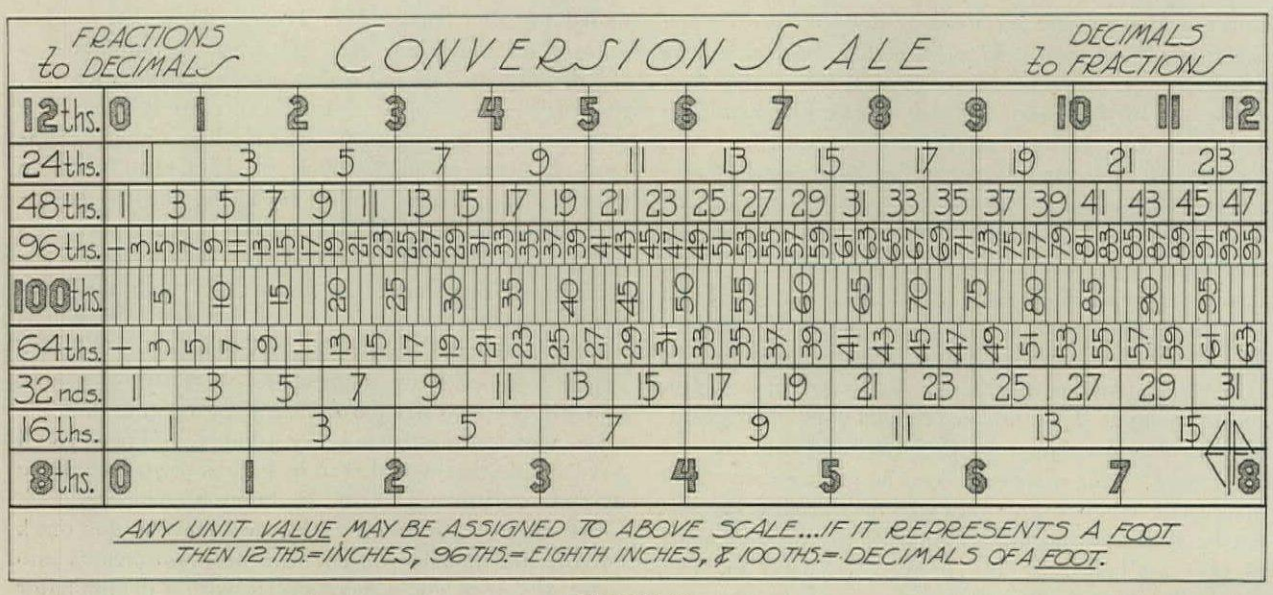


FIGURE 88

31/32nds of *AE*, etc., etc., as well as 31/64ths of the line *AJ*. All of which is evidence that a scale of fractional parts, of any denomination whatsoever, is possible. In case the denominator is a *prime* number, however, this type of scale becomes less compact than when the denominator of the desired fractional parts is capable of being factored as shown—although, even in the *prime* case, it may possibly prove to be the only precise way of achieving the result desired.

The other scale at Diagram "2" reads to hundredths of *AL*. Wherefore, letting *AL* equal 100, the distance *3S* equals *3* plus *0*, or 3. And the value of *5T* is *5* plus *60*, or 65. And *7U* is 37. Getting down to "brass tacks," if *AL*=1", then, in the order named, the above values would be .03", .65", and .37". So there you are: lay out an inch scale of this type on a piece of Bristol board, using a razor blade to draw the lines instead of a pencil, and you have an exceedingly useful instrument from which you can pick off 100ths of an inch—*which none of your drafting scales yield*. The nearest you can come to, say, .69", on the decimal drafting scale, without interpolation, is either 34/50" or 35/50". And the nearest corresponding value on the foot rule is 11/16", which, in this particular case, happens to be more nearly exact than the *decimal* drafting scale approximation.

Again, in Diagram "2," suppose *AL* were a foot long and divided into 100 parts instead of ten, and that *AO* were 100 spaces instead of ten. Then you'd have a scale with a denominator of 100 times 100, or 10000, that would read to *ten-thousandths of a foot* without any confusion whatsoever, since the diagonal lines of this scale would still be nearly an eighth of an inch apart. The index-numbering would be accomplished in accordance with the identical system already explained in connection with the scale of 64ths. And the hundredths divisions of the foot, along *AL*, could be laid off directly from the decimal scale of 50, since 6/50" is 1/100'—hence, chain-space them off—0, 6, 12, 18, etc., etc.—to 600 at the end of the decimal scale. And, as has been said, the 100 spacings on *AO* could be *any* equal distances. In this case, however, they might just as well be the same as those on the base line *AL*, thus making the scale a foot square. Decimal scales of this diagonal type can also be used as conversion rules by applying a foot rule directly to any part of the scale and reading the decimal to the nearest sixteenth of an inch on the foot rule.

And here's another "wrinkle" with the diagonal scale: Let *AK* of Diagram "2" be the length of one-fourth the circumference of any circle, either actual measurement or to any scale. Then, since *AK* is divided into *nine* equal parts, and *AO* is *ten* equal spaces, the *denominator* of the scale is now 9 times 10, or 90. But 90 is the number of degrees in a quarter circle. Incontrovertibly, then, if *AK* were made the *length* of that 90-degree arc, then *3S* would be the *length of a 3-degree arc*, *5T* the *length of a 65-degree arc*, *7U* the *length of a 37-degree arc*, etc., etc., the scale yielding, directly, *the length of every arc of whole degrees from 1 degree to 90, inclusive.*

III: CONVERSION AND COMPARING SCALES

Draw a line of any length whatsoever. Divide it into 64 parts by marks just meeting it on *one* side. Divide it into 100 parts by marks just meeting it on the *other* side. You have constructed a *conversion* scale. In other words you have set up a convertible system of purely *relative* values, whereby you could tell, by mere inspection, how many 64ths of *anything* were contained in a certain number of 100ths of the *same thing*—or vice versa. The *anything* could be an inch, a foot, a pound, a door-knob, or a battleship—whatever designation you choose to assign to the scale. For this scale simply gives you two means of expressing the same relation of a part to the whole. For instance, if the scale represented an inch, it would show you that you could express ¼" as .25". Also, if it represented a door knob, it would show you that you could express ¼ of a door knob as .25 of a door

knob. But it wouldn't tell you the actual *magnitude* of either inches *or* door knobs.

Draw another line. But don't divide it this time. Instead, from *one* end of the line, *space off* thereon any *definite units of measurement*—say sixteenths of an inch—as far as you like. Then, from the *same* end of the line, space off any definite units of any other linear system of measurement — say millimeters — about as far as you did the others. You have constructed a *comparing* scale. In other words you have set up a comparative system of *actual* values, whereby you could tell, by mere inspection, how many sixteenths of an *inch* were contained in a certain number of *millimeters*—or vice versa. And that's all that this particular scale would tell you—although, being constructed of actual units of measurement of the compared systems, you could also use it to determine actual magnitudes that were to be measured or laid off by either system—provided the scale were extensive enough for the purpose.

Obviously, the names of the above two scales might be just the reverse, since *conversion* of one value to another equivalent value is accomplished in both by optical *comparison*. As has been noted, however, the nominations are convenient rather than distinctive.

The Conversion Scale given in Figure 88, and the Comparing Scale given in Figure 89, were prepared by the author for actual drafting-room use. They are working instruments. And the Conversion Scale, especially, will be found to be much more expeditious and complete than mathematical "tables" for accomplishing the same thing. Moreover, the *graphic* conversion of fractions to decimals, or vice versa, shows you just how close an approximation the conversion results in.

All engineering calculations are made decimally. And the results, if they determine linear dimensions, must be expressed in feet and inches on the drawings, since no building-construction workman uses a *decimal* rule. Again, surveyors use the decimal system of linear measurement which, in order to make it understandable to a *workman*, must also be converted into terms of the mechanic's foot rule. Both of these conditions render likely the everyday use of the conversion scale shown here at Figure 88. A calculation calls for a steel rod to be .81″ in diameter. But steel rods are made in diameters varying by sixteenths, not hundredths. Looking along the 100-strip of the scale, stop at 81. The nearest sixteenth to this is immediately seen to be 13. Hence the size of the rod goes on the plans as 13/16″ in diameter, not .81″. A survey comes in with a dimension marked thereon of 19.95′. How much is that .95′ in inches to the nearest eighth? Eighth inches are 96ths of a foot. The nearest 96th to the 95-mark of the 100-strip is 91, which, as the scale instantly shows, is 11 3/8″. For you have not failed to see that, when a value of one foot is assigned to this scale, the upper half can then be read in precisely the same manner as a foot rule, regardless of the fact that *all* subdivisions are here numbered consecutively from the end of the scale.

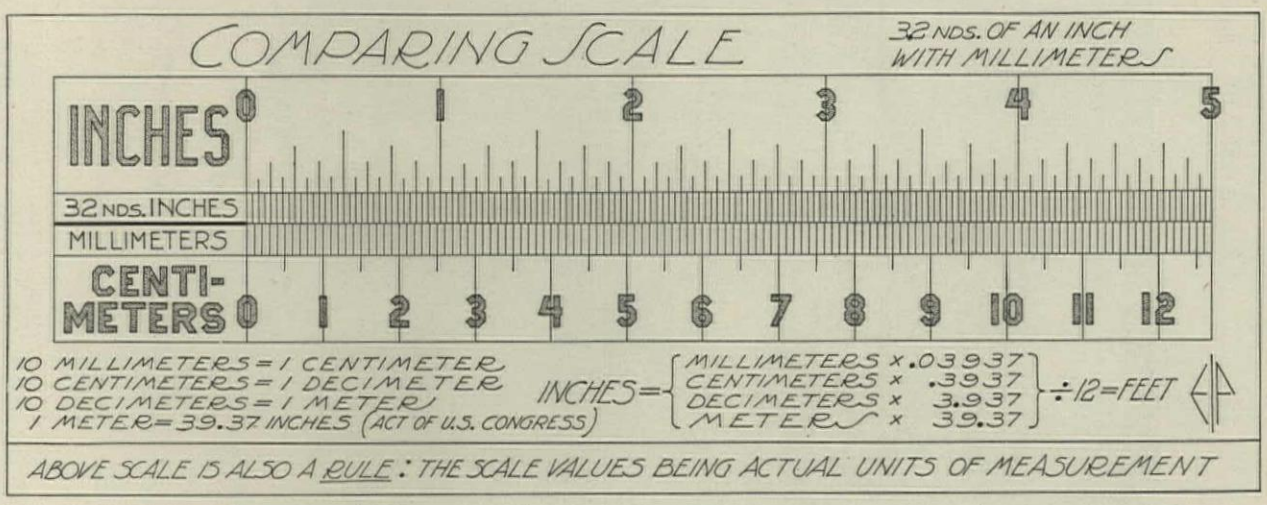
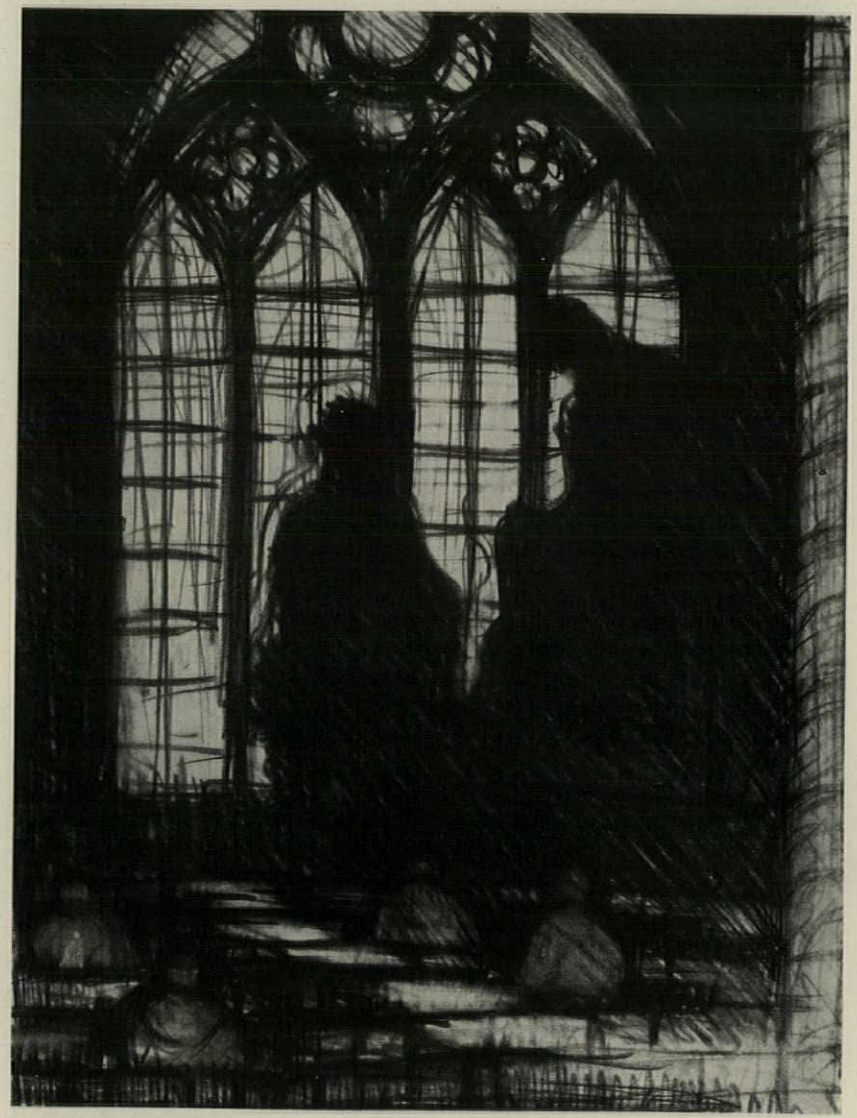


FIGURE 89

SAVERNE, FRANCE



NOTRE DAME, PARIS

FROM AN ETCHING AND A CRAYON SKETCH BY JOHN SCHWARTZ

GUY LOWELL SCHOLARSHIP AWARDED

THE GUY LOWELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP for 1930 has been awarded to Charles Le Boutillier, Jr., of New York. B. S. Gruzen of Jersey City and O. K. Fulmer of Cambridge, Mass., were placed second and third respectively.

The subject of the competition was *An Assembly Hall and Theatre for Music and the Drama,* which it was proposed to erect at a fashionable seaside resort which could be assumed either in the north in the summer time or in the south in the winter.

For this purpose the program stated that there would be a sufficient area, but not to exceed 120,000 square feet, on a wooded hillside sloping sharply toward the sea. The composition of the requirements given herewith and the arrangement of the grounds, including access by land and water, constituted the problem. The building proper was to contain an assembly hall for 500 people with a stage accommodating 60 and such necessary facilities as dressing rooms, toilets, vestibule or loggia, and lounge. As a part of this building an outdoor theatre seating 1000 persons was required.

The Jury of Award was composed of H. P. Richmond, Philip A. Cusachs, James Ford Clapp, Niels Larsen, and Professor William Emerson of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The Jury's report stated that "the winning drawing represents the most intelligent use of the site in accordance with the spirit of the program. The placing of the two essential parts of the composition in relation to view and use is excellent. There are some minor defects of arrangement and admittedly the elevation is not of great interest."

Mr. Gruzen's design, placed second, is a most ingenious solution, which in the opinion of the Jury was not in any particular sense suited to the site in question, but showed originality and careful thought.

These designs are illustrated on the following pages.

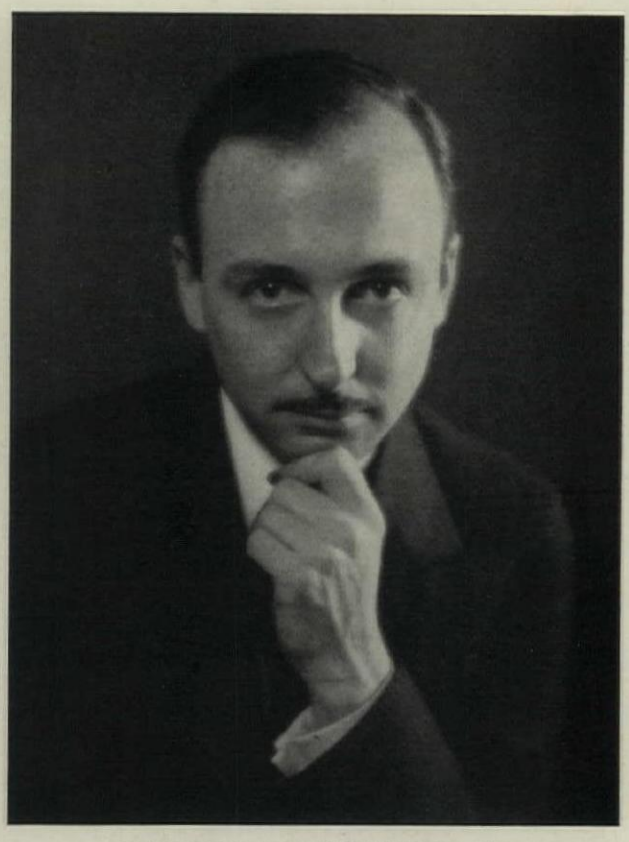
The Scholarship, which is given in memory of Guy Lowell, provides an annual award of $1,000.00 to assist draftsmen and students in schools of architecture, with three years of office experience, to benefit by six months' travel in foreign countries. The scholarship is under the direction of the Chairman of the Committee of Education of the Beaux-Arts Institute of Design, the head of the Department of Architecture of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and a practicing architect in Boston.

COMPETITION FOR THE GEORGE G. BOOTH TRAVELING FELLOWSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE

THE SEVENTH ANNUAL COMPETITION for the Booth Traveling Fellowship will be held as usual during the Spring recess. The preliminary sketch will be given out on April 12, the problem being developed during the two weeks beginning Monday, April 14. All graduates of the University of Michigan who have not reached the age of thirty-one on April 12 will be eligible, also students in residence under the age limit who will complete the requirements for graduation in June, 1930.

Candidates resident in Michigan go to Ann Arbor to make the drawings; those living in other States of the Union may go there for the competition, or can arrange with someone in the office where they are employed to supervise the preparation of the drawings which must be produced without criticism or assistance from others.

All those intending to compete should notify the office of the College of Architecture, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, as soon as possible in order that suitable arrangements can be made.



CHARLES LE BOUTILLIER, JR.

CHARLES LE BOUTILLIER, JR., the winner of the Guy Lowell Scholarship for 1930, was born in Tewksbury, Massachusetts, in 1903. He attended the public schools in Lowell, Massachusetts, and in 1920 was awarded the Lowell Harvard Club Scholarship. During his work at Harvard Mr. Le Boutillier concentrated on the Fine Arts and graduated with a B. A. Degree in 1925. Following this he studied at the Harvard Graduate School of Architecture under Jean Jacques Haffner. During the summer of 1926 he attended the Fontainebleau Summer School. In 1928 Mr. Le Boutillier was a special student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, studying advanced design under Jacques Carlu. Since this time he has continued his studies by doing the projets of the Beaux-Arts Institute of Design at New York University under Percival Goodman, and in the Atelier Whitman-Goodman, which is conducted by his present employers. Mr. Le Boutillier has also worked in the offices of Kilham, Hopkins, and Greeley, in Boston, and York and Sawyer, in New York.

ROTCH TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP ANNOUNCEMENT

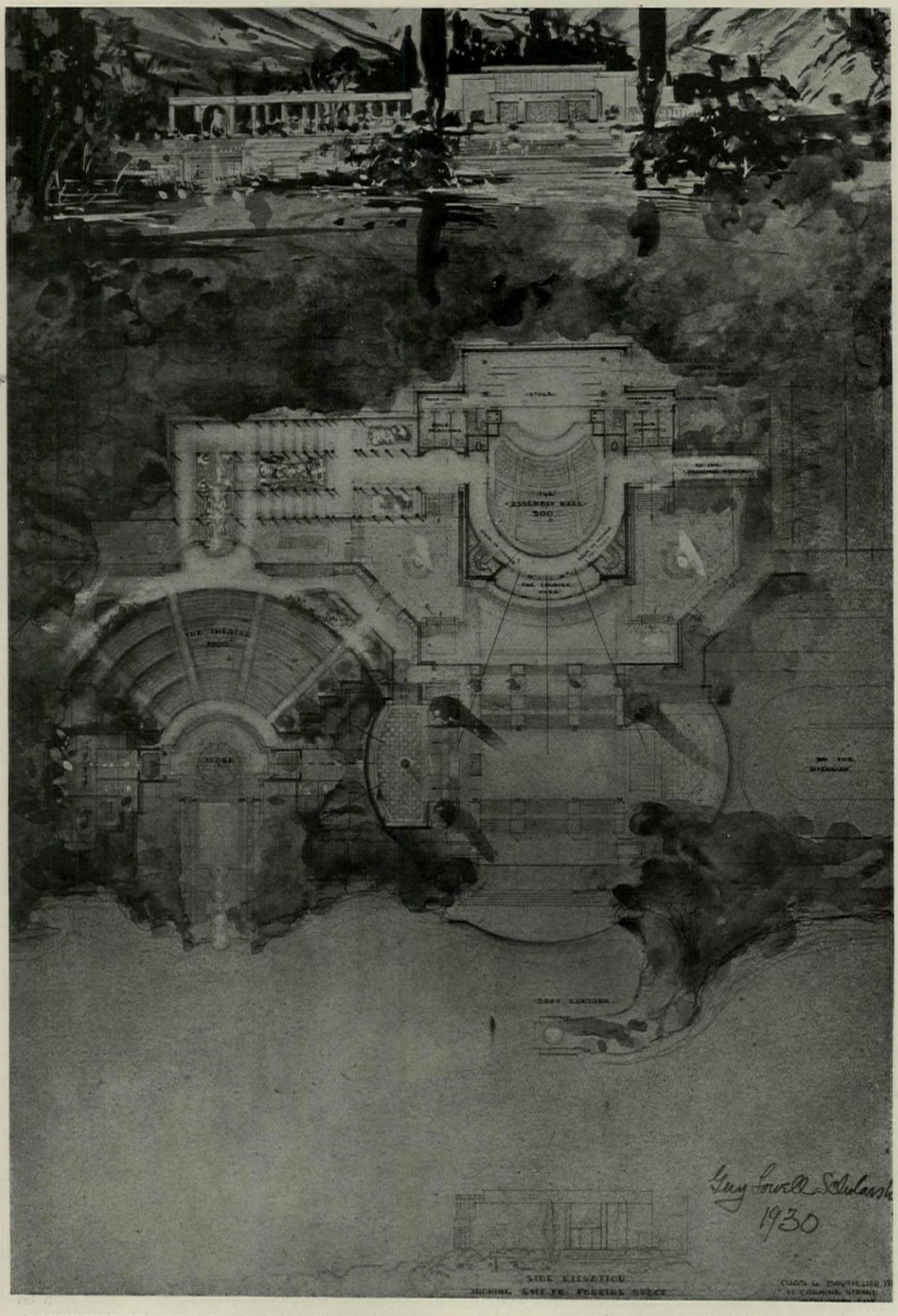
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS for the Rotch Travelling Scholarship will be held this year on April 7 and 8.

There will be sketches "en loge" April 14 and 16, open to all who are eligible under rules of the Scholarship. From the logistes there will be made a selection of four (4) who will be admitted to final competition April 19.

The award will be made on recommendation of a jury, and the candidate chosen will be given the scholarship for a time to be determined by the Committee in consultation with the winner.

The amount of the prize is $3,000. The Boston Society of Architects has offered a 2nd Prize of $100 to be awarded to candidate placed Second.

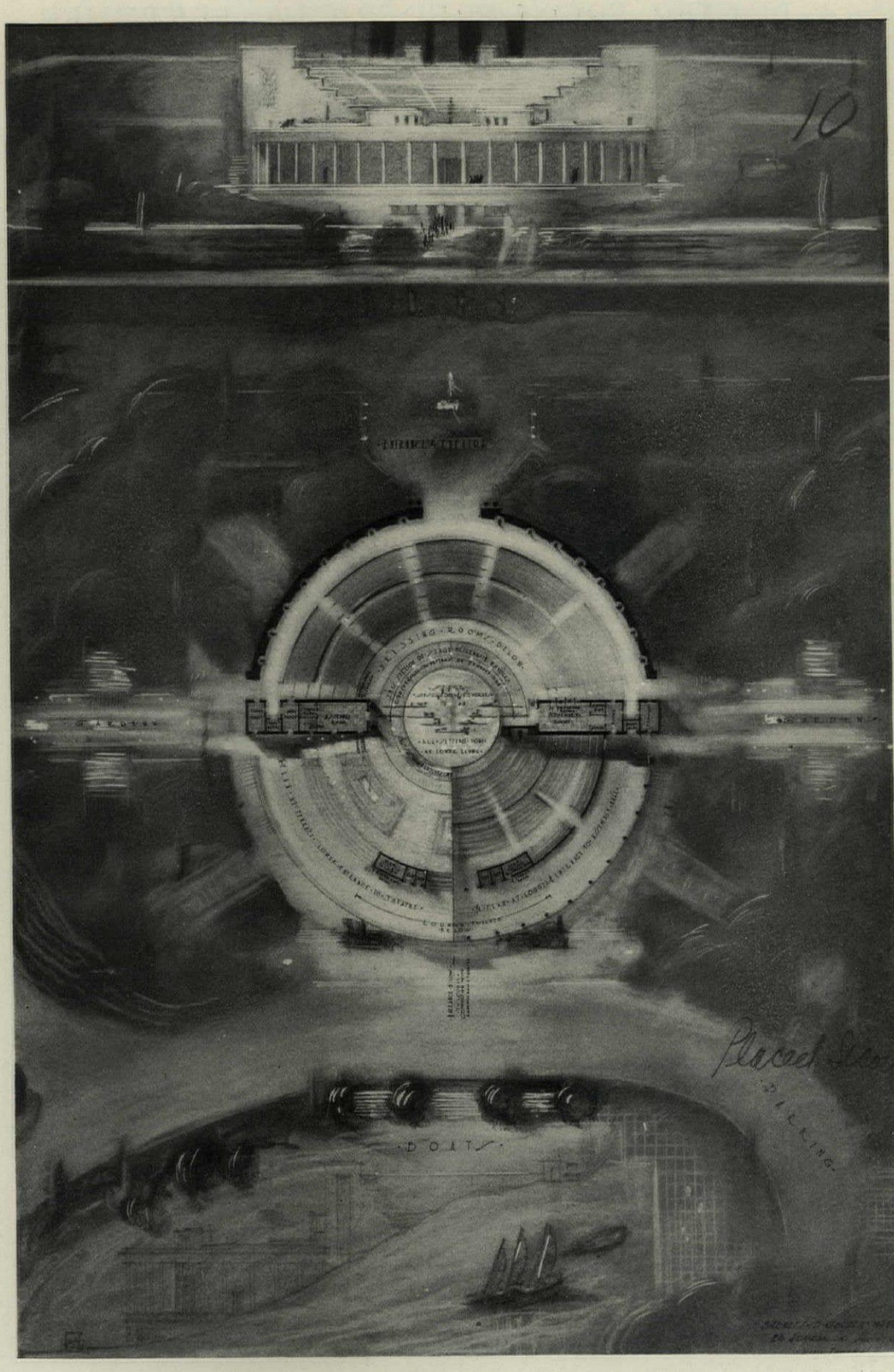
For further information apply to C. H. Blackall, secretary, 31 West Street, Boston, Mass.



WINNING DESIGN BY CHARLES LE BOUTILLIER—COMPETITION FOR GUY LOWELL SCHOLARSHIP, 1930

"AN ASSEMBLY HALL AND THEATRE FOR MUSIC AND THE DRAMA"

(See text on page 289)



DESIGN PLACED SECOND BY B. S. GRUZEN—COMPETITION FOR GUY LOWELL SCHOLARSHIP, 1930

"AN ASSEMBLY HALL AND THEATRE FOR MUSIC AND THE DRAMA"

(See text on page 289)

A LETTER FROM FREDERIC A. FLETCHER OF BALTIMORE

In Which the Question of Increasing the Architect's Percentage Charge is Brought Up for Discussion

"I AM VERY GLAD to notice that you are apparently contemplating taking a definite step concerning the education of the public with regard to the value of architectural services.

"A certain card has just come into my office. There is a motto on it which reads, 'Success in life consists in making the best of getting the worst of it.'

"That the profession of Architecture has been 'getting the worst of it,' is certain; but we have been making the best of it long enough.

"The idea now, an idea by the way which I have been advocating for years, seems to be to make a definite effort to educate the public as to the proper duties of an Architect and the reasons for employing him. This is fine, but I want to say in this connection that a good deal of the effort in the beginning should be directed toward educating those interested in the building industry itself. For every practicing architect, there are fifty contractors, subcontractors, material men, real estate brokers, developers and others affiliated with the building industry, everyone of whom maintains a closer contact with the public than the architect does and every one of whom is a potential salesman or advocate of the value of architectural services. The odds are about fifty to one that a person contemplating building will talk with one or more of these people before he talks with an architect and these people, themselves, in most cases are not entirely sold as to the value of an architect's services, nor do they recognize the architect for what he actually is; the proper logical and real leader of the industry.

"Does the average architect himself, fully realize the importance and responsibility of his position? There is a tremendous moral responsibility and there is also a legal responsibility which he cannot escape. I will give just one illustration.

"In 1922, following a heavy snow fall, the roof of a certain theatre in a neighboring city collapsed, burying several hundred people in the debris and killing between thirty and thirty-five. Subsequent testimony developed the fact that this was a job where the architect, for a reduced fee, simply 'drew plans' with the understanding that he was not to supervise. The contract for the building was given to a general contractor rated as one of the best. The action of the Grand Jury was as follows, viz:—They indicted—the General Contractor?—No. They indicted the Architect and, to keep him company, several of the Sub-contractors and a couple of the Assistant Building Inspectors. This, despite the fact that sworn testimony showed that the Architect's plans were changed during the progress of the building.

"I wish to make two suggestions for changes that are, in my opinion, vitally important, necessary, and entirely practicable:—

1—The use of the term 'Architect's Fee' is entirely wrong and injurious as well as a misnomer in the connection in which it is commonly used.

2—The Architect's 'Compensation' — 'Charge' — or 'Fee (including cost and profit),' or whatever designation be decided upon, would be changed from 6% to 8%.

"In explanation of the first suggestion, my experience shows that to the layman's mind, this so-called 'Fee' is generally considered as profit comparable to the Builder's 10% profit, and it takes a deal of explaining to convince the average client that only about 45% or 50% of this is really profit and sometimes not even that.

"In explanation of the second suggestion, the Institute Schedule of Charges refers to it as a 'minimum charge,' but in their contract forms they speak of it as 'Fee.' The public does not think of this as a minimum charge but as the maximum fee, and custom has fixed it in the public mind as such and it is not nearly enough. No other business or profession calling for an equal amount of talent, training, brains, devotion and hard work and involving as much responsibility is anywhere nearly as poorly paid. The average architectural office, from the Chief down to the greenest boy, is woefully underpaid. The wonder is that the average architect can hold his head up at all, and where is the incentive to a young man to enter a profession where, after years of study and experience, he finds himself, as an employee in an architect's office, working for the wages of a bricklayer.

"It is unnecessary and entirely the profession's fault.

"Who is responsible for the generally accepted idea that a builder's legitimate profit is 10%? Why, the builder, of course. And why should a builder receive a profit of 10% plus his 'overhead' and 'general conditions,' and the Architect a paltry compensation of 6% which gives him a profit, if he is lucky, of about 3%.

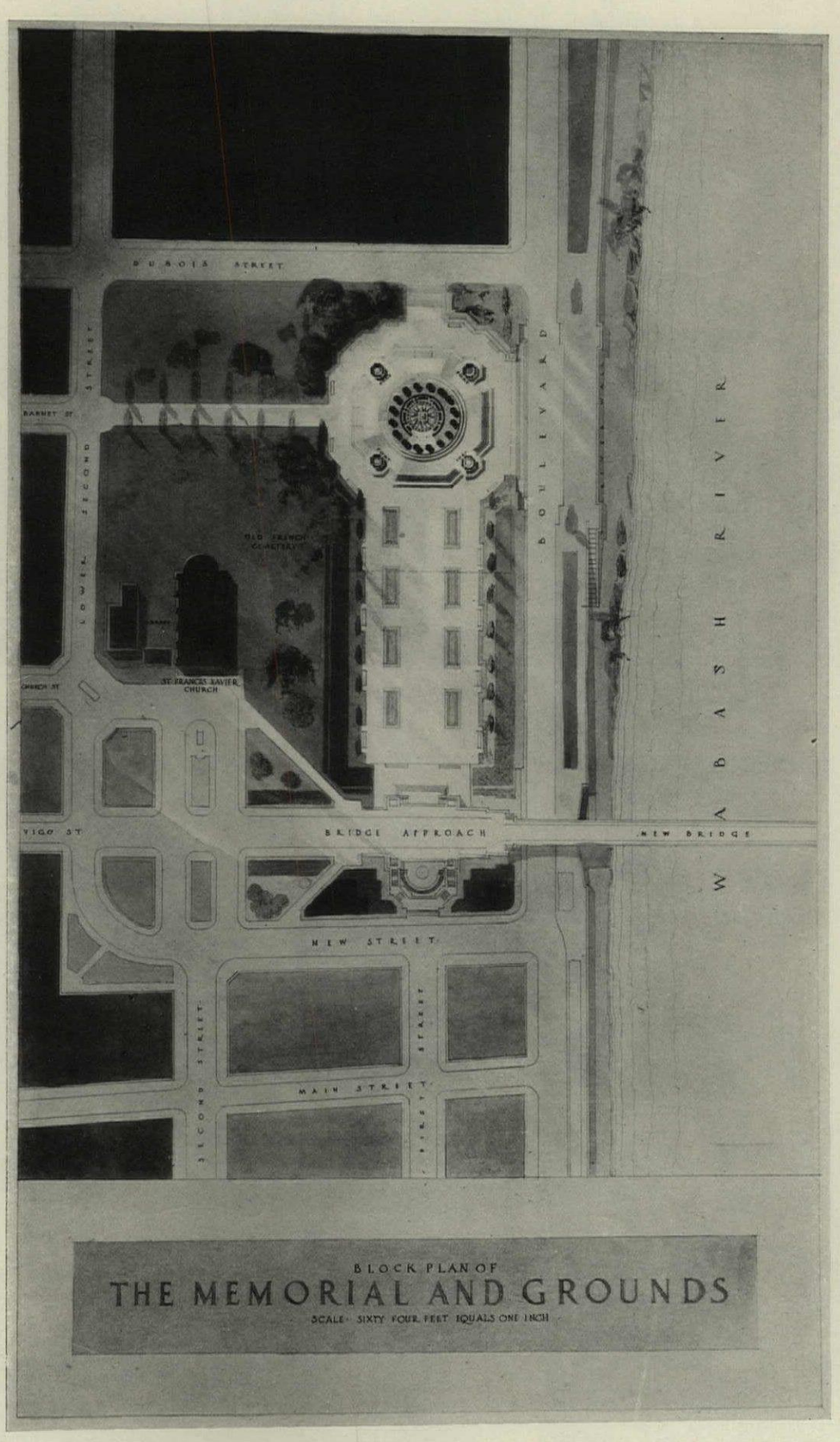
"The very fact that the Architect is so poorly paid is, in my opinion, one of the reasons that he is not more and better thought of among business men and why it seems so hard for most builders to think of him as the leader in a building enterprise. Students of psychology will understand this. People generally are inclined to take a man at his own value.

"A certain man came to my office recently to engage me in a certain matter. He had arranged his financing and in conjunction with his bankers had the figures all 'set up.' They proposed to engage a certain builder on an 'upset' contract. His overhead of about 6% was all figured in, his profit was set down as 10%, the Architect's fee as 6%, the bankers accepting that as the prevailing rate. It could just as well have been 8% or 10% for the architect, if the profession had thought it was worth that much and had promulgated the idea some time ago.

"Someone will say, 'What is the use of asking 8% when we have difficulty now in getting 6%?' My answer to this is that they would have the same difficulty if the prevailing rate were 4%, since there always have been and always will be people who hope to get something for nothing and try to drive a bargain; but if the architects are convinced that their services are worth at least 8% and have the courage of their convictions they will find it no harder to demand and receive it than it is to get the 6%.

"I have said a great deal more than I had intended but have still left a prodigious amount unsaid.

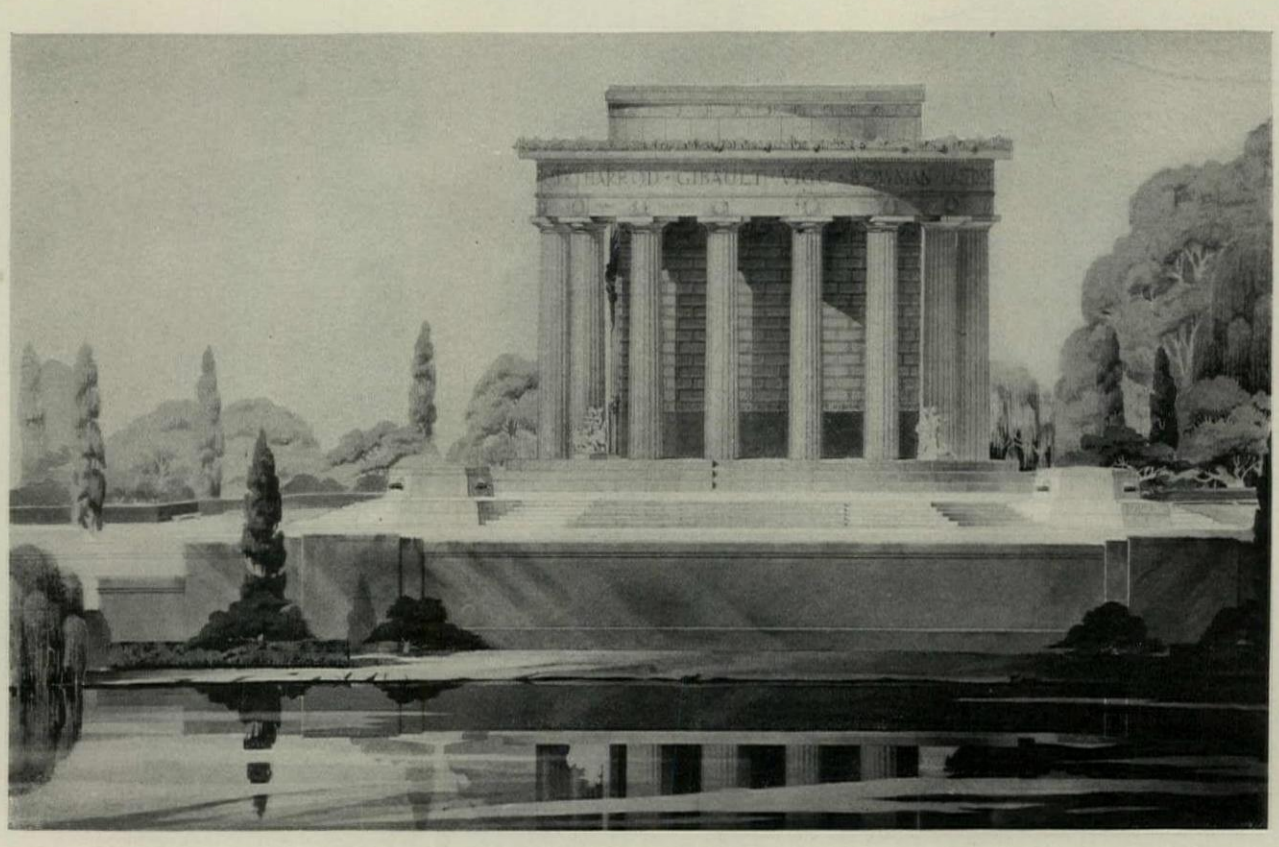
"I should certainly like to see some discussion along the line of the suggestions made in this letter."



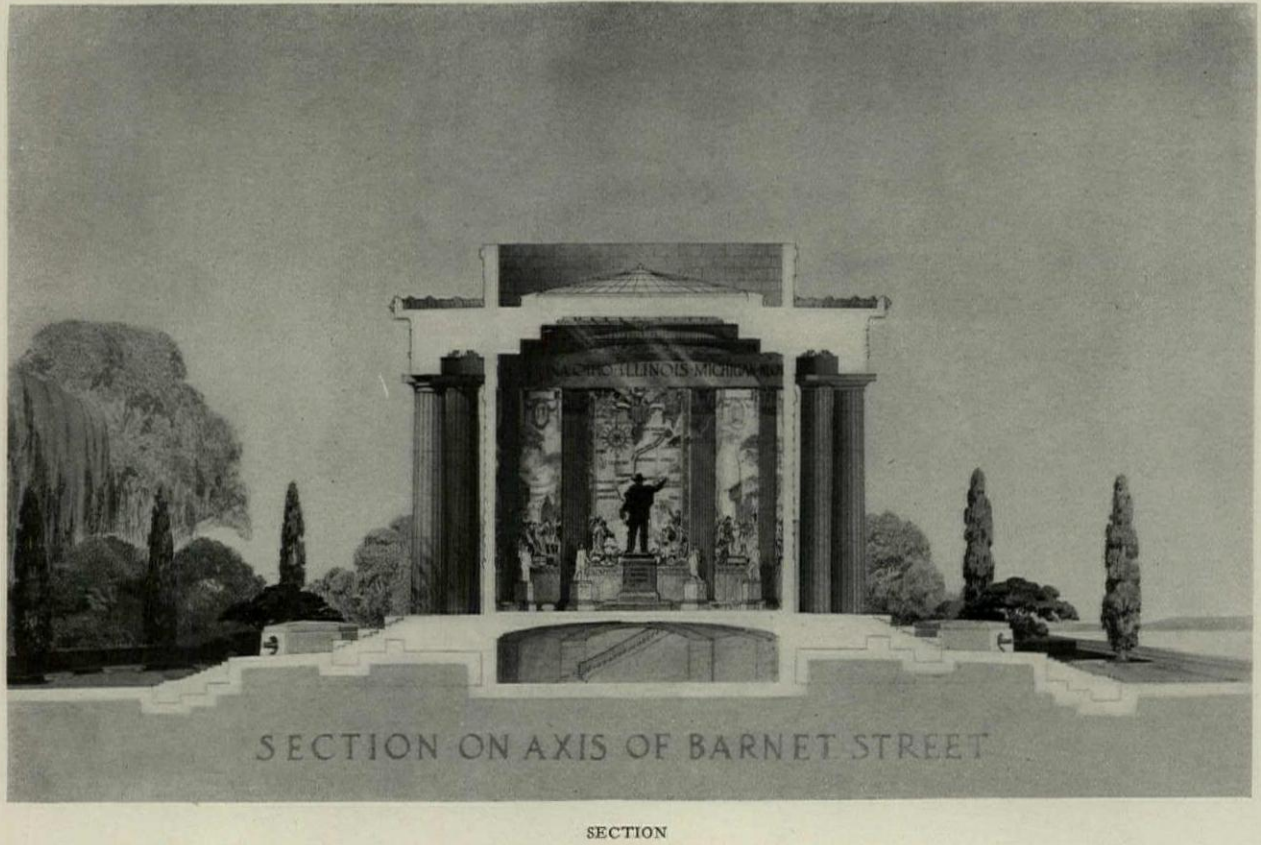
PLAN OF WINNING DESIGN—COMPETITION FOR THE GEORGE ROGERS CLARK MEMORIAL

HIRONS AND MELLOR, ARCHITECTS

(See text on page 295)



ELEVATION



SECTION

WINNING DESIGN—COMPETITION FOR THE GEORGE ROGERS CLARK MEMORIAL

HIRONS AND MELLOR, ARCHITECTS

(See text on opposite page)

GEORGE ROGERS CLARK MEMORIAL COMPETITION

THE GEORGE ROGERS CLARK Sesquicentennial Commission was established by resolution of Congress "for the purpose of designing and constructing at or near the site of Fort Sackville, in the City of Vincennes, Indiana, a permanent memorial commemorating the winning of the Old Northwest and the achievements of George Rogers Clark and his associates in the War of the American Revolution."

The subject of the competition was a memorial structure and its terraces or accessories, it being a mandatory requirement that the structure be a building.

The program suggested "that there be mural paintings representing in pictorial form the achievements of George Rogers Clark and his associates, together with contemporary events which furthered the purposes of the War of the Revolution in the West. It should be observed that the episodes of Clark's career, both civil and military, leading to the capture of Fort Sackville are of such brilliant and dramatic interest as to be vivid subjects for mural representation."

The plan which has been developed for the memorial grounds was a fixed condition of the program insofar as it was fixed upon the ground by construction work completed or started before the competition terminated. The construction work which was completed or started before that time is the bridge and its approach, and the river wall, as shown in the plan of the winning design on page 293. The river drive was a fixed condition of the program, and it must pass under the bridge approach at the point shown on the ground plan, as the necessary headroom can be had only at that point. Any necessary adjustments in the details of the ground plan, which did not involve the fixed conditions set forth will be made through collaboration between the architects of the grounds—Bennett, Parsons, and Frost, of Chicago—and the successful competitor.

William E. Parsons of Chicago was appointed architectural adviser by the Commission. The competition was open to architects practicing architecture in the United States who are American citizens.

The winning design by Hirons and Mellor, New York architects, is shown on pages 293 and 294. Some of the other designs submitted in the competition will be published in the May issue, together with comments on the designs by the Jury of Award.

TWO FELLOWSHIPS IN ARCHITECTURE

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

TWO ONE-THOUSAND-DOLLAR Fellowships in Architecture, gift of an anonymous donor, are announced for the year 1930-1931. The Fellowships will be awarded to the winners of a Competition in Design to be held from 9:00 A. M., Saturday, May 10, 1930 (local standard time), to 9:00 A. M. Saturday, May 17, 1930 (local standard time). Each candidate selected for the competition will take this locally in compliance with the governing regulations.

Candidates of high standing from approved institutions or ateliers will be selected for the competition by the Fellowship Committee from applicants on the basis of record, recommendations from School Heads and patrons of ateliers, and samples of work done by the applicant in Class A, B.A.I.D. competitions, or equivalent grade at the applicant's institution. The samples of work will be returned to each applicant after inspection.

The competition will be judged shortly after the rendu by a jury, whose chairman will be Dr. Paul P. Cret, chief of the staff of design in the Department of Architecture, University of Pennsylvania.

The candidates selected shall agree to perform and complete at the University of Pennsylvania the full year's program in Design, and other subjects as may be required of them, giving full roster time to this program. If the holder be a candidate for a degree, he shall agree to give his full time to the prescribed course.

The holder, if eligible, will take as part of his required work competitions for foreign travelling scholarships, such as the Paris Prize, Fellowship of the American Academy in Rome, Le Brun Prize, and so on.

The holder of the fellowship will pay the regular tuition and other fees.

Applications must be made by letter to the Chairman of the Committee on Prizes—Professor Harry Sternfeld, School of Fine Arts, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa. The application must be accompanied by records, recommendations and specimens of work, as mentioned above and a statement that the applicant will enter the competition if approved as a competitor. The applicant must, at the same time, apply for admission as a student to the University of Pennsylvania, this act, of course, not committing him to attendance in case he should not be awarded the Fellowship.

Applicants must be able to pass the entrance requirements of the University if they have not already passed the college entrance requirements elsewhere.

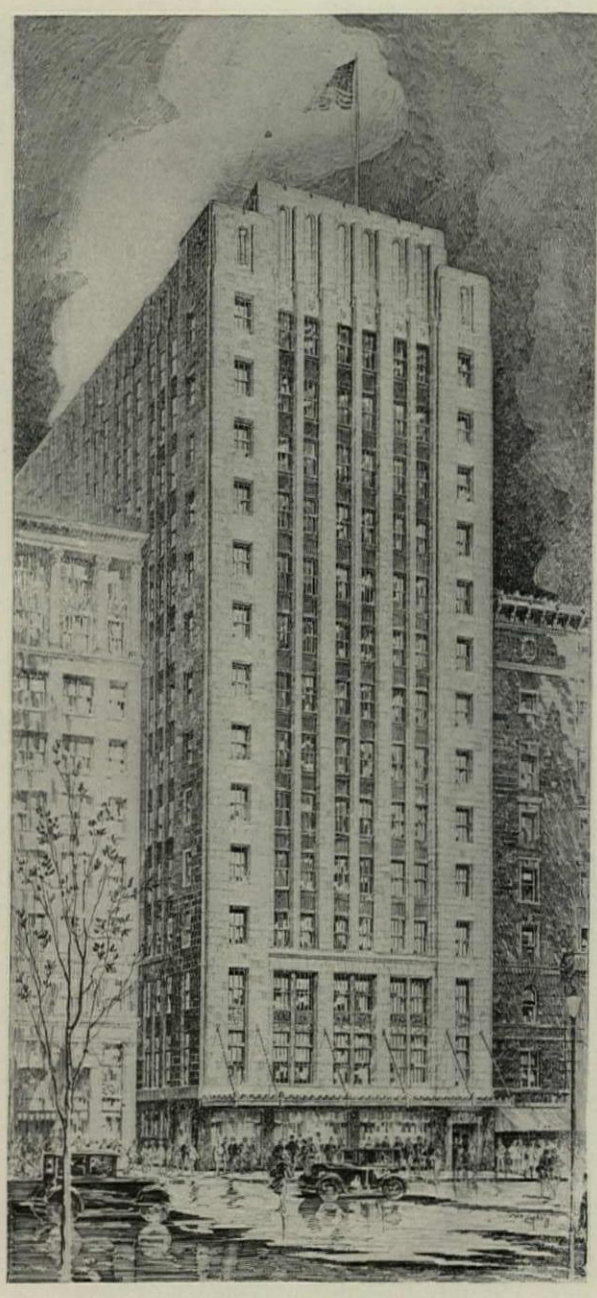
Applications must be mailed to bear postmark of date not later than Saturday, April 12, 1930.

ABOUT MALCOLM OSBORNE

MALCOLM OSBORNE, one of whose plates is reproduced as a frontispiece in this issue of PENCIL POINTS, was born in Somersetshire in 1880. His art training has been exceptional. "He first studied art at Bristol and came to London with a Scholarship for the Royal College of Art; but it was not until he had tried in turn sculpture, architecture, black-and-white design, and book-illustration that he finally found his ground in engraving, and set himself to master every form of it under Sir Frank Short. After five years of hard study he sought still further training in the exactive translative work of the painter's engraver. In 1906 he was elected to the Painter Etchers' Society, and it was while on active service in 1918 that his election as an Associate Engraver of the Royal Academy was announced. If this distinction was primarily a recognition of the merit for which this particular class was first created, his election as a full Academician in 1926 has no such limited significance. In his landscapes on copper the complete vision of a master was revealed, and in etched portraiture Osborne has reached the heights of creative expression. He has crowned his brilliant career by succeeding Sir Frank Short as Professor of Engraving at the Royal College of Art."

"We sometimes forget what the fine craftsmanship of an artist like Malcolm Osborne really signifies—that it is the warranty of his art. The power to express that can be acquired in the schools must ultimately be lost if it is not unremittingly fostered by the sheer need to express, if the artist does not recognize in the medium given him his one means of deliverance."

"Malcolm Osborne's entire work shows that when once craftsmanship has liberated the spirit of expression, that spirit dictates all that follows, the creative activity impelling its instrument towards ever more perfect response."
—*From unpublished Notes on Modern Etchers, by Max Judge.*



BUILDING FOR THE ELECTRIC ILLUMINATING COMPANY OF BOSTON

BIGELOW, WADSWORTH, HUBBARD, AND SMITH, ARCHITECTS

THE BUILDING SHOWN by the accompanying rendering will be the first electrically welded building in Boston. It will have 14 stories, and will be 60 ft. wide, 112 ft. deep, and 155 ft. high. A total of 1,200 tons of steel will be used in the structure. The entire field fabrication will be done by electric arc welding. Its progress will be watched with interest by architects for it will be one of the earliest electrically welded buildings of architectural importance to be built in this country.

PRATT ARCHITECTURAL CLUB

IT IS WITH DEEP REGRET that we announce the death of one of our members, William J. Crichton, Class of 1912, on February 17, at Hazleton, Pa. After teaching at Pratt Institute for a time, Mr. Crichton went to Hazleton and engaged in the practice of architecture with Peter B. Sheridan, also a Pratt man. Following this he started his own practice which was very successful. His many friends extend sincerest sympathy to his family.

On March 11, the Annual Open-House Meeting was held at the Fraternity Club with a spirited discussion on the general affairs of the club. This was followed by a novel and most interesting talk by "Johnny" Hayes, the old American Olympic Marathon Champion, on American Sports. Some of Mr. Hayes' anecdotes of the various incidents and doings of our older champion athletes were highly amusing—and he was voted the thanks of the entire club.

Plans are now in full swing for the Annual May Meeting and Dinner under the guidance of H. Eugene Child, '14. The event this year will be held on May 7th at the Fraternity Club, 38th Street and Madison Avenue, New York, and preparations are being made for our biggest affair. We have been fortunate in securing as our guest speaker, a man who is in great demand, Mr. H. C. White, of the Edison Lamp Works, of the General Electric Co. Mr. White will talk on and demonstrate the *Wonders of Modern Lamps* and we have been informed that those fortunate enough to have heard him before have been most enthusiastic in their praise. This night will also be Reunion Night for the Classes of 1925, 1920, 1915, and 1910, so we hope to reach through PENCIL POINTS all old Pratt Architects in distant parts; jot down the date, May 7th.

A NEW SERIES OF KNOBLOCH CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

IN THIS ISSUE we are presenting the first of a new series of construction detail plates drawn by Philip G. Knobloch, who is well known to most of our readers as the author of two volumes on *Good Practice in Construction*. The plates will appear from now on, until further notice, two in each issue.

The current pair, showing a refreshment bar, was worked up from data supplied by the office of LeRoy P. Ward, Inc. The next set will be on "Concealed Flashing."

We wish to call attention to a minor change which should be made in the upper right-hand corner of the plate showing sections through the bar, where the scale of the small profile of the finger ledge is stated as "full size." This should have been written "half full size." The error was discovered too late for correction before going to press.

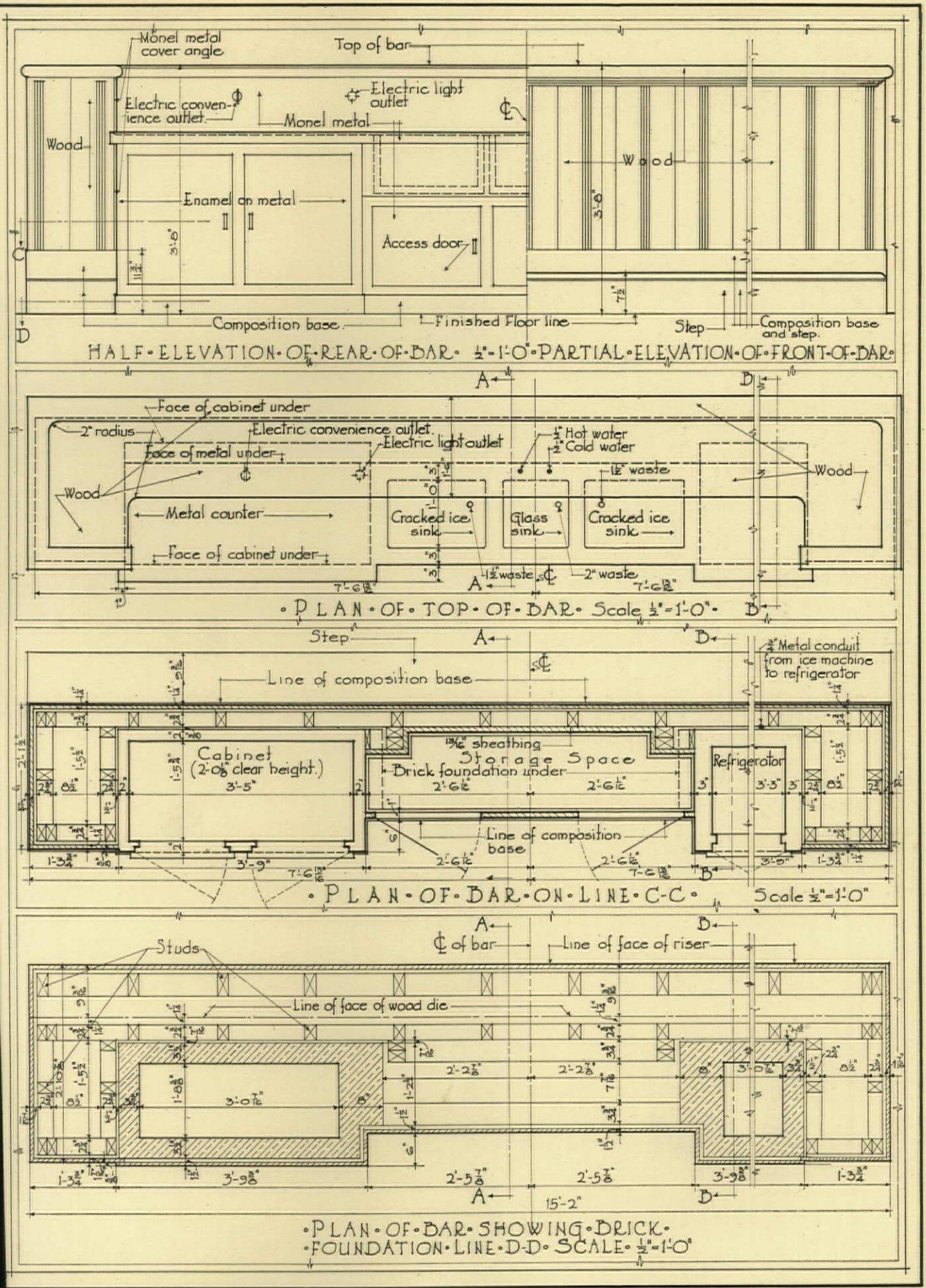
CHARCOAL CLUB ATELIER

THE CHARCOAL CLUB ATELIER of Baltimore, Maryland, has elected the following officers: Harry Sopher, Massier; Joseph L. Betlejeski, Jr., Sous-Massier; and Pieter C. Pauw, Librarian. Louis Fentnor is the sole patron of the atelier.

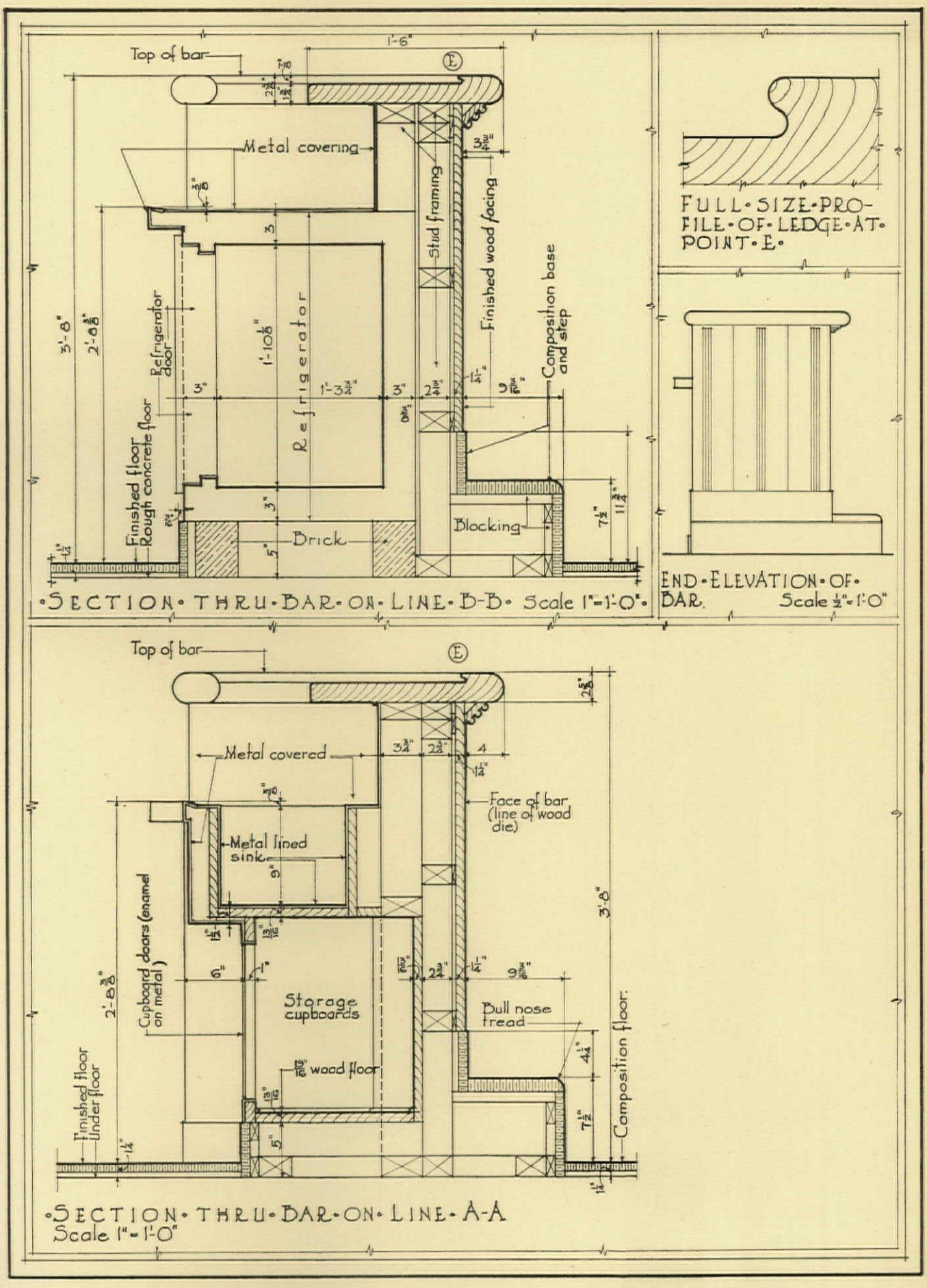
CORRECTIONS

IN THE ADVERTISEMENT of the Nailcrete Corporation, which appeared in the March issue of PENCIL POINTS, the Riverside Church in New York was attributed to Allen & Collens, architects. Credit should have been given to Henry C. Pelton and Allen & Collens.

THE NAME OF THE architectural firm was inadvertently omitted in connection with the Capt. W. G. Roper residence illustrated in the Libbey-Owens Glass Company advertisement which appeared in February PENCIL POINTS. The Capt. Roper residence was designed by Cooper and Cooper, Architects, of Atlanta, Georgia.



DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A REFRESHMENT BAR—DRAWN BY PHILIP G. KNOBLOCH



SECTIONS—DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A REFRESHMENT BAR—DRAWN BY PHILIP G. KNOBLOCH

COLLABORATIVE COMPETITION

SPONSORED BY THE AMERICAN ACADEMY IN ROME ALUMNI

THE ASSOCIATION OF THE ALUMNI of the American Academy in Rome, wishing to encourage the participation by students of painting, sculpture, and architecture in collaborative problems, issued a program for the treatment of an interior of a sanctuary.

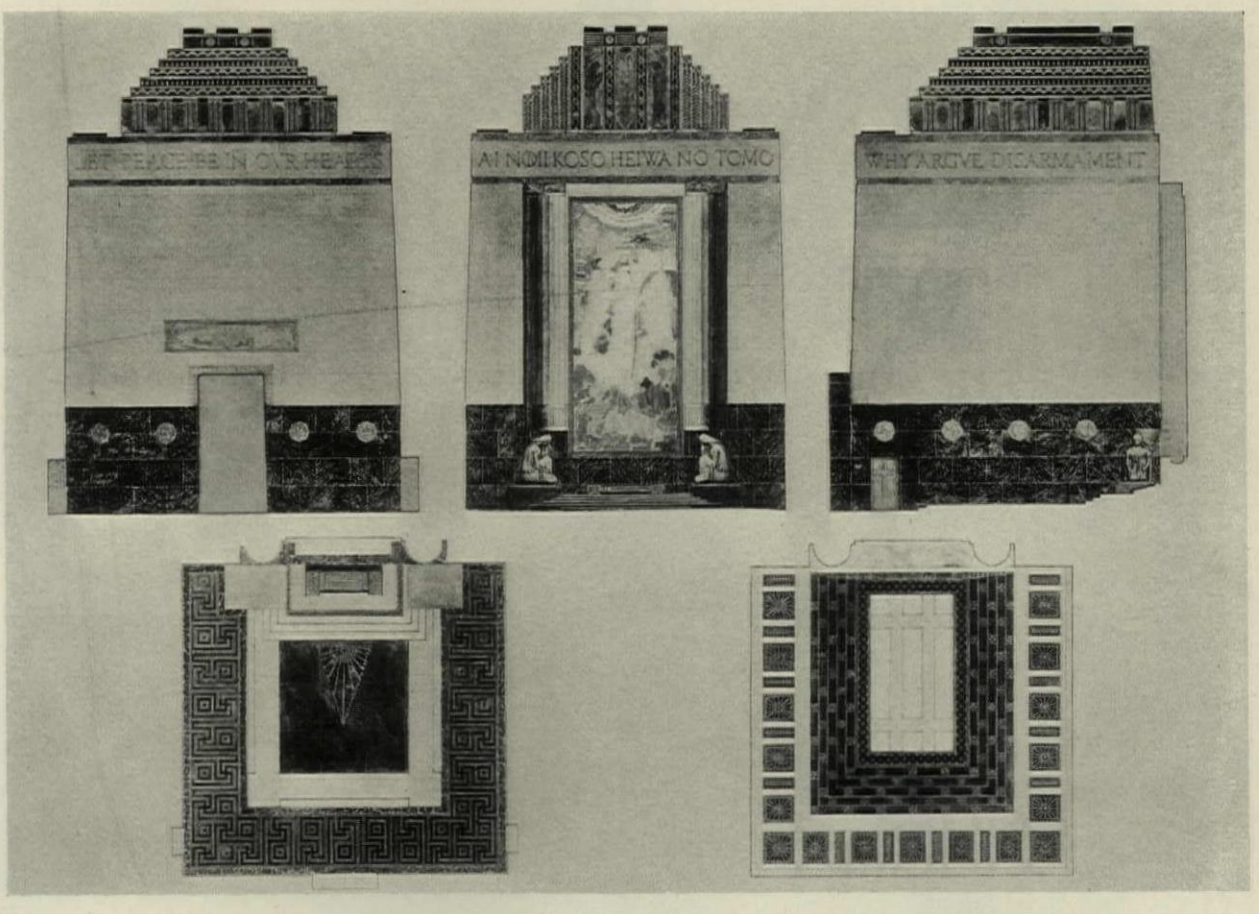
The competition was open to any group of students in schools of art or ateliers, or to anyone employed in offices or studios. The problem could be done under the supervision of a patron, but the designs had to be the work of the competitors.

The Problem: The body of Woodrow Wilson is now temporarily buried in Washington. A group of his friends desire to erect for him and his family a final resting place that shall typify what this man represented to them—a great sociologist and idealist who labored and devoted his life to the furtherance of international peace and tolerance.

The entrance, from the north, is into the main sanctuary which shall not exceed fifty feet at its greatest horizontal dimension. The vertical dimension shall not exceed seventy-five feet. This sanctuary may be lighted by windows or top light and may take any shape. To the right and left are smaller doors leading to the two actual burial vaults. There is to be a main feature, which may be an altar, a tabernacle, sculpture, sarcophagus or what, in the estimation of the designer, is most appropriate. The decorations are left to the discretion of the designer and may con-

DETAIL OF SCULPTURE BY TAKANOBU AJIKI

ONE OF A PAIR FLANKING THE PAINTING



FIRST MEDAL WON BY CORNELL UNIVERSITY TEAM—SHIGEO HIRATA, ARCHITECT; TAKAYOSHI YODA, PAINTER; TAKANOBU AJIKI, SCULPTOR

COLLABORATIVE COMPETITION SPONSORED BY THE ALUMNI OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY IN ROME

DETAIL OF SCULPTURE BY CURTIS S. HAMILTON

sist of mural paintings, stained glass, or mosaics. Portrait statues are barred.

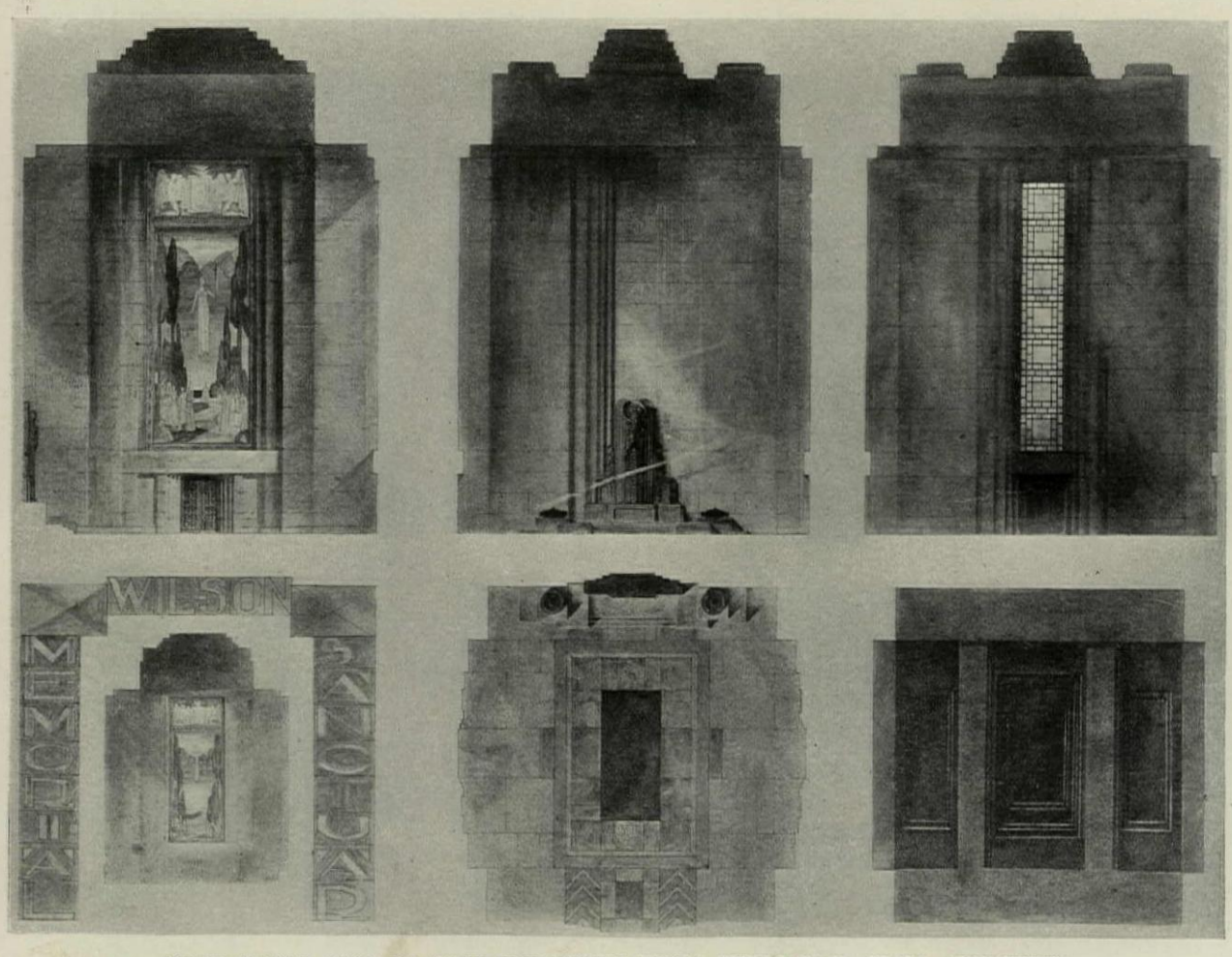
Eight schools were represented in the competition: Armour Institute of Technology in collaboration with the Art Institute of Chicago entered two teams; Cooper Union and Cornell University each had one team; Syracuse entered ten teams; University of Pennsylvania, collaborating with Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, three teams; at Yale University School of Fine Arts thirty teams collaborated. The total number of teams was 47 and 32 of these received awards, including two first medals, nine second medals, seven first and fourteen second mentions.

The Jury of Award was composed of Thomas H. Ellett, James K. Smith, Leo Friedlander, Paul Manship, Berthold Nebel, Barry Faulkner, Eugene Savage, and Frank Schwarz.

Two first medals were awarded—one to a Cornell Team, and the other to a Yale Team, as shown herewith.

Commenting upon the design submitted by the Cornell team the Jury report stated: "This is a simple, strong plan and the accent is on the main wall where it should be. Strong presentation. Color scheme is excellent. Design of the floor and ceiling is very good. The painting has a very adequate style. Color and tone go excellently with the architecture. Good collaboration of the three arts."

Commenting upon the Yale team design the Jury report stated: "This is an impressive, simple plan, possessing great dignity. Sculpture in relation to the wall where it is placed has nobility. The painting is weak in composition. The main wall is composed of a series of very good shapes. The rendered sculpture is better than the model."



FIRST MEDAL WON BY YALE UNIVERSITY TEAM—WILLIAM B. CRAM, ARCHITECT; MABEL K. SALOOMEY, PAINTER; CURTIS S. HAMILTON, SCULPTOR

COLLABORATIVE COMPETITION SPONSORED BY THE ALUMNI OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY IN ROME

ARCHITECT; HOME BUILDER; MANUFACTURER—A TRINITY

By Raymond Hawley

THE ARCHITECT PROVIDES the plan—the home builder provides the money—the manufacturer provides the materials. Each is indispensable to the other; yet at times they seem to be working at cross purposes, or at least with less than that harmony or mutual understanding of interests that makes for the most efficient results.

Certain of the architects seem to have resented advertising on the part of manufacturers to home builders, whether of new structures or additions or alterations to present ones. Architects in some instances have objected to Mr. and Mrs. Home Builder knowing what they want and specifying it. Certain home builders have objected to seeming stubbornness or arbitrary attitudes on the part of architects. Certain manufacturers have objected to lack of cooperation on the part of architects, and so on. There seems to be some justification in the contentions of each.

The fact remains, though, that Mr. and Mrs. Home Owner are getting more up-to-date, modern, and better equipped homes in many ways than ever before. Advertising of the manufacturer to the consumer has been to a large degree responsible. True, where a manufacturer pleads his cause with great fervor, his products may have been used at the expense of eliminating certain construction features, which the architect regards as essential.

Certain architects have taken the stand that they are being put in the unpleasant positions of being little more than purveyors of square feet; that their inspirational, aesthetic, and creative talents are permitted inadequate scope. Their ability to have a much freer hand is greatly aided by the advertising of certain manufacturers who so well appreciate that the merit of their appeal rests on beauty, as well as utility.

Beauty and design are just as essential as utility if that dream house for which Mr. and Mrs. Home Owner have saved for so many years (and in many instances will be paying for long after occupancy) is to be a perpetual source of pride—a thing of beauty, a joy forever. With most, this building is a "once in a lifetime" proposition.

Let's look at the matter of builders' hardware and locks for a minute. This seems to have been one of the most difficult phases for the architect to have the home builder regard in its true perspective. To most home builders it has been just an "allowance"—a mere expense—worthy of only the most casual, if any, consideration.

Nevertheless, hardware probably gets more active use than most anything else in the home. The hinges are swinging to and fro many times daily. The catches on the windows are being continuously fastened or unfastened; the mechanism of the locks must unfailingly and repeatedly function, and the locks must deny admittance to the unauthorized. The ornamental hardware on the outside, not merely provides security, but it is continuously exposed to the weather and storms. It must be of materials and finish impervious to the elements, if it is to retain its grace and charm. Then, too, the design should be in keeping with the house.

Seldom were the locks and builders' hardware determined upon by the owner, despite the architect's insistence, when the home was planned. In comparatively rare instances were they selected when the foundation was dug or when the frame work was pretty well along. Even then, all too infrequently is brass or bronze hardware specified.

No, hardware is just an "allowance" to be slashed for this and for that. A larger automatic refrigerator is desired, lop something off the hardware; or a greater capacity heating plant, or this and that; just take it from the hardware "allowance." Even though the "allowance" was adequate initially, it frequently holds the world's record for shrinkage.

Despite opinions to the contrary, builders' hardware is decidedly conspicuous in the home; despite the erroneous impression it's just an ordinary and necessary feature. It can be the final element which makes or mars. If incongruous, with lack of harmony or suitability, its inconsistency can be absolutely glaring. Therefore, to increase their own sales, to strengthen the architect in his recommendations for hardware of beauty, value and utility, and to educate the consumer on its importance, certain manufacturers are making noteworthy and profitable contributions to the general cause in their advertising.

Only in comparatively recent years have you seen much of a play on suitable builders' hardware in the home. Not only was the harmony of beauty and suitable metals neglected, but the vital protective element as well. The architect was unable to stem the thought in the consumer's mind that low price was the only determining factor.

There has, for instance, been a far greater use of brass and copper pipe, leaders, and gutters the past several years. It certainly was not news to the architect that such articles were a better buy for the home owner. Despite his knowledge, however, he had not been able to bring about popularity, purchase, and appreciation. It took consumer advertising by the manufacturers to do it. Such advertising certainly strengthened the architect's hands and resulted in benefit to all.

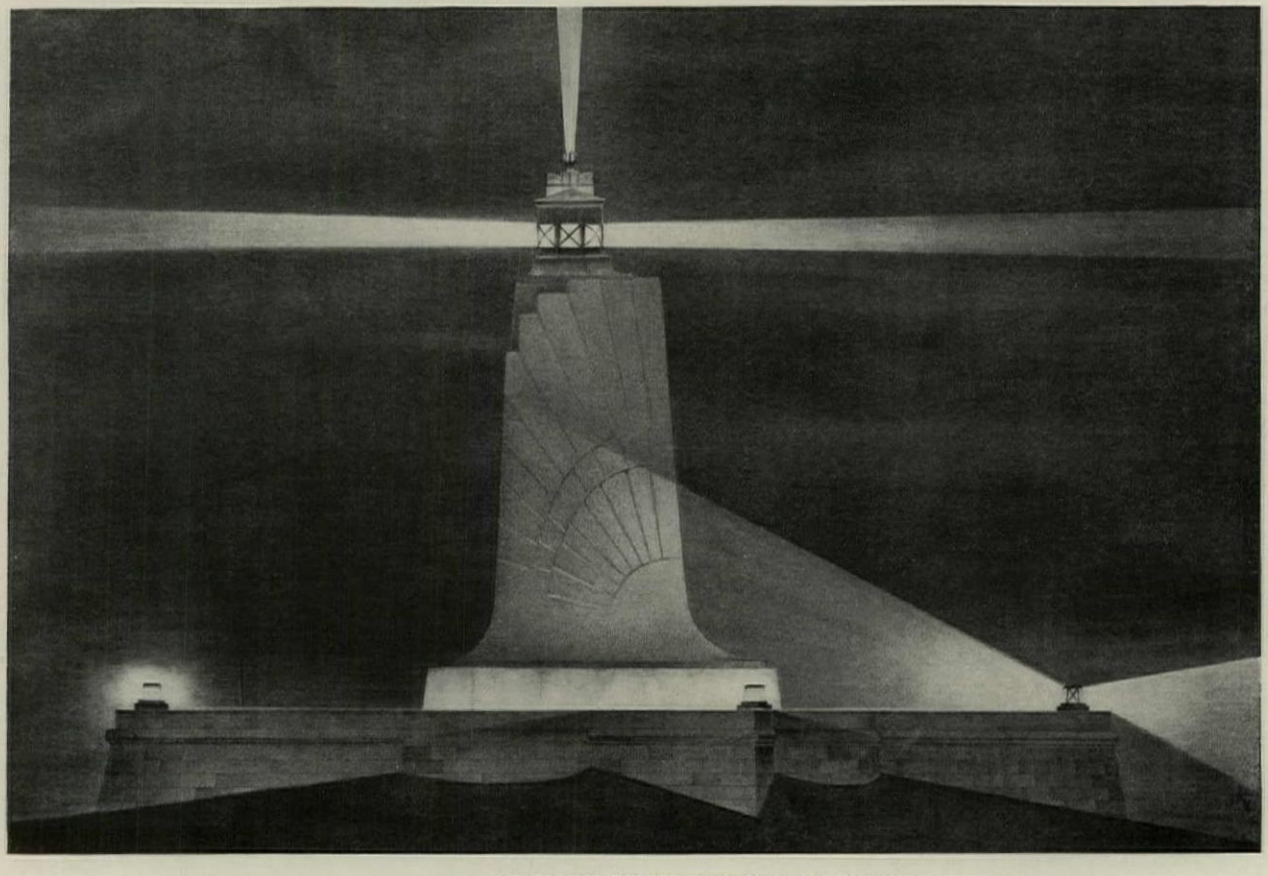
The real aim in home building is not merely how much, but how good. The better the coordination of architect, owner, and manufacturer, the better the homes will be. The architect alone cannot possibly hope to educate the consumer, and he will find it most advantageous to view the manufacturer's advertising along broad-gauge lines.

Few intelligent home owners, parting with their hard-earned dollars, will close their minds to helpful suggestions and constructive, practical advice from capable architects, who acquire their wisdom and lore through painstaking education, study and experience. At the same time, the home builder who pays the bills, after friendly discussion, is entitled to what he wants. When a man knows what he wants and demands it, the responsibility is not then solely the architect's if things don't work out as anticipated.

The home builder, through his own personal and business purchases, has learned the value of the trade-marked articles which tell their story honestly and continuously. He frequently wants trade-marked articles throughout his house and he is going to have them. He knows then that he does not have merely to rely on his own judgment or the judgment of his advisor. He knows that the manufacturer, through his national advertising and by his trade-mark, sets his guarantee upon the commodity.

Architect, manufacturer, and home builder constitute a trinity. They have much in common, for the desire of each is better homes. While it doubtless is annoying frequently to architects to have home builders come in with preconceived notions which may be ridiculous, yet the advertising of the manufacturer on the whole has been decidedly beneficial to all.

NORTH ELEVATION AND SECTION



SIDE ELEVATION—WINNING DESIGN IN COMPETITION FOR THE WRIGHT MEMORIAL

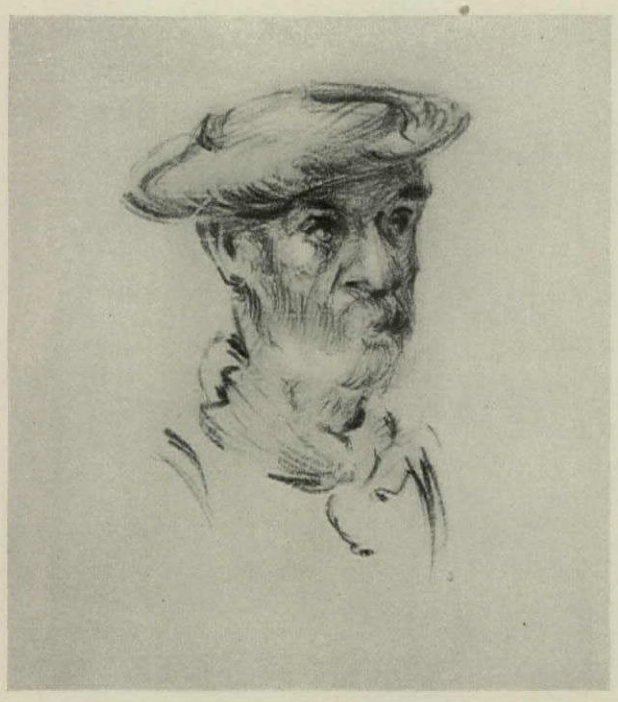
ROBERT PLINY RODGERS AND ALFRED EASTON POOR, ARCHITECTS

(See text on page 306)

SITE AT KITTY HAWK, N. C., WHERE THE MEMORIAL WILL BE ERECTED

PLAN OF WINNING DESIGN—COMPETITION FOR THE WRIGHT MEMORIAL
ROBERT PLINY RODGERS AND ALFRED EASTON POOR, ARCHITECTS

(See text on page 306)



CONTE CRAYON DRAWING BY LEO SORETSKY

WRIGHT MEMORIAL COMPETITION

THE ACT OF CONGRESS of March 2, 1927, provided that there be erected on Kill Devil Hill at Kitty Hawk, North Carolina, "a monument in commemoration of the first successful human attempt in all history at power driven airplane flight achieved by Orville Wright on December 17, 1903."

The program of the competition stated that the monument "is to be a tower with provision made for lights which will serve as beacons for aviators and for ships at sea."

Kill Devil Hill, the site of the proposed memorial, is a group of enormous sand hills or dunes, entirely devoid of vegetation, which rise from a flat plain of sand covered with grass. The constant action of heavy northeast winds has moved these hills in a southwesterly direction. In order to arrest this movement, the Government will plant certain types of grass and shrubbery. The hills are about one mile from the seacoast and can be seen for miles in every direction. They are monuments in themselves. From the largest of these hills, which is ninety-seven feet high (shown in the photograph on the preceding page), Wilbur and Orville Wright made thousands of gliding flights during the three years from 1900 to 1903, and from a point near the base the first successful power driven flight took place on December 17, 1903.

It was required by the program that the monument be designed to be seen from great distances and that it support a standard lighthouse lantern of the fourth order, which could be reached by means of an interior stairway.

The Jury of Award consisted of Edward W. Donn, Jr., Frederick V. Murphy, and William H. Lord, Washington architects. The Jury's selection was approved by the Commission of Fine Arts and a joint committee of the Library Board.

Rodgers and Poor, whose winning design is shown on pages 304 and 305, received a five thousand dollar prize and are the supervising architects in the construction of the memorial. A description of the design by the architects is of interest: "the memorial will be a pylon suggesting huge upraised wings, symbolizing the birth of flight. Sharply triangular in plan, the monument is meant to convey the effect of forward motion and speed. The apex of the triangle points down the landing field, and its flat face confronts the land approach, with an inscription legible at a great distance. A more detailed description encircles the plinth of the monument. The pylon is set upon a star-shaped basis, forming the insignia used on the military and naval planes of the United States. Thus the monument will serve as a distinctive day mark for airplanes, as well as supporting a lighthouse and airplane beacon."

The Jury of Award in making its recommendation to Secretary Davis stated that: "The design selected is one which stood out from all the rest by reason of its extreme simplicity. The power of imagination manifested by the authors strikes one at first sight and increases on acquaintance. It is not only most original and impressive as seen from land, but would also be extremely effective as seen from the air."

DETROIT ARCHITECTURAL BOWLING LEAGUE

WITH BUT FOUR more weeks of bowling this season, there are several teams still in the running. The final results will be announced in next month's issue of PENCIL POINTS.

The team standings on February 28 were as follows:

	W.	L.
Robert O. Derrick, Inc.	45	24
McGrath & Dohmen	43	26
Albert Kahn	42	27
Smith, Hinchman & Grylls	39	30
Mueller & Krecke	36	33
Donaldson & Meier	34	35
VanLeyen, Schilling & Keough	31	38
Malcomson & Higginbotham	28	41
Weston & Ellington	25	44
Louis Kamper	22	47

And the team and individual records to date:

High team score 1 game —Albert Kahn —1052
" " " 3 games—McGrath & Dohmen—2864

High individual score 1 game—{Thompson (A.K.), Cook (R.O.D.)} —267
" " " 3 games—Jolson (R.O.D) —684

High individual average—{Kalsched (A.K.), Jolson (R.O.D.), Gleasman (R.O.D.)} —186

Most 200 scores—R. Fraser (V.S.&K.) —21

THE ECONOMIC HEIGHT OF THE SKYSCRAPER

AN IMPORTANT STUDY to determine the economic height of buildings in relation to the value of the property upon which they are built has just been completed by the American Institute of Steel Construction. The study was carried on during the past two years under the direction of W. C. Clark, Chief Economist and Vice-President of S. W. Straus & Co., and was undertaken for the purpose of proving that tall buildings in congested centers are economically advisable. The report found that buildings of 75 stories are not only economical but that under certain conditions they will return more on the investment than buildings of 50 stories or 30 stories.

These conclusions were based upon investigations made upon specific plans for buildings of varied heights drawn by J. L. Kingston, architect, of the staff of Warren and Wetmore. In making the studies the cooperation of numerous experts was enlisted, such as Stephen F. Voorhees of Voorhees, Gmelin, and Walker; R. H. Shreve of Shreve

and Lamb; David Lindquist, Chief Engineer of the Otis Elevator Co.; S. F. Holtzman and David C. Coyle of Gunvald-Aus, Consulting Engineers; Levering and Garrigues and McClintic-Marshall, steel fabricators; Otto Goldschmidt, Consulting Engineer and expert on mechanical equipment; Hatzel and Buehler, electrical contractors; W. G. Cornell Co., plumbing, and in the building managers and rental field such experts as Lee Thompson Smith, Clarence T. Coley, and William C. Demorest.

A study of the economic possibilities requires the careful consideration of various factors which enter into the physical construction, the rental outlook, and the restriction laws surrounding skyscrapers. Among the important factors noted in the investigation were the following:

1. Value of the land;
2. Size and shape of plot;
3. Legal restrictions;
4. Efficiency of architectural design and layout;
5. Building factors showing tendency to increase in cost as height is increased
   - (*a*) Structural steel,
   - (*b*) Elevators,
   - (*c*) Brickwork,
   - (*d*) Plumbing and water supply,
   - (*e*) Heating and ventilating,
   - (*f*) Electric light and power wiring,
   - (*g*) Total mechanical equipment,
   - (*h*) Permanent interior partitions, and
   - (*i*) Windows and glazing;
6. Building factors showing tendency to decrease in cost as height is increased
   - (*a*) Roofing,
   - (*b*) Excavations and foundations,
   - (*c*) Miscellaneous;
7. Building factors showing tendency to constant cost at all heights
   - (*a*) Interior finish,
   - (*b*) Concrete floors,
   - (*c*) Exterior finish;
8. Absorption of rentable area by elevators and other service facilities;
9. Level of construction costs;
10. Variations in rental value of floors at various heights;
11. Variations in operating costs at various heights.

The full report of the investigation will be published by the American Institute of Steel Construction in book form. This will include the details of the studies made, together with all the tables of calculations proving the results.

Inquiries may be addressed to the Institute at 285 Madison Avenue, New York.

FROM A LITHOGRAPH OF WASHINGTON SQUARE, NEW YORK, BY MILDRED E. WILLIAMS
SHOWN RECENTLY IN NEW YORK AS ONE OF THE "FIFTY PRINTS OF THE YEAR"

THE THIRD IN A SERIES OF CARTOONS BY ARTHUR F. BAER, DEPICTING HIGHLIGHTS OF ARCHITECTURE

The losers of every architectural competition accuse the judges of being drunk and weep over their decisions.

This department conducts four competitions each month. A prize of $10.00 is awarded in each class as follows: Class 1, sketches or drawings in any medium; Class 2, poetry; Class 3, cartoons; Class 4, miscellaneous items not coming under the above headings. Everyone is eligible to enter material in any of these four divisions. Good Wrinkle Section: a prize of $10.00 is awarded for any suggestion as to how work in the drafting room may be facilitated. No matter how simple the scheme, if you have found it of help in making your work easier, send it in. Competitions close the fifteenth of each month so that contributions for a forthcoming issue must be received by the twelfth of the month preceding the publication date in order to be eligible for that month's competitions. Material received after the closing date is entered in the following month's competition.
The publishers reserve the right to publish any of the material, other than the prize winners, at any time, unless specifically requested not to do so by the contributor.

THIS MONTH OUR HEADING is by C. Molinelli of Martinsville, Indiana. The drawing was submitted by Mr. Molinelli in our recent competition for a new heading for HERE AND THERE. It is our intention to use a different drawing each month to show our readers the excellence of many of the heading designs submitted in this competition.

G. C. Stone of Bristol, Virginia, carries off first honors in Class One with his sketch reproduced below. Arthur D. Roberts of Cambridge, Massachusetts, is the winner in Class Two. Fred Kock carries off honors in Class Three and Gerald Kaufman gets the ten dollars for Class Four.

Our old friend, "Doc" Caulstone, after a long silence. has sent in a poem which we are glad to print.

Mr. Charles A. Johnson, of Cass Gilbert's office in New York, has given us an idea by sending in the following experience with one of his clients. Such contributions as this will be welcomed by HERE AND THERE, and if you contributors like the suggestion, and prove it by sending in your stuff, we'll establish a monthly ten dollar prize for the most amusing anecdote.

Mr. Johnson writes: "I designed a house recently for a woman who was 'nouvelle riche,' as her husband acquired his riches during the war. When I was showing the sketches of the house to my client, she inquired whether or not I had provided a medicine cabinet in the bathroom.

"I told her that I had and showed it to her on the plan,

FROM A PENCIL SKETCH ON CAMEO PAPER BY G. C. STONE

(PRIZE—*Class One—March Competition*)

explaining that it was right over the lavatory. She looked at me and said, 'Wouldn't it be rather awkward to get at if it is over the lavatory?'

"I said that the medicine cabinet is always placed over the lavatory as that is the most convenient place for it.

"She replied with a haughty air, 'Well, in my apartment on Riverside Drive the medicine cabinet is over the wash basin.' "

For all of you that are out after bigger and better prizes, we refer you to pages 265 and 266 of this issue. Why not make a stab at winning a thousand dollars?

ODE TO EARLY SPRING

By "Doc" Caulstone, of Cambridge, Mass.

The first tee's in a snow bank
The second green's a flood
The third—a drive and iron shot
Is ankle deep in mud.

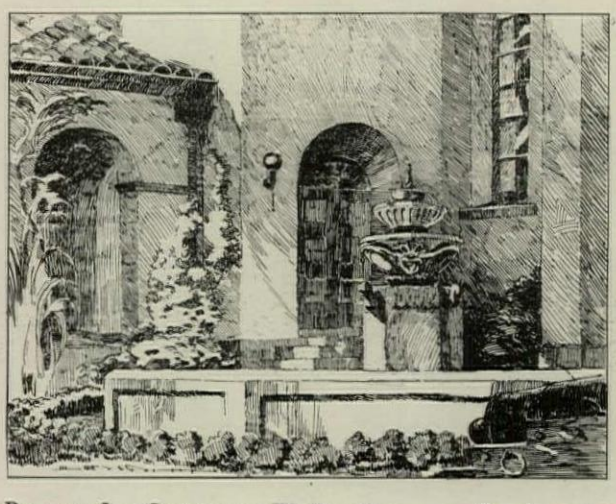
Oh, the clubhouse, the clubhouse
Stands empty now and chill
The thirsty hole the nineteenth
The clubhouse on the hill.

Along that second fairway
Flows the river dark and wet!
And balls I lost last summer
Must be lying down there yet.

But after March is over
And April has gone by
We'll see a little sunshine
We'll get a golfer's sky.

I've bought two dozen golf balls
And a driver that's a bird
And May will find me hitting
A sweet drive off that third.

Oh, Mac and Doc and Fordy
Will gather there once more,
And maybe, if I'm lucky
I can beat my last year's score.



PEN AND INK SKETCH BY W. DON SMITH, OF LOS ANGELES
Fountain, Church of St. Mary Magdalen, Camarillo, Cal.

A letter from Arthur D. Roberts gives the source of inspiration for his poem:

"In one of the classes at Massachusetts Institute of Technology—School of Architecture, the Professor said that the word 'architect' really means two distinct persons, that is, the designer of the æsthetic part of the building, and the designer of the engineering details. They both help plan specialized parts of the building, and yet an 'architect' is supposed to know all about both, in the popular notion.

"Thus, the Professor sought to make a finer distinction between these two types of architects by calling them archi-esthete and archi-gineer. I thought the words clever and quite to the point, and the enclosed poem [printed herewith] is the result."

UNITED THEY STAND

By Arthur D. Roberts

(PRIZE—*Class Two—March Competition*)

No architect's office is quite complete
Without an Archigineer and an Archiesthete.

Their work is united, and yet far apart,
For one cares for structure, the other for art.

The beautiful sketches, the castles in air,
Are the work of the esthete, the layman's despair.

He plans the cornice, the setbacks, the doors,
The color, the details, the texture of floors.

He says the lighting shall be soft and mellow,
Decides whether walls shall be brown, blue, or yellow.

Decorations he plans, for each room in his scheme,
And works day and night, 'til he's finished his dream.

When he's finished his sketches, the Archigineer
With sliderule and handbook, is needed, 'tis clear.

He figures, and searches through dry building codes,
Gets stresses and strains, and all total loads.

As the engineer figures, he starts to find fault,
And begins to think artists are not worth their salt.

"These spans are too long, these windows too small,"
But the Archiesthete will not change them at all.

So the engineer hears what the esthete has to say,
And finally agrees that 'twill look better that way.

Then he figures foundations, with piles through the silt,
And the beautiful dream of the artist is built.

Thus the building of beauty from the artist's trained hand,
Has the "bones," steel and concrete, the engineer planned.

Neither one could have done it, were he left alone,
For the esthete builds beauty, he's not skilled in "bone."

And the Archigineer should not deem it his part
To rival the esthete, whose forte is pure art.

To both some have tried, but never for long,
For one needs the other, so I still sing this song:—

No architect's office is quite complete
Without an Archigineer and an Archiesthete.

THE PROSPECK

(SOME NOTES ON THE HABITS OF A STRANGE, CURIOUS BIRD)

By Gerald Lynton Kaufman

(PRIZE—*Class Four—March Competition*)

THIS LITTLE WINGED CREATURE, of the genus *rara avis*, species *clientus possibilis*, is one of our most cherished native types of bird-life. The variety most often seen in the United States seems to have been evolved through a crossing of the Black and White Warbling Creeper with the Yellow-bellied Sapsucker, both well known members of the Woodpecker family. In fact the Prospeck itself was originally called the Prospecker, a word evidently derived from the root "Pro" now become a colloquialism for "Professional man," and the verb "to peck" or pick at. It is surprising that the exquisite coloring of its bright plumage never attracted Mr. Louis A. Fuertes to add it to his charming water-color studies, nor has Mr. Frank M. Chapman incorporated it in any of his famous works on ornithology.

The Prospeck has habits simliar to other members of the *clientus* family, but is more shy, more delicate, and harder to catch. It is generally found with its bill in the soft soil of vacant lots in sparsely settled areas, though it has been known to seek nesting-places in large cities as well. Like others of the feathered tribe, the male is far more brilliantly colored than the female, and sings the shriller song. The vibrant notes are used less to attract a mate, however, than to acquire a roost or perch; an odd circumstance which has given rise to the expression common to Prospecks, "Bought it for a song."

Apropos of the song of the Prospeck, it may be noted that while the female bird is known not only to chirp, but to crow and cackle as well, the male usually cuts in with his shrill cry whenever the female commences; it is a familiar cry, yet hard to render on paper. The nearest one can come to conveying the sound is as follows:—

"Cheep, cheep, cheep . . . . CHEAP!"

"Cheep, cheep, cheep . . . . CHEAP!"

The note of the bird—and we here refer to the musical note, not the promissory one—is a high treble sometimes continuing for weeks at a time, sometimes dying out very quickly in a mournful cry of despair. It can often be heard by the trained ear long before the bird itself has flown into view, and then it is that the trained ornithologist must exert all his tact and patience if he would get a snapshot, or what is more, a sketch. Decoys may be used, and often are, but seldom in the form of other Prospecks. Far preferable is it to show nests, eggs, perches, or brightly-colored feathers.

In this connection it is well to mention that it is useless to seek a Prospeck's egg for a decoy. No Prospeck's egg has ever been found. From a description written by one who has studied eggs of the *clientus possibilis*, the closest relative of the Prospeck, it may be inferred that the eggs are similar to those of the Fatu Liva Bird in form, but infinitely more volatile; while they are square when laid, they vanish or dissipate rapidly afterwards, often before the young have had a chance to hatch. The female neither lays the eggs nor sits on them; in fact they are too warm when first produced, and often go up in smoke immediately. It is seldom, therefore, that young Prospecks are brought to life from the eggs of the old. Yet the species is in no danger of extinction for it is frequently bred from other birds of the *clientus* flock, particularly when this flock is a large one.

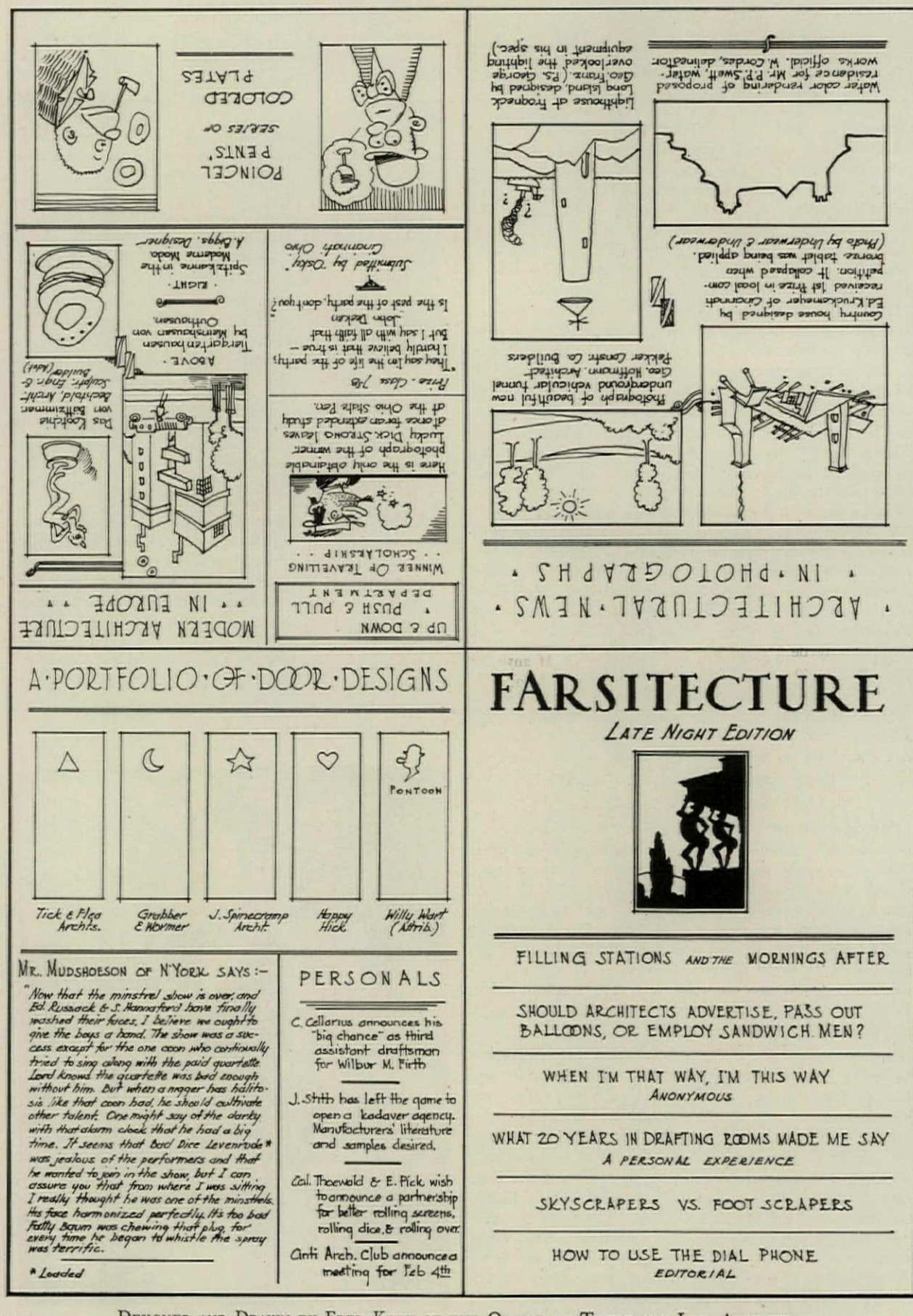
The Prospeck is a game-bird and also a bird-of-prey. Among certain peoples it is a sacred bird as well—or bird of pray. Sublime and often ridiculous acts of devotion are performed in its worship, and valuable offerings as well as human sacrifices are made to win its favor. Strangely enough, once the Prospeck is caught the bird changes its plumage with chameleon-like rapidity, becoming first a *clientus possibilis* and sometimes even the rarer species, *clientus veritabilis*. So that a live Prospeck, in captivity, is indeed an unusual thing to see.

This peculiar attribute of the bird, in changing its plumage, is often most disconcerting. Prospecks of the most glaring colors have been known to change to a deep blue while sketches were being made, and others, the morning after, have changed to a dull, dark brown. It would be imagined that this color-changing habit, combined with the disintegration of the eggs and the changing of species, would eventually bring about the extinction of the bird entirely. One important factor, however, mitigates against this.

While it is true that the Prospeck, once caught, changes its plumage, and while it is true that this often occurs after the mating season as well, it is nevertheless a daily occurrence among other members of the genus rara avis to change back again into Prospecks. This is particularly noticeable among *Clienti Veritabilis*. These latter have only too frequently been known to revert to Prospecks soon after being caught, and to fly away to parts unknown. The *clientus veritabilis* is the bird in danger of extinction. It is for this reason that an institute devoted to high-flying fowl is taking steps both for its preservation and domestication.

(Author's note and Adv. If any live Prospecks are seen or heard in your vicinity, and you wish further information, we will gladly furnish our address, telephone number, etc., etc., etc.)

LITHOGRAPH BY CLIFFORD N. BLACK, OF SALINA, KANSAS



DESIGNED AND DRAWN BY FRED KOCK OF THE OFFICE OF TIETIG AND LEE, ARCHITECTS

Blue prints of this were sent to members of the Cincinnati Architectural Club as an announcement of a club meeting.

(PRIZE—*Class Three—March Competition*)

THE SPECIFICATION DESK

A Department for the Specification Writer

ROOFS AND ROOFING MATERIALS—2

By David B. Emerson

After shingle, slate, and tile, probably the most popular types of roof coverings are the various sheet metal roofings —tin, copper, lead, zinc, and Monel metal—all of which can be used equally well on sloping or flat roof surfaces. The so-called "tin plate" used for roofing is a black plate, either a copper bearing steel, or a ferrous alloy coated with a mixture of lead and tin, called by the trade a "terne" plate. Tin makes a good roof if properly cared for; it should be painted on the under side before laying and painted at least two coats on all exposed surfaces after laying. Painting should be done with red lead, iron oxide or metallic brown, mixed with pure linseed oil. Copper is an excellent roofing material and if properly laid it will last as long as the building; some copper roofs in Europe have lasted for two and three centuries, and roofs in China and Japan are claimed to have lasted over five centuries. Only soft or roofing temper copper should be used, and experience has proven that sixteen ounce is the proper weight to use.

In addition to the regular sheet copper, a new material, lead covered copper, is now being used for roofing, flashing, gutters, and leaders. It looks like sheet lead, but is much lighter, is easier to handle and to support and it does not dent and damage as easily. It comes in a rough or old English finish which looks like a weathered sheet lead, and in a smooth finish. I have tried to scrape off the lead coating and expose the copper and found it impossible, so it is fairly safe to say that it will stand up under any ordinary service.

Lead has been used for centuries as a roof covering; in England it was recorded by Bede in 638 that the roof of the church at Lindisfarue was covered with lead, and in later years many of the cathedrals and great houses had lead covered roofs. It makes a very good and lasting roof, and being the least resonant of metals is practically noiseless. The only fault which lead has, so far as I know, is that it is inclined to crawl with the heat, and to settle toward the low points of the roof. Hard lead which is an alloy of lead and antimony, the antimony content varying up to twelve per cent., has not the faults of sheet lead as it does not crawl nor distort with heat, and is stiff enough to stand up quite as well as the harder metals.

For roofing or flashings either with sheet lead or hard lead, three pound lead should be used and for cap flashings two and a half pound lead may be used. Zinc is a good roofing material and has been in use in Europe for over a century, principally in Belgium and France; the Amiens Cathedral was re-roofed with zinc about sixty years ago.

In this country zinc roofs were laid as far back as the late '50's, and some of them are still in good condition. Zinc is a non-corrosive metal so needs no painting, and after a short exposure to the weather becomes a pleasing gray, deepening with age to a slate color. Next to lead zinc is the least resonant of metals, consequently it makes a practically noiseless roof. The only precaution to use in laying a zinc roof is never to lay it when the temperature is below 40° Fahrenheit, as zinc becomes brittle in cold weather and is liable to break in handling.

Monel metal is an alloy of copper and nickel, is harder and stronger than copper, and resists corrosion better than copper and most other metals. It was used on the Pennsylvania Railroad Station in New York, and has given wonderful satisfaction so far. The only reason it has not been used more frequently is the comparatively high cost.

There are two methods of applying sheet metal to sloping roof surfaces. These are the standing seam method, and the ribbed seam method. In the standing seam method the edges of the sheets are bent up, and double locked together with the seams running vertically, and the metal is secured to the roof sheathing by means of cleats spaced eight to ten inches apart, locked into the seam and nailed to the roof. Standing seam roofing may be used on any type of sloping roof, where the slope is not less than three inches to a foot, but should never be used on flat roofs, as the seams being unsoldered are not watertight. In the ribbed seam method wood ribs or battens, usually two inches square with the sides bevelled about one eighth inch, are nailed to the roof sheathing (or secured to the fireproof roof slab). The sheets are laid between the ribs, with the edges turned up, and the sheets are fastened to the ribs with cleats spaced eight inches apart. The ribs are covered with sheet metal caps, and the edges of the caps and the edges of the sheets are locked together. This method of roofing is generally used on large buildings of a monumental character. For all flat roof surfaces, that is roofs having a slope of not over three inches to the foot, if metal roofs are desired, flat seam roofing should be used. Flat seam roofing should be laid with small sheets of metal, about 18″ x 24″, with one half inch seams flat locked and soldered, and each sheet should be held in place with metal cleats locked into the seams, using not less than four cleats to a sheet. All metal roofs should be specified to have all surfaces covered with rosin sized or asbestos building paper weighing not less than 6 pounds per 100 square feet, before laying the metal roof. All joints in paper, both horizontal and vertical, should be lapped at least two inches, and be nailed with large flat head nails.

All nails used for tin roofs should be zinc coated, those used for zinc either zinc coated or cut zinc, and for lead or copper roofs should be copper. Under no circumstance should nails be driven through the metal sheets.

In addition to the various types of covering for sloping roofs already described, there are numerous forms of asbestos shingles, composition shingles, and metal tiles and shingles on the market, all of which make excellent roof coverings both as a matter of utility and as a matter of looks. Nearly all, if not all, of these various forms of

shingles and tiles are patented and are sold under trade names, and should be applied according to the directions issued by the manufacturers. For flat roofs, that is roofs having a slope of from one half inch to two inches to one foot, the built up roof is probably more extensively used than any other type. Built up roofs are of three general types: coal tar pitch or natural asphalt and felt with a protective coating of either granulated blast furnace slag or gravel, asphalt and felt with a special asphalt surfacing, and coal tar pitch or natural asphalt and felt with a covering of promenade tile, slate slabs, or brick.

The old reliable tar and gravel (or slag) roof is undoubtedly the most popular as well as the oldest type of built up roof. This type of roof is only good for a slope of two inches to one foot when laid over sheathing boards, and one inch to one foot when laid over concrete or other fireproof slabs, for slopes of over two inches and not exceeding six inches to one foot, natural asphalt and gravel (or slag) should be used. The highest grade of tar and gravel roofs are a five ply roof laid over sheathing boards or a four ply roof laid over a concrete roof slab. At least one company gives a twenty year guarantee bond on these roofs. A four ply roof laid over sheathing boards or a three ply roof laid over a concrete slab is a good roof, and will be guaranteed for ten years by any reliable roofer. In specifying tar and gravel (or slag) roofs on boards, one thickness of sheathing paper or unsaturated felt, weighing not less than 5 pounds per 100 square feet, should always be laid on top of the sheathing, lapping the sheets at least one inch and nailing with large head nails. This is what roofers in some sections of the country call a "dry sheet," and it prevents the pitch running through the boards when the roof is laid.

In specifying the high grade four or five ply bonded roof, all that is necessary is to use the manufacturer's short form of specification and the roof will be properly laid, and the bond properly delivered. If a three ply roof on concrete or a four ply roof on sheathing boards is to be laid on a competitive bidding basis, always specify that the felt should weigh not less than 14 pounds to 100 square feet, that it should be lapped not less than twenty-two inches on concrete slabs, and not less than seventeen inches on boards and should be well bedded in pitch, and that felt should not touch felt. Also, specify that for a three ply roof on concrete not less than 175 pounds of pitch, and 400 pounds of gravel or 300 pounds of slag ¼ inch to ⅝ inch size should be used, and for a four ply roof on boards not less than 125 pounds of pitch, and 400 pounds of gravel or 300 pounds of slag should be used.

The smooth surfaced asphalt roofs are built up similar to the gravel coated roofs, except that the surface is given a protective coat of specially prepared asphalt, which is, so far as I know, a more or less secret process and is protected by patents, each manufacturer having a trade name for his product. In specifying this type of roof, always use the manufacturer's short form of specification.

With the built up roof, as with all other forms of roofing, one of the great essentials in securing a watertight roof is the flashing. Flashing may be done in one of two ways, either the time honored metal flashing, or the newer built up flashing laid by the roofer as a part of the roof may be used. Metal flashings may be of galvanized sheet iron, tin, copper, lead, or zinc. The most approved method of flashing with metal at the present time is to lay three layers of felt saturated with pitch at the junction of the roof and the vertical wall extending six inches up on the wall, and out over the roofing felt, to lap the felt six inches, five inches, and four inches respectively. Over this felt bend the metal base flashing, which should extend at least six inches out on the roof and at least five inches up on the wall. When laid over board sheathing, the flashing should be nailed at the edge every six inches. Two plies of felt at least fifteen inches wide, and cemented together with hot pitch should be laid over the horizontal lap of the base flashing and cemented to the roofing felt. The base flashing should be cap flashed, and the cap flashing should turn down four inches over base flashing and should be carried through the entire thickness of the parapet wall.

The patent built up flashing should either be caulked into a reglet formed in the brick work or into a special type of flashing block with the reglet formed in the block. If patent flashings are used a metal strip as wide as the parapet wall should be built into the wall, one course above the reglet, to stop seepage water from entering the wall below the roof. Leader outlets on flat roofs should be of the dome type, as the sunken type of roof sump frequently gets covered with dead leaves and rubbish, and becomes clogged or a sheet of newspaper may fall over it and successfully stop it up, whereas the dome type of outlet will function when several inches of foreign matter have accumulated around the base of the dome.

The built up coal tar pitch or asphalt roof with a covering of promenade tile, slate slabs, or brick, is the most expensive, as well as the highest type of roofing used on flat roof surfaces. This type of roof should be used on roofs which are to be walked on to any extent, and on all roofs where windows look out on the roof, such as roofs at the bottom of light courts and at set backs. In laying these roofs a five ply felt and pitch or felt and asphalt waterproofing the same as for a gravel or slag roof should be laid. Immediately before the tile is laid, this waterproofing should be given a uniform coating of pitch or asphalt. The tile or slate slabs should be set in not less than ¾ inch of cement mortar with joints 3/16 inch to ¼ inch wide and grouted with one to two cement grout.

Brick as a roof covering is very seldom if ever used now, but was quite common some years ago for promenade roofs where heavy traffic was liable to occur. If bricks are to be used they should be a paving brick laid flat to decrease the dead load. It is very necessary in laying promenade tile, slate slab or brick roofs to provide proper expansion joints at regular intervals in the roof surface (not much more than twenty feet apart), and at all walls. Expansion joints should be at least one inch wide and filled with a non-hardening asphaltic mastic or a plastic cement.

An excellent precaution against possible future trouble with built up roofs is to specify scuppers in the parapet walls, they may never be needed, but if the leader outlets should ever be stopped up, there will be no damage caused by the flooding of the roof. Another very good practice in the construction of built up roofs which is becoming quite general, is insulating between the roof slab and the felt and pitch. Any one who has ever worked in the Summer in a drafting room on the top floor of a building with an uninsulated roof will agree with me that it is at least a humane practice, to say nothing of the fact that it is rather an expensive practice to burn up coal to provide heat to melt the snow off the roof. Quite a number of different forms of insulating materials are available, among which are cork boards, and a number of other boards made from different materials such as licorice roots, sugar cane fiber, specially treated wood fiber, peat moss, flax fiber and other materials which produce a cellu-

(Continued on page 86, Advertising Section)

MODERN SPECIFICATIONS FOR PAINTING

By William J. Miskella
Director of Finishing Research Laboratories, Inc.

TIMES HAVE CHANGED the time-worn method of specifying paints, varnishes, lacquers and other finishing materials used in the building trade. After many years of alternating between attempts to specify the chemical formula and omitting the formula and mentioning only the fact that certain well-known trade brands shall be delivered to the job in sealed containers, the architect is at last provided with a means whereby he may get what he specifies.

When the architect stops to analyze the facts he is more than likely to come to the conclusion that it is just as well for him not to try to know much about the composition of paints and other finishing materials. Take steel, for example; it is common practice to specify the chemical content, tensile strength and so on. It must be done if the architect is to be sure that the building will stand up under all conditions. But when one talks about the chemical contents of the various finishing materials he immediately gets into hot water because of the great variety of raw materials used and the wide limits which mark each one of these items.

In steel it is carbon and iron. In paints it is several kinds and grades of oils; a large number of different kinds of pigments; a limited list of driers and an endless list of thinning or reducing materials. Pray tell how can the architect be expected to know the characteristics of the various items in the list in detail, and the effect that each one has on the resultant material when the experts within the paint manufacturing industry do not agree?

Architects have been widely criticized for their adherence to the old standby—lead and oil mixed on the job for outside painting, for example. The question is also often asked, "Is this criticism justified?" I am inclined to feel that it is not. Not after a person has been disappointed several times and fails to get what he specifies in the way of a desirable finish. Especially when he has placed confidence in a certain brand that has been presented to him, along with a lot of sales points to win his interest, and he later finds that this factory-mixed material failed to support the reputation given it.

Of course, every one connected with the building industry will admit that every effort is made to reduce the prices of steel, cement, lumber, trim, and so on, by eliminating hand labor with the substitution of modern machinery. Even automatic machinery is used wherever it can be introduced to cut the cost which in turn tends to lower the selling price. Hand wrought iron parts, for instance, are sometimes used for high class hinges and decorative hardware, but when steel is used it is machine made.

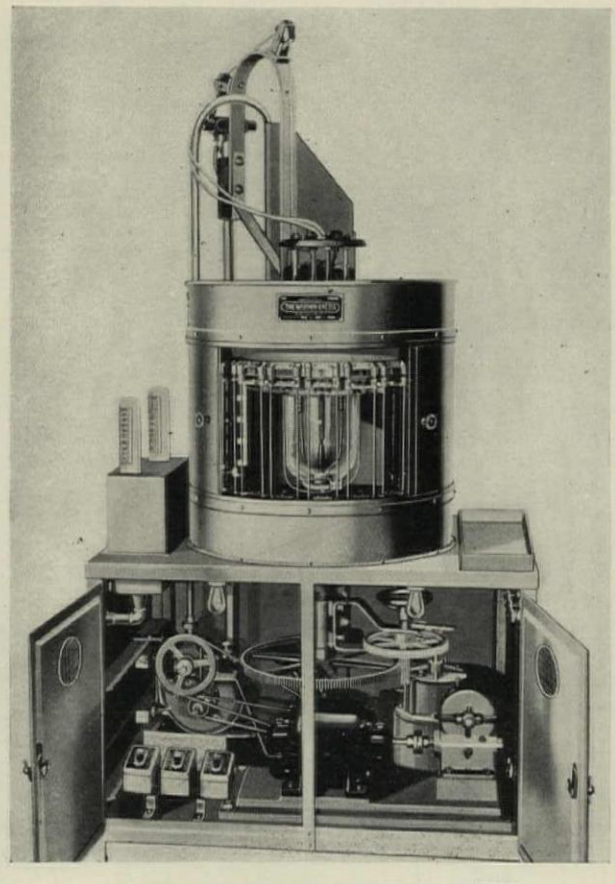
This is not so in the case of exterior paints when lead and oil are specified. The architect actually forces the painting contractor to do hand mixing on the job. The lead is delivered in iron kegs and the oil in tin cans. There are certain prescribed steps necessary in the mixing procedure of these two important elements of exterior paints but they are not always properly followed. When they are *not* properly mixed the coating will not do justice to the pure ingredients used by the painting contractor, as directed in the specification.

Generally speaking the greatest fault lies in the insufficient amount of labor used to mix the lead and oil thoroughly. Naturally a painter will not spend any more time than he really has to in performing the unpleasant task of hand mixing. He will apply the material which he mixes when he thinks he has it in the proper condition to be brushed or sprayed satisfactorily. Months afterwards the owner will enter a complaint but then it is too late, for the contractor has been paid and there is no recourse. One need only to observe the painted surfaces as he walks along the street to note the variation in the different work. In some cases there will be coarse brush marks, in others there will be uneven streaks and spots. In many instances the appearance of the surface might be overlooked if the paint lasted satisfactorily but generally it does not.

Just what is this modern method that might be used in specifying paints? What can the architect do to overcome this hand-mixing and still have the assurance that he is getting quality material? There are two ways in which this may be handled. One is for the architect to have comparative tests made—comparative between what he knows is right and that which he wishes to be sure about. The other way is for the architect to specify "that the paints that are to be used and the method of application shall be acceptable to——" naming whatever firm, or expert, he may wish to supervise that part of the work.

In the comparative test suggested the theory is that the architect knows of a certain material that will do the work to his satisfaction. That particular material may be his favorite and so may be called his "standard." Along comes an advertisement, a letter, or a salesman who offers something better—it may be a ready-mixed paint—it looks

(Continued on page 86, Advertising Section)



MACHINE USED FOR TESTING PAINTS

SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

THE MART. In this department we will print, free of charge, notices from readers (dealers excepted) having for sale, or desiring to purchase books, drawing instruments and other property pertaining directly to the profession or business in which most of us are engaged. Such notices will be inserted in one issue only, but there is no limit to the number of different notices pertaining to different things which any subscriber may insert.

PERSONAL NOTICES. Announcements concerning the opening of new offices for the practice of architecture, changes in architectural firms, changes of address and items of personal interest will be printed under this heading free of charge.

FREE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE. In this department we shall continue to print, free of charge, notices from architects or others requiring designers, draftsmen, specification writers, or superintendents, as well as from those seeking similar positions. Such notices will also be posted on the job bulletin board at our main office, which is accessible to all.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO ARCHITECTS LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES: Should you be interested in any building material or equipment manufactured in America, we will gladly procure and send, without charge, any information you may desire concerning it.

Notices submitted for publication in these Service Departments must reach us before the fifth of each month if they are to be inserted in the next issue. Address all communications to 419 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

THE MART

F. A. Schmitt, 3301 Farragut Road, Brooklyn, New York, has for sale a *Monograph of the Work of McKim, Mead and White*, 1879-1915, 100 plates, 14" by 20".

Frank Schmitt, 812 East 15th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, has for sale all copies of PENCIL POINTS from June, 1920, to December, 1929, inclusive.

W. A. Pittmon, 187 Carleton Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, wishes to purchase a copy of Gwilt's *Encyclopedia of Architecture*, in good condition. State price.

A. O. Smith, 212 East 48th Street, Apt. 8J, New York, N. Y., would like to secure copies of PENCIL POINTS for January, February, March, and May, 1929.

John F. Wehrell, 1508 Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio, would like to have the July, 1920, issue of PENCIL POINTS; also Vol. 2, Nos. 4 and 6, and Vol. 15, No. 4, of *The White Pine Series*. State price.

Miss Louise Barton, 235 Glenn Avenue, Ellwood City, Pa., has the following for sale: One volume of *Concours d'Architecture*, 1920-1921, plates 1 to 198 with programmes. Plates are loose in a pasteboard folder, in perfect condition. Price $7.00.

W. C. Zimmermann, 509 Pontiac Bank Bldg., Pontiac, Michigan, has for sale all issues of PENCIL POINTS from June, 1920, to the present date. State offer on all or part.

Norman Bel Geddes, 128 East 37th Street, New York, wants July and September, 1928, PENCIL POINTS.

Chris Steketee, 311-312 Association of Commerce Bldg., Grand Rapids, Michigan, has the following copies of PENCIL POINTS for sale: May, June, July, August, September, October, November, and December, 1921; January, March, and April, 1922.

T. H. Moran, c/o Gerald O'Reilly, 11 East 44th Street, New York, N. Y., wants the following *White Pine Monographs:* Vol. II, Nos. 1 and 3; Vol. III, No. 1.

H. Edwin Sweeting, 2415 College Avenue, Berkeley, Calif., has the following copies of PENCIL POINTS for sale: February, October, November, and December, 1927; May, July, and November, 1929.

Lewis P. Hobart, Crocker Bldg., San Francisco, Calif., wants a copy of the January, 1929, PENCIL POINTS.

Alfred E. Floegel, 160 5th Avenue, New York, N. Y., would like to have several copies each of the August, 1926, and July, 1929, issues of PENCIL POINTS.

Kenneth E. Crane, 316½ W. Central Street, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin, would like to secure a copy of the last edition of *Useful Data of Reinforced Concrete Design*, published by the Kalman Steel Co. of Chicago. The company has exhausted its supply.

James N. Holden, 415 Lexington Avenue, Room 1306, New York, N. Y., wishes to secure a copy of the August, 1925, issue of PENCIL POINTS.

Rene Schmid, 1411 Stanley Street, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, will pay $2.00 for a copy of the January, 1930, issue of *The Architectural Forum*.

Christian S. Haak, 495 East 23rd Street, North, Portland, Oregon, has for sale all copies of PENCIL POINTS for 1929.

To rent: Unusual space to sublease in well equipped New York Architect's office. Address Statistical Department, PENCIL POINTS, 419 Fourth Avenue, New York.

PERSONALS

CONRAD & CUMMINGS, ARCHITECTS, have moved their offices from the Security Mutual Building to 509 Binghamton Savings Bank Building, Binghamton, New York.

ABRAHAM GOODMAN AND ARCHIE H. SHULMAN have opened offices for the practice of architecture under the firm name of Goodman & Shulman, at 20 Smith Street, Paterson, N. J.

ROBERT LOUIS GILL, ARCHITECT, has moved his offices from 5600 Germantown Avenue to 45 Maplewood Avenue, Germantown, Penna.

E. R. JAMES, ARCHITECT, has moved from Bartow, Florida, to Apalachicola, Florida.

HENRY J. MOLONEY, ARCHITECT, has moved his office from the Ingraham Bldg., to 802 Professional Bldg., 216 N. E. 2nd Avenue, Miami, Florida.

A. THOMSON THORNE, ARCHITECT, has moved from the Atco Bldg., to Suite 332, Exchange Bank Bldg., Tulsa, Oklahoma.

FREE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ITEMS WILL BE FOUND ON PAGES 90, 94, AND 95 IN THE ADVERTISING SECTION

MODERN SPECIFICATIONS FOR PAINTING

(Continued from page 315, Editorial Section)

good, but the architect hesitates to deviate from past practices. Everything sounds fine but nothing is certain as to final results.

If the architect really wants to know if the proposed new material is as good as that which he has been using all he has to do is to have an accelerated comparative test made between the two grades of paint. He may even have the test made on a group of five or six samples. When the test is finished and the results are tabulated in an engineering report then the true story will be known and the possibility of having established a new standard will have been considered.

In making these comparative tests the competitive samples are sent to the laboratory under secret code numbers. When the architect receives the engineering report he also receives actual sample panels made under laboratory conditions so he may see, with his own eyes, just what these tests have determined.

It is not necessary to go into detail regarding the construction of the rather expensive and highly scientific machine upon which such tests are run. Rather let it be understood that a number of things are done simultaneously to the samples under test to make them break down and that the average length of time required to make these tests is seventeen days and nights, or 400 continuous hours. During this period the meritorious samples survive the rigorous treatment whereas the weak ones break down very quickly. Thus it is a proven fact that it is no longer necessary for the architect to take anybody's word regarding the quality of a painting material. It is possible, with the aid of these accelerated comparative tests, for him to learn *all* the facts necessary regarding finishing materials just as he learns about steel and cement by similar methods.

Once the material question is settled there is another point that is largely overlooked by architects. I refer to the application of the specified materials after they have reached the job and are reported by the inspector to be in accord with the specifications covering that particular part of the work. There are all sorts of variables that enter into the matter after this. Principal among them are the kinds of reduction solvents used and the method of thinning. Closely following these are the kinds of driers added to the paints to make them dry quickly and properly.

An architect would have to become a journeyman painter before he could know all the tricks of the trade and be able to specify just exactly what should be done. The unfortunate part of it is that he would soon become out-of-date in his methods if he failed to keep up his practice, for new methods and new materials are evolved almost every day in the scientific laboratories of the painting industry. A wide awake architect desires to keep up-to-date on these matters but he can hardly do so without spending too much time on them, due to the ever changing conditions of the industry.

Lacquer is an example of this. It is just beginning to obtain a foothold in the building industry and yet there are few architects who know much about lacquer and its possibilities. No doubt this fact is responsible for the hesitancy of the building trade in accepting lacquer as a finishing material.

Anyway, the comparative testing idea given herein will aid in determining the best finish, whether it be paint, varnish, lacquer or whatnot. There is one caution regarding comparative tests that should be mentioned. The tests are of no practical value if one of the interested companies is going to run the tests, as so many unscrupulous ones offer to do free of charge. These tests can be made by an independent laboratory but for not much less than $25.00 per sample and about $18.00 of this represents actual operating costs. Nearly all paint companies have their own testing machines, the same as the ones herein mentioned. They use them in determining just how their own materials rate with others—for their own information. Thus there is only one sure way to get an impartial test made and that is to send the unidentified samples to an impartial laboratory equipped to do the work. A laboratory should be selected that will have no interest whatsoever in the test. Due to the blindfold nature of these accelerated comparative tests it is thought that a paint company can make an impartial test without knowing that their own material is included. This is a great mistake for there are many ways of learning which one of the group is the one that is to be favored and it would be by the wildest stretch of imagination that a company would test its own material competitively and turn in a written report to that effect.

ROOFS AND ROOFING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 314, Editorial Section)

lar structure. The usual method of applying the insulation is to coat the roof surface thoroughly with hot pitch or asphalt, the thicker the better, and bed one thickness of the insulating board in this, then coat the board with pitch or asphalt bedding the second thickness of insulating board, breaking all joints in both directions, then mop with pitch or asphalt and lay the roof in the usual manner.

The flat slate roof which is coming into favor at the present time is a good type of hard surfaced roof which is not so expensive as to be prohibitive and gives good service. In laying a flat slate roof, the roof surface should be waterproofed the same as for a tar and gravel roof, with four or five plies of pitch and felt, and then well mopped with a bedding compound, either a mixture of 60% coal tar pitch and 40% Trinidad asphalt, or 50% coal tar pitch and 50% Trinidad asphalt, or even pure asphalt is sometimes used. The slate should be well pressed into this bedding compound. All slate should be at least ¼ inch thick and not over 12" x 12", and even smaller sizes are more satisfactory. This type of roof naturally will not stand the traffic the promenade tile roof will stand, but it makes a good smooth surface that can be swept off and kept clean.

Another type of roof for covering flat decks, and one which is unlike any of the roofs previously described in any of its general characteristics, is the canvas roof. This type of roof is largely used on residential buildings for covering the roofs over porches, the floors of sleeping porches which occur over rooms, and other roof surfaces where a noiseless roof which can be walked on is desired. In laying canvas roofs either a regular twelve ounce cotton duck or a specially prepared bitumen soaked cotton duck may be used, and I have seen good results from both. The manufacturers of the prepared duck claim the plain cotton duck is subject to rot and attacks of the mildew germ, also that oil in paint burns the cotton fiber. Untreated canvas should be well wet before laying, but treated canvas should be laid without wetting. Canvas should be bedded in white lead, thinned with linseed oil. All seams should be lapped not less than 1½ inches, and should be tacked with tinned carpet tacks or copper tacks, spaced four inches apart on the lower edges and ¾ inch apart on the upper edges. Canvas should be carried up on all

(Continued on page 168, Advertising Section)

PUBLICATIONS

OF INTEREST TO THE SPECIFICATION WRITER

Publications mentioned here will be sent free unless otherwise noted, upon request, to readers of PENCIL POINTS *by the firm issuing them. When writing for these items please mention* PENCIL POINTS.

Herman Nelson Invisible Radiators.—A.I.A. File No. 30-c-4. Valuable new reference document for architects and engineers on the subject of immured and paneled types of invisible radiators. Complete descriptive and engineering data covering operation and control, design and construction, heating element, grilles, selection and location of radiators, installation and piping methods. Many pages of application and dimension details, capacity tables, specifications. 48 pp. Standard filing size. The Herman Nelson Corporation, Moline, Ill.

Rixson Builders' Hardware.—A.I.A. File No. 27-b. Catalog No. 3, just issued, supersedes all previous issues. Revised and enlarged edition covers this full line of floor checks, overhead door closers, door holders, special hinges and casement and transom hardware. Specifications, detail drawings, dimension tables, price lists. Indexed. 58 pp. Standard filing size. The Oscar C. Rixson Co., 4450 Carroll Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Butler's Pantry Sinks.—A.I.A. File No. 29-h-6. New brochure, prepared especially for architects and specification writers, describes in detail and illustrates modern designs of butler's pantry sinks and accessories. Specifications, roughing-in measurements, details of construction. 40 pp. 8½ x 11. Elkay Manufacturing Co., 4704 Arthington St., Chicago, Ill.

Kalmantruss Joists.—A.I.A. File No. 13. New handbook contains complete design data covering this new series of steel joists together with useful information on this method of fire-safe construction. Specifications, safe loading and dimension tables. 20 pp. Standard filing size. Kalman Steel Co., Wrigley Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Loomis-Manning Water Filter.—Illustrated publication presents much useful information on the subject of water filtration with detailed description of this type of filter suitable for residences, hospitals, hotels, swimming pools, industrial plants, etc. Plans, elevations, capacity tables. 48 pp. Loomis-Manning Filter Distributing Co., 1421 South 37th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Kewanee Residence Type R Boiler.—A.I.A. File No. 30-c-1. Catalog 88 b. New publication with color illustrations and complete data covering this type of heating equipment for bungalows, homes and smaller buildings. Specifications, blue print sections, tables. 12 pp. Standard filing size. Kewanee Boiler Corporation, Kewanee, Ill.

Creo-Dipt Hand-Split Pilgrims.—A.I.A. File No. 19-d-1. Portfolio with series of plate illustrations showing various roof treatments obtained with this kind of shingle. Specifications. Creo-Dipt Co., Inc., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Lighting Glassware Moderne.—New brochure showing numerous new designs of lighting globes of the moderne trend. Tables of sizes and prices. 12 pp. 8½ x 11. Gleason-Tiebout Glass Co., 99 Commercial St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Cast Stone.—Attractive new publication on the subject of cast stone contains a discussion of the characteristics and advantages of this material and an explanation of the various factors involved in its production. Included are illustrations of many interesting applications. 28 pp. Standard filing size. The Cast Stone Institute, 33 West Grand Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Galloway Pottery.—Catalog No. 30, just off the press, shows a wide range of garden pottery including flower pots and boxes, vases, benches, jars, bird baths, sun-dials and fountains. 16 pp. 8½ x 11. Galloway Terra Cotta Co., Walnut and 32nd Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Invisible Home.—A.I.A. File No. 37-b-3. Attractive new brochure devoted to description of J-M home insulation and methods of installing this material in the walls of both old and new residences. Profusely illustrated. 24 pp. Standard filing size. Johns-Manville Corporation, 292 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Gypsteel Pre-Cast Floors and Ceilings.—A.I.A. File No. 4-k-1. Service Bulletin No. 3 presents specifications and details of design and construction for Gypsteel pre-cast floors and ceilings. Table of joists for various spans and loads. 8 pp. Standard filing size. Structural Gypsum Corporation, Linden, N. J.

Published by the same firm, "Gypsteel Partition Tile." A.I.A. File No. 10-a-3. Service Bulletin No. 4. Specifications and construction details for the erection of this type of partition tile. 8 pp. 8½ x 11.

Hamilton Drafting Room Furniture.—A.I.A. File No. 35-h-31. Catalog No. 7 describes and illustrates in colors this complete line of drawing tables and boards, steel and oak plan files and artists' equipment. Price list. Indexed. 48 pp. Standard filing size. Hamilton Manufacturing Co., Two Rivers, Wis.

Lupton Heavy Casements.—A.I.A. File No. 16-e-1. Catalog No. 994. New publication done by the offset process devoted to this line of copper-bearing steel windows for banks, libraries, hotels, schools, office and monumental buildings. Excellent detail drawings, specifications, information on hardware. 32 pp. Standard filing size. David Lupton's Sons Co., Allegheny Ave. and Tulip St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Berrycraft Finishes.—New publication with detailed information for architects on this line of architectural finishes, paints, stains, varnishes, enamels, lacquers, etc. Specifications, charts, color samples. 18 pp. 8½ x 11. Berry Brothers, Inc., 211 Leib St., Detroit, Mich.

Facts Concerning Keystone Copper Steel.—Illustrated booklet is devoted to a non-technical presentation of the value of copper steel for sheets and tin plates. 24 pp. 8½ x 11. American Sheet and Tin Plate Co., Frick Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Published by the same firm, "Copper Steel Roofing Tin." A booklet of interest to architects and builders on the subject of terne plate for roofing, valleys, flashings. Application details. 28 pp. 8½ x 11.

Practical Planning for Club Food Service.—A.I.A. File No. 35-c. Fourth of a series of five books for architects on the subject of food serving problems in various fields offers useful ideas and information on the correct handling of food service in both town and country clubs. 32 pp. 8½ x 11. The John Van Range Co., Oakley, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Metal Lock Seam Chutes.—A.I.A. File No. 35-d-4. New bulletin with specifications and detail drawings covering these types of laundry and waste chutes equipped with automatic sprinkler jets. 8½ x 11. Metal Vitrix Co., 35 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Published by the same firm, "Standard Metal Vitrix Laundry and Waste Chutes." A.I.A. File No. 35-d-4. Data sheet with specifications and detail drawings devoted to this line of chutes fitted with fusible sprinkler jets. 8½ x 11.

Oxwelded Construction for Modern Piping Services.—Useful document for architects and engineers on the subject of oxy-acetylene welding process presents salient facts concerning the welding of steel and wrought iron piping for modern services. 78 pp. The Linde Air Products Co., 30 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

ABC Weatherstrips.—A.I.A. File No. 35-p-6. Data sheet with specifications and detail drawings covering this type of weatherstrip for windows and doors. 8½ x 11. Horn Metal Products Co., Horn Bldg., Long Island City, N. Y.

The Selection of Piping Material for Building Construction.—A.I.A. File No. 29-b-4. Technical paper B-12. A reprint of a monograph prepared by the Bureau of Standards on the selection of piping material for water distribution. 4 pp. 8½ x 11. The American Brass Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Published by the same firm, "The Life of Exposed Sheet Metal Work." A.I.A. File No. 12-a-3. Technical paper C-10 presents the results of an extensive investigation made to determine the life of iron and steel gutters, rain pipes, flashings, etc. 4 pp. 8½ x 11.

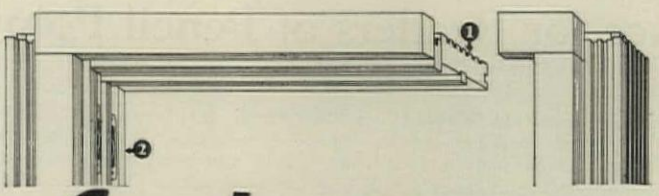
The School Problem of Waste Disposal.—A.I.A. File No. 35-j-41. Illustrated bulletin showing how this type of incinerator eliminates fire and sanitary hazards in schools. Includes general information on construction, operation and installation. 6 pp. Standard filing size. The Kerner Incinerator Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

The Red Book of Building Material.—Valuable new handbook for architects and specification writers covers this complete line of gypsum products. Included is section devoted to contracting division. Many pages of specifications and detail drawings. 68 pp. Standard filing size. United States Gypsum Co., 300 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Wheeler Floodlight.—Standard filing size bulletin with descriptive data and dimension drawings covering this new type of equipment for general short range floodlighting. Wheeler Reflector Co., 275 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

Published by the same firm, "Show Case Lighting Equipment." New folder devoted to subject indicated. Wheeler Reflector Co.

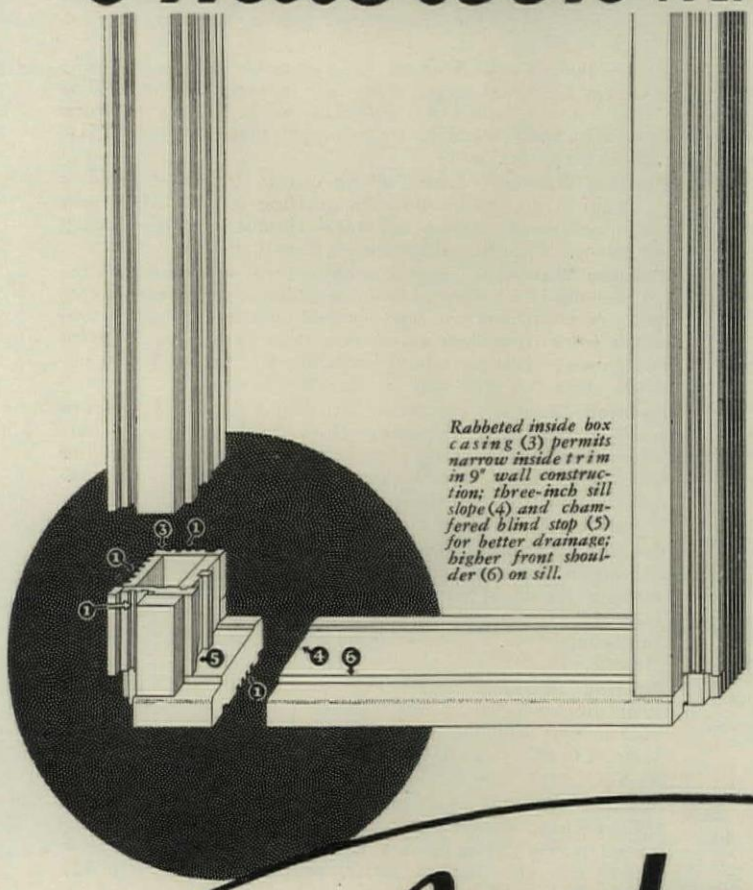
Williams Reversible Window Equipment.—A.I.A. File No. 27-c-1. New catalog gives detailed description of this type of double hung and plank frame window equipment adapted to office buildings, hotels, hospitals, schools, residences, etc. Installation data, specifications, detail drawings. 20 pp. Standard filing size. The Williams Pivot Sash Co., East 37th St. at Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.



Mortar clinch grooves (1) on all surfaces making contact with masonry make the frame practically self-caulking; Andersen patented noiseless sash pulleys (2) now have machine-turned wheels.

The Andersen MASTER FRAME for Masonry

—an all White Pine, self caulking frame



Rabbeted inside box casing (3) permits narrow inside trim in 9" wall construction; three-inch sill slope (4) and chamfered blind stop (5) for better drainage; higher front shoulder (6) on sill.

YOU men who specify window and door frames—look at this *super* frame. It has extraordinary features that you can't get in any other frame—stock or custom!

All parts are of *genuine* White Pine—the finest frame wood grown. The patented design makes this frame practically self-caulking, and the 3" sill slope insures perfect sill drainage. These and other weathertight features are illustrated at the left.

There is an Andersen Master Frame for every type of construction (including a heavy duty masonry frame). Send for the new Catalog No. 500 for complete details of Andersen Master Frames.

ANDERSEN FRAME CORPORATION
BAYPORT, MINNESOTA

Andersen MASTER FRAMES

SUPERIORITY
GUARANTEED
by this trade mark

TRADE MARK REG. WINDOW and DOOR Andersen FRAMES

Genuine WHITE PINE

White Pine for **PERMANENCE**
Weathertight for **HOME COMFORT**

As on all Andersen Frames, the new Andersen Master Frame for Masonry has the trade mark die-stamped on the sill as your guarantee that all parts are of genuine White Pine.

FOR WEATHERTIGHT CONSTRUCTION USE *Andersen* FRAMES

A Free Employment Service for Readers of Pencil Points

Replies to box numbers should be addressed care of PENCIL POINTS, 419 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Architectural Draftsmen and Designers write us for experience card so we can refer you to positions. No advance charge of any kind. Thirty-seven years' experience serving technical men. Address Architectural Department, The Engineering Agency, Inc., 53 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois. (*Adv.*)

Sales Engineer Wanted: Manufacturer, prominent in his field, seeks an engineering sales representative for eastern and western Pennsylvania territories who has earned in excess of $5,000.00 in selling heating or ventilating equipment to architects and engineers in these districts. Give complete information as to former connections and earnings. Box No. 400, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Wanted: Good draftsman for general architectural work who is able to develop working drawings from sketches, one who has had several years' experience. Our practice includes hospital, school, municipal and residential work. Karl Scott Putnam, Nonotuck Bank Building, Northampton, Mass.

Wanted: Draftsman experienced in residential and institutional work, with some knowledge of steel and fireproof construction. Should be man of personality, responsibility, and initiative as well as ability in order to take a place in small busy office. Prefer comparatively young man. Seek permanent addition to our organization. Owen & Osberg, 33 North Main Street, Concord, New Hampshire.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, 14 years' office experience in leading architectural offices. College graduate, capable of handling job from sketches to completion. Versatile experience all types of construction. Box No. 401, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Draftsman, recent graduate of University of Pennsylvania, experienced on residences, complete working drawings, perspectives, sketches, desires position. Now residing in east but will move to middle west if necessary. Box No. 402, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Registered architect, twenty years' experience on all classes of buildings is desirous of making connection with high class office as architect's superintendent. A-1 references. Box No. 403, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Spare Time Work Wanted: Practicing architect who has had unusual experience both European and American seeks work for spare time. Box No. 404, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Position wanted as junior draftsman or assistant estimator, any trade. Salary $30.00. Two and one-half years' experience with architect. Box No. 405, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young man, 20 years old, desires position in architectural or other drafting office. One year's experience. V. Mortello, 54 Goerck Street, New York, N. Y.

Position Wanted: Young man wishes position as draftsman in small architect's office, four years' experience in construction and detailing. Box No. 408, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young man desires connection with architect or contractor. Understands building construction, can lay out work, handle men and assume responsibility for completion from plans to occupancy. Residence and estates. Will travel. Available immediately. Box No. 410, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Junior architectural draftsman, student at Pratt Institute. Some experience. Otto Arthur, 9402—74th Street, Ozone Park, L. I.

Position Wanted: Draftsman, 25 years old, desires position in New York City. Five years' experience. Architectural school graduate. Residential work, Y. M. C. A. buildings, club and community buildings, etc. Salary $40.00. Box No. 411, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architect, registered New York State, desires position. Experienced on high class residences, cooperative apartments, hospitals, and churches. Interested in being established with recognized firm anywhere in United States. Married. Age 33 years. Box No. 412, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Part Time Work Wanted: Graduate of Pratt Institute, course in architecture. Will do rendering in pencil, pen and ink and color, or ordinary drafting for architectural firm within New York City limits or will leave present position for good permanent offer. Box No. 413, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Specification Specialist desires a few more clients. His work is brief, concise, coherent, and comprehensive without verbosity. He requests an interview. Box No. 415, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, 20 years' experience on various types of buildings, design, elevations, plans, scale and full-size details, and general practical experience to carry job through from sketches. Salary moderate. Box No. 414, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Superintendent and draftsman, 32 years old, fifteen years' experience with Newark and New York City architects, all classes of buildings. Salary $80.00 per week. Available immediately. Box No. 416, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Part Time Work Wanted: Draftsman, thoroughly experienced on small house plans and perspectives, as well as larger country house and suburban work, willing to work on hourly basis or moderate price per plan. Box No. 417, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young architectural student, 22, wishes to locate in architect's office or drafting room. At present attending second year in a Central Illinois College. Salary secondary. Box No. 418, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Capable architectural draftsman. Prefer medium-sized office in Ohio or Indiana. Six years' experience on board and two years' actual outside experience. Can handle work from sketches to completion of building. Varied experience, including school house work. Salary $50.00 per week. Box No. 419, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Accurate all-round draftsman; seven and one-half years' experience New York practice. Court house, residence, hotels and apartment houses. Field, office experience, Hotel New Yorker. New York or vicinity location essential for continuing studies at New York University. Moderate salary. Box No. 420, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Graduate of four-year High School architectural course wishes to start work as beginner in drafting room of architect located in or near Chicago. Tracing, lettering, perspective, casting shadows, rendering. Salary moderate. Age 18. John F. Kausal, 5458 Byron St., Chicago, Ill.

Position Wanted: General draftsman and designer would like to locate in small office. Can develop crude ideas and make convincing renderings of developed design. Salary $45.00. Geo. Belons, 1674 West 5th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Position Wanted: Graduate architect. Chief draftsman and checker, architectural-technical, building construction superintendent, designer and detailer, figure steel and reinforced concrete. Salary $80.00 per week. Box No. 423, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman desires position with architect. Five years' experience on hospitals, apartment houses and residence buildings. Salary $30—$40 per week. Peter Scimieca, 298 Montauk Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Position Wanted: In Texas. Architectural designer and draftsman. College and Beaux-Arts training. Five years' experience on apartments, apartment hotels, commercial and residential work. Complete working drawings, perspectives and renderings. Now employed in Chicago, Ill. Box No. 425, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Draftsman, good residential work. Can carry job through from start to finish. Good knowledge of construction. Box No. 426, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architects-Builders construction superintendent or owners representative. Years of experience. Knowledge of all trades. First class references and experience in detail furnished on request. Location immaterial. Reply Room 304, Temple Building, 71 Monroe Ave., Detroit, Michigan.

Representative Position Wanted: Would like to represent progressive organization in Milwaukee and surrounding territory. Will consider part or whole time work. Quantity survey and thoroughly versed in all phases of architectural work. Age 39 and married. Detailed information on request. 1810 Capitol Drive, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Position Wanted: Secretary and assistant estimator to architect or general contractor. Young lady with tact and personality desires full or part time during evenings and Saturday afternoons. Eight years' experience, bookkeeping and stenography. Can also read plans and take off quantities for estimating. Goodwin. 3400 Wayne Avenue, New York, N. Y.

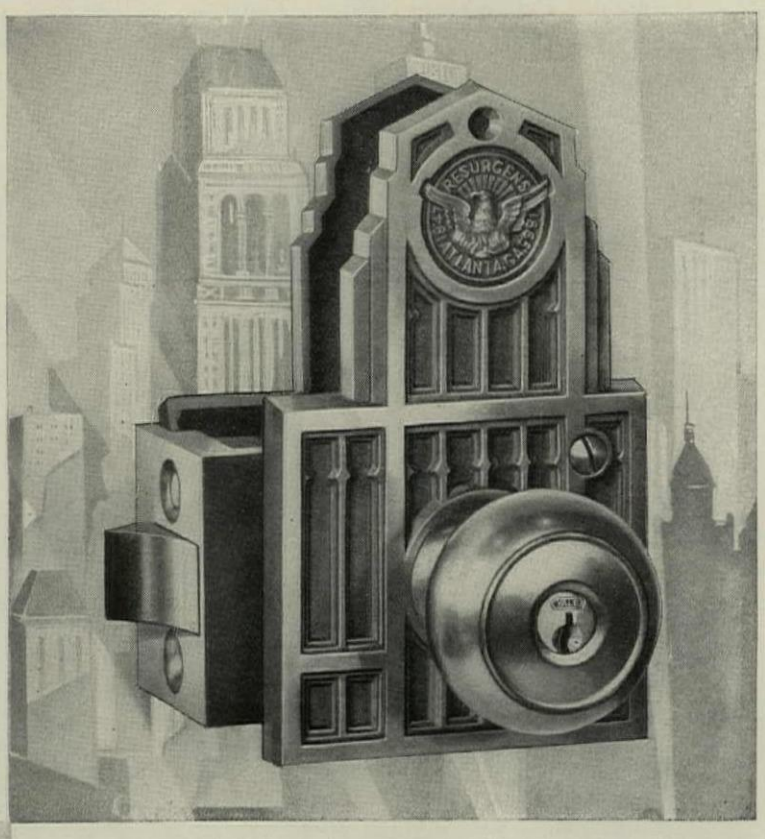
(Other items on pages 94, 95, and 96, Advertising Section)

This pigeon-clustered tower... one of the most picturesque sights on the estate of Leonard C. Hanna, Jr., Esquire, Mentor, Ohio... is roofed with IMPERIAL Hand Made Shingle Tiles reproduced from 16th century tiles. Robert O. Derrick, Inc., were the architects.

LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY

Makers of IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles

NEW YORK: 565 FIFTH AVENUE **104 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO** WASHINGTON: 738 FIFTEENTH ST., N. W.



TRADE **YALE** MARK **MONO-LOCK SET**

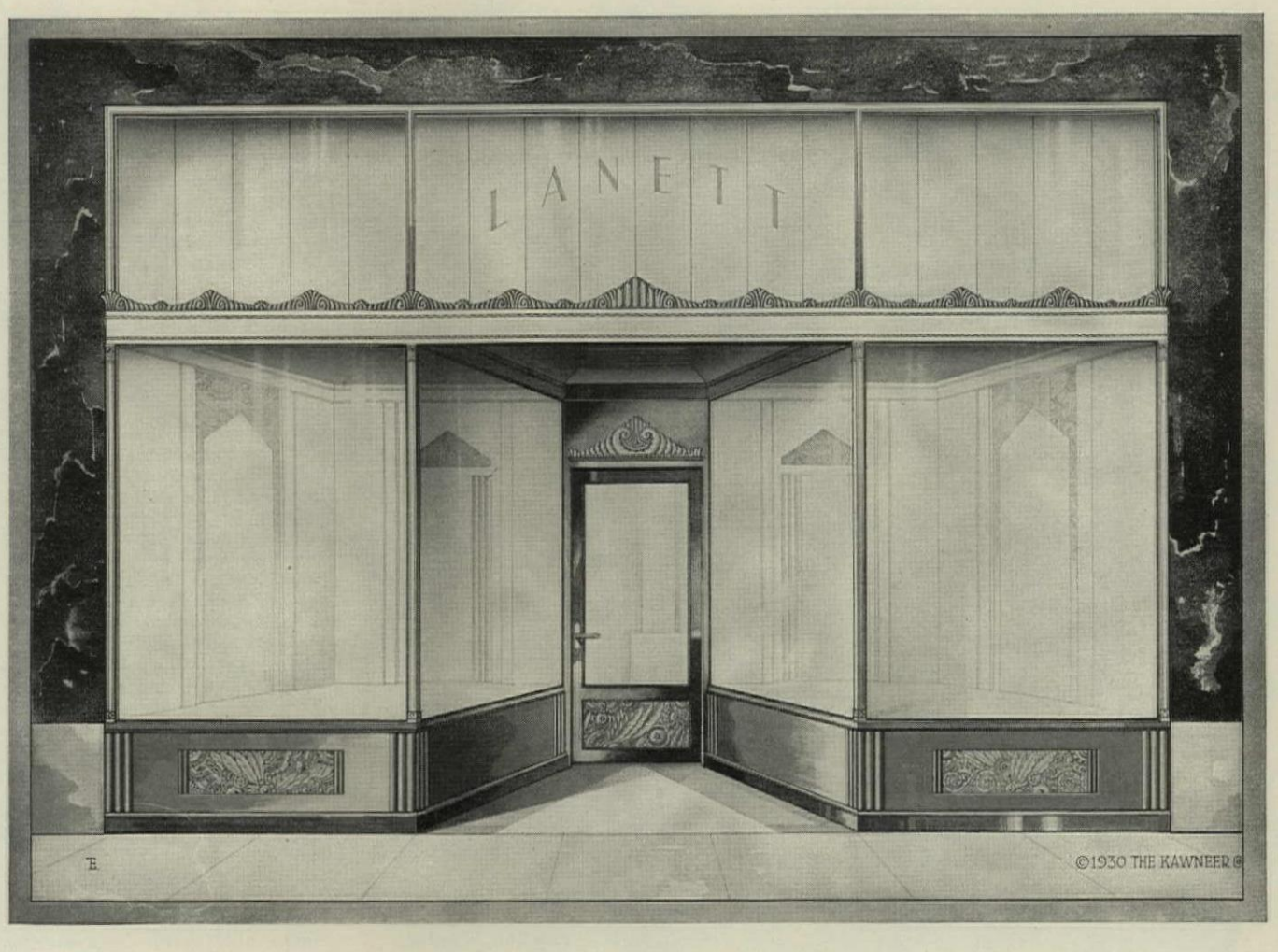
—a complete metallic unit, including the lock and trim . . .

The lock and trim, exactly as assembled at the Yale Factory, go on the door in the identical condition in which they leave the factory. ■ Yale Mono-Lock Sets are made with that same fidelity and precision which characterize the manufacture of Yale Bank Locks ■ Accurate fit is definite and certain. Duplicate parts can be furnished years afterward with an assured fit. Yale Mono-Locks can be furnished with a cylinder which may be changed without removing the lock from the door. ■ Yale Mono-Lock Sets can be mastered-keyed. Any desired combination of master and change keys may be obtained. ■ The simple and substantial mechanism is contained within a closed case of cast metal—fully protected against dirt and disturbance in use. Case is attached to bronze front integral with outside escutcheon plate. ■ The spring plunger is automatically pushed in when the door is closed, and in this position causes the bolt to be deadlocked so that it cannot be retracted by end pressure. In this way, by means of a single, heavy bolt, the convenience of a latch bolt and the safety of a dead bolt are obtained without enlarging the lock. ■ For simplicity of installation, beauty, security and permanence install YALE MONO-LOCK SETS. ■ They can be furnished in standard designs, or designed especially to accord with the architectural motif of the structure.

THE YALE & TOWNE MFG. CO., STAMFORD, CONN., U. S. A.

Canadian Branch at St. Catharines, Ontario

YALE MARKED IS YALE MADE



CUSTOM-BUILT STORE FRONTS

IN BRONZE, ALUMINUM ALLOY OR COPPER

For excellence of workmanship, true reproduction of design and sound construction we advocate the fabrication of store fronts at our factory. A corps of skilled workmen trained by an institution with twenty-five years' experience in store front building is your assurance of satisfaction. "B" Construction designed along modern lines is now available in the metals mentioned above. Send for Circular on "B" Construction and Full Size Details.

Kawneer
BRONZE
STORE FRONTS

Sash
B-1

THE KAWNEER COMPANY
manufacturers of
BRONZE STORE FRONTS, WINDOWS AND DOORS

SEE OUR CATALOG IN THE 1930 SWEET'S

NILES, MICHIGAN
Subsidiary: BERKELEY, CALIF.

SEE OUR EXHIBIT AT ARCHT'S SAMPLE CORP., NEW YORK CITY

BRANCH OFFICES IN

Atlanta, Ga.	Cleveland, O.	Detroit, Mich.	Milwaukee, Wis.	Oamha, Nebr.
Baltimore, Md.	Cincinnati, O.	Kansas City, Mo.	New Orleans, La.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Boston, Mass.	Charlotte, N. C.	Louisville, Ky.	New York, N. Y.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Buffalo, N. Y.	Chicago, Ill.	Memphis, Tenn.	Niles, Mich.	Utica, N. Y.

Corner Bar
B-2

A FREE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR READERS OF PENCIL POINTS

(Other items on pages 90, 95, and 96, Advertising Section)

Position Wanted: Young man, four years' architectural experience on all types of buildings desires position in architect's or contractor's office. $40.00 a week. Jules Cohn, 1332 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Position Wanted: Young man desires position in architect's office. Three months' experience as letterer and tracer. Neat and ambitious worker. Salary secondary. George F. Niedelman, 1226 Sherman Ave., New York, N. Y.

Position Wanted: A young man, ambitious and industrious, desires position. Two years' experience with well known architect. Salary desired $30.00. Box No. 457, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Intelligent young woman desires position as secretary in small architect's office. Willing to start at low salary. Box No. 459, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Registered architect, New York State. Seventeen years' experience all classes of buildings as draftsman, designer, specification writer superintendent and in executive capacity with best New York and Boston firms. Thoroughly versed in all phases of architectural practice. Connection with reputable architectural firm where experience might lead to association that would be mutually satisfactory. Box No. 460, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Draftsman, seven years' experience, plans and elevations, all details; Beaux Arts student. Desires permanent position. Box No. 461, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Permanent connection with southern or mid-western architect. Senior draftsman and designer thoroughly familiar with every phase of practical working drawings. Wide general experience. Four years in south, fourteen in Chicago and New York. Box No. 462, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Registered architect, fifteen years' private practice and office manager New York City and Middle West wishes to connect with architectural office as office manager or executive. University graduate. Member A.I.A. Widely traveled abroad and in America. Broad experience. Young man of culture. Highest references. Box No. 463, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Draftsman, nine years' experience on residential and commercial work. Thorough training and knowledge of inspection work. Can handle job complete. Age 29. Married. New York or New Jersey. Box No. 464, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, thorough experience in all phases of building construction (over sixteen years' practical experience). First class in layouts (original sketch) and in fully developing working drawings for apartment houses, fireproof and non-fireproof. Hotels, apartment hotels, lofts, offices and other business buildings, also figure steel. Available immediately. Box No. 465, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: All-round draftsman, twenty years' experience. Available at once. Box No. 466, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: All-round man, superintendent and checker, well versed in mechanical work for buildings. Twenty years' experience. Box No. 467, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Thorough and capable senior draftsman and inspector of buildings under construction, now employed in responsible situation, desires position as inspector of work under construction in England by American architects. Seventeen years' experience in United States and Canada. Eight years' experience in London, England. Best references. Box No. 488, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Designer. Architectural man with wide experience desires position offering good future possibilities. Box No. 468, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young lady, 22 years of age, five years' experience in architect's and builder's office. Familiar with contracting, bookkeeping and interior decorating. Three years High School education. Salary $30.00. Box No. 469, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Wanted: First class marble draftsman. State age, experience and salary desired. Box No. 482, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Architectural Perspectives and Renderings made by expert young architect in pencil or pen and ink, charcoal and water color in the most modern techniques. Ample experience abroad and in America. Box No. 483, care of PENCIL POINTS.

A FREE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR READERS OF PENCIL POINTS

(Other items on pages 90, 94, and 96, Advertising Section)

Position Wanted: Position with architect or landscape architect, by young woman, graduate landscape architect. Experienced in drafting, stenography and bookkeeping. Capable, intelligent, with pleasing personality and ability to make successful contact with clients. Experienced in supervision of workmen. West of Mississippi, preferably central states. Box No. 470, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young man desires position in drafting room. Experience has been mechanical drafting, pattern drawings, water color drawings for sale. Terra cotta model making. Worked in water colors, pen and ink, pencil and oil colors. Desire employment that will give me a chance to advance in experience and wage. Box No. 471, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Secretary-stenographer (Christian), neat, accurate. Prefers technical work. Seven years' unusual experience. One year with architect, eight months with builder. Knowledge of general office work, filing and operation of any type switchboard. Salary $30.00 to $35.00. Address L. J., 3737 Warren Street, Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.

Position Wanted: Stenographer-secretary desires position in architect's office. Six years' architectural, seven years' engineering and contracting experience. Competent. Mildred Bogdan, 1720 University Avenue, New York City.

Position Wanted: Capable secretary with knowledge of bookkeeping, payroll, cost accounting and estimating, desires position with contractor or architect. Can use comptometer and Monroe Calculator and operation switchboard in emergency. Accustomed to meeting people and handling correspondence. Two years' experience with painting and decorating contractor. Box No. 472, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young woman, twenty-five, interested in architecture, desires position with architectural firm. Has had good business experience and some art training. Could interview clients or do general office work. Will start at nominal salary. Box No. 473, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Stenographer-secretary, who has had extensive experience in architects' offices, desires position in New York City. Box No. 474, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Specification typist and stenographer. Three years' experience with architectural concern and three years' experience with a publishing house. Salary $35.00. Box No. 475, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, 37 years of age, married. Fourteen years' experience in all classes of buildings. Work from sketches to finished plans and details. Best references. Salary open. Box No. 476, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, eleven years' experience, desires to connect with small established office. Able to carry a project through to completion including both architectural and structural design. Age thirty. Hard worker. Box No. 477, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman or specification writer. Twenty years' architectural experience, Pratt Institute graduate. Familiar with all phases of architectural practice. Experienced in all classes of buildings, architect's superintendent and executive capacity. Box No. 478, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Part Time Work Wanted: Registered architect, New Jersey, will go anywhere within twenty-five miles of New York City or Newark, N. J. Twenty years' experience all phases of architectural practice and can take job through from sketches, specifications and superintendence. Box No. 479, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young man, nineteen years old, would like opportunity in architect's office as beginner. Three years of drafting at Mechanics Institute. Very good letterer, also can make drawings, tracings and blueprints. Edward Paul Jaeger, 200—40th Street, Union City, N. J.

Wanted: Architect doing ecclesiastical work needs able designer as associate who can produce some new business. Box No. 480, care of PENCIL POINTS.

For Rent: Very desirable office space in architects' suite in Grand Central Zone. For further information Telephone, Ashland 0140 or see Mrs. Scott at Room 1018, 247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Office Space Wanted: Small private office with stenographic and telephone services wanted by consulting engineer in the Grand Central Zone. References exchanged. Box No. 487, care of PENCIL POINTS.

A Free Employment Service for Readers of Pencil Points

Replies to box numbers should be addressed care of PENCIL POINTS, 419 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Position Wanted: Junior draftsman, architectural and structural, desires position with architect or construction engineer. One year's experience as tracer. Student at Columbia University. Salary secondary. Box No. 429, care of PENCIL POINTS.

For Rent: Private room, drafting room and desk room suitable for architect, commercial artist or decorator. Well furnished and rental charges most attractive. Location, Grand Central Zone. For further particulars address Box No. 484, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architect's superintendent open for position. Graduate civil engineer with eleven years' practical experience on all types. Last seven years employed as architect's superintendent on banks, office and hotel buildings for well known New York architect. Box No. 481, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural designer and draftsman, detailing, perspectives and renderings. All types of architecture, old and modern. Eight years' actual office experience. Five years in New York City and three years abroad. Box No. 485, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, fifteen years' practical, all-round experience on buildings of all types including designing, working up drawings, detailing, etc. Can work a complete set of plans from beginning to completion. Eastern location preferred. Box No. 486, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, twenty-nine, desires position with established architect. Technical training, ten years' experience. Specialized in churches and school buildings. Can handle work from sketches to completion. Also well versed on scale and full size details. Salary $75.00. Box No. 430, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman and designer. Nine years' office experience on high class school, residence and commercial work. University training and considerable experience in design, rendering and detail work. Can submit photograph and samples of completed work. Married. Age 36. Box No. 431, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman with training in design, three years' office experience desires position in New York City or vicinity. Graduate of a school of architecture. Box No. 432, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Partnership Wanted: Architectural draftsman, designer of twelve years' experience in school, church and residential work. Eastern schooling, desires partnership with established engineer or architect. Box No. 433, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman. Nine years' drafting experience. Can carry job from sketches to complete working drawings and details. Box No. 454, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young man, twenty-one years old, with three months' experience in lettering in school of architecture at North Dakota State College wishes position in an architect's office. Ambitious and willing to work hard. Has been raised a carpenter. Studying nights at present. Owen S. Juvrud & Son, Egeland, North Dakota.

Position Wanted: Junior draftsman, three years at Mechanics Institute and one year estimating. Moderate salary. Box No. 436, care of PENCIL POINTS

Position Wanted: Draftsman, good residential work. Capable of carrying job through from sketches to finish. Good knowledge of construction. Box No. 437, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young man, twenty-one years old, desires position in architect's or contractor's office. Five years' experience on all types of buildings. Capable of drawing complete plans from sketches. References. Box No. 438, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, age twenty-eight, seven years' experience. Last three years with one of largest firms in the middle west. Experienced on commercial and industrial work. Go any place. References. Box No. 439, care of PENCIL POINTS.

A Thoroughly Competent Draftsman and Designer of wide experience, both in this and foreign countries, desires a position in an architect's office of good reputation. Location immaterial. Have had five years' experience with American Bridge Company. Thoroughly familiar with heavy work, also writing of specifications. H. Dunlap Morrison, Villa Belle Aire, Stamford, N. Y. Telephone, Stamford, 16.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman with ten years' experience on all types of buildings, mostly residential and commercial hotels. Good plan layout man, detailer, etc. Can furnish best of references. Box No. 440, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, eight years' experience on all types of buildings—lofts, offices, apartment houses, also alterations and plumbing. Can handle all work from sketches to completion. Also part time work. Box No. 441, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Young man, high school graduate, desires position in architect's office. One and one-half years' experience. Neat letterer and tracer. Personal references. Salary secondary. Roland Johansson, 2415 Davidson Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Position Wanted: Draftsman with long experience in New York City office as chief draftsman, squad leader, specification writer, checker and superintendent of construction, seeks connection with New York City architect. Box No. 443, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman with five years' experience on residential, business, church and Y. M. C. A. work desires position with reputable firm. Box No. 444, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Partner Wanted: Architect practicing in Philadelphia and registered in Pennsylvania and New Jersey seeks partner who mainly has the ability to bring or influence work and has good connections. Experience in running an office not necessary. Give full details in first letter directed to Box No. 445, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural student, twenty-one years old, would like position in architect's office. Year and a half experience at Brooklyn Evening Technical and Trade School. Melville S. Goldman, 1541 President Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, five years' varied experience, desires position in New York City or vicinity. Can take care of all routine work in various city departments. Box No. 447, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman-designer, ten years' experience, four years abroad in modern architecture, good at rendering in wash and pencil. Would like position in office doing modern work. Box No. 448, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Draftsman, thirty years of age, single, University graduate in architecture, varied experience with reputable firms in New York and environs. Designing, drafting and superintending. Speak French and Spanish. Will represent reliable firm in any foreign country. Box No. 449, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: Junior architectural draftsman, two years' experience, neat and accurate, experienced in monumental and building work. Can furnish suitable references. Twenty-three years of age. Would like position in vicinity of New York City. Frank Ferri, 456 East 116th Street, New York, N. Y.

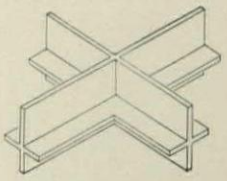
Position Wanted: Capable and industrious young man wishes to locate in architectural or other drafting office in New York City or vicinity as junior draftsman. Student of Pratt Institute. Salary secondary. Jos. Braitling, 602—61st Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Position Wanted: Architectural draftsman, twenty years' experience on banks, office buildings, hotels, theatres and hospitals. Can handle job from start to finish, also sketches and design. College training. Past salary $75—$80 per week. Class A-1 references. Mostly Chicago. Box No. 452, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position Wanted: A competent architectural draftsman with University training, capable of working up sketches and carry same to completion scale and full size details, or an original design from a programe and present same in an attractive manner, rapid, neat and accurate. Salary commensurate with ability. Box No. 453, care of PENCIL POINTS.

Position or Partnership Wanted: Designer-draftsman, forty-two years old, twenty years' experience on all classes of work. Can take charge of office. Location Texas or Western states. Past ten years with leading western architects. Consider partnership. Established. C. H. Evers, 4085 So. Broadway, Denver, Colo.

(Other items on pages 90, 94, and 95, Advertising Section)



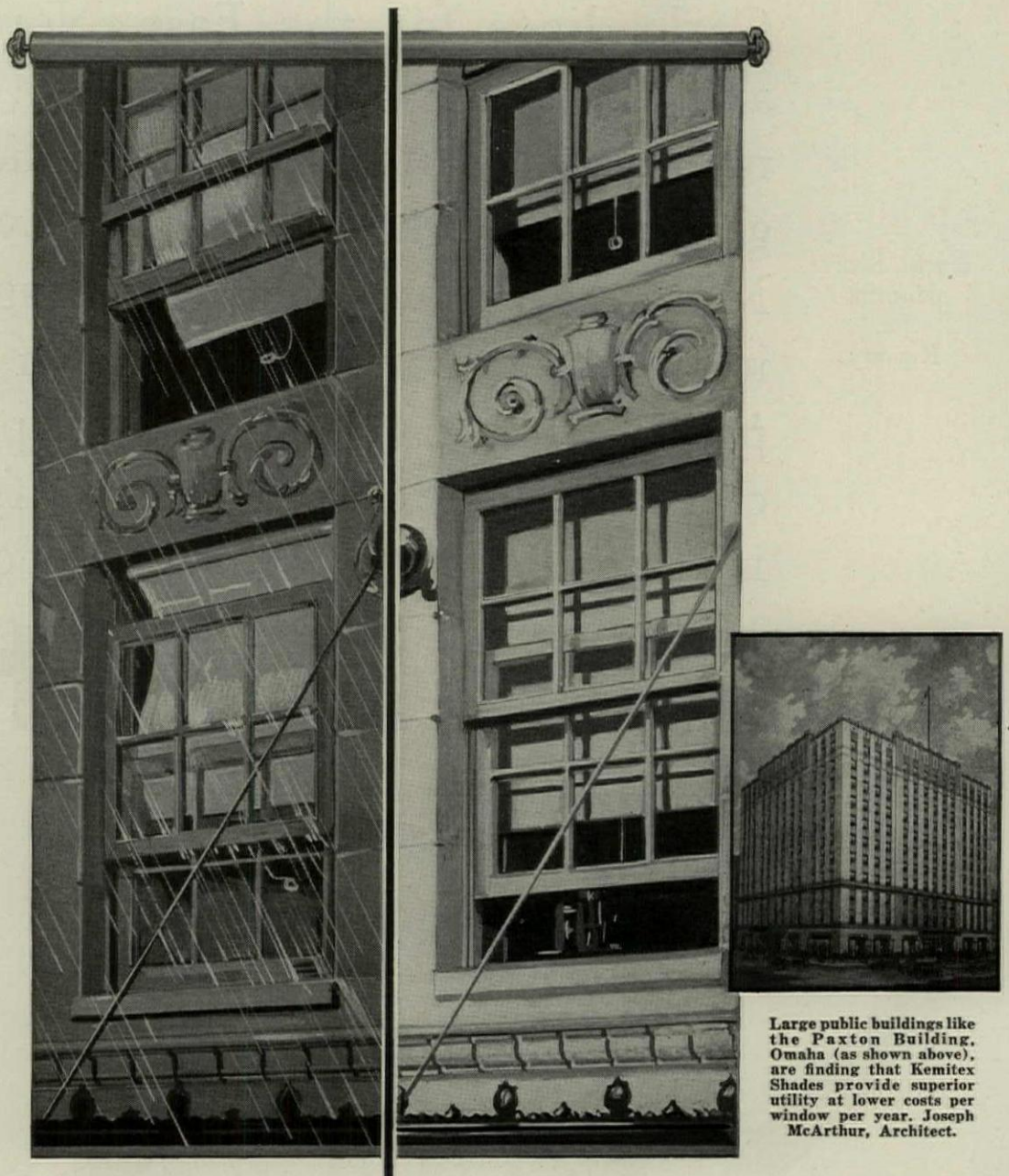
Uncut Short Muntins for Rigidity

Carloadings for the East, North, South and West show the remarkable and overnight acceptance of the application of genuine wrought iron to window sash by MESKER † Its volume and tonnage bespeak immediate endorsement by major specifying power † The one way to avoid progressive corrosion † The one way to specify sash that is eternally sound † Write for Folder PP †

WROUGHT IRON SASH

Mesker

MESKER BROS. IRON CO., ST. LOUIS, MO.
Wrought Iron Window Sash Originators



Large public buildings like the Paxton Building, Omaha (as shown above), are finding that Kemitex Shades provide superior utility at lower costs per window per year. Joseph McArthur, Architect.

Spring SHOWERS *or Summer* SUN

Waterproof—because every single fibre of Kemitex Shade Cloth is thoroughly insulated with protective chemicals.

Thus, a Kemitex Window Shade is easily cleanable with ordinary soap and water. Dirt may be ON but never IN Kemitex Shade Cloth.

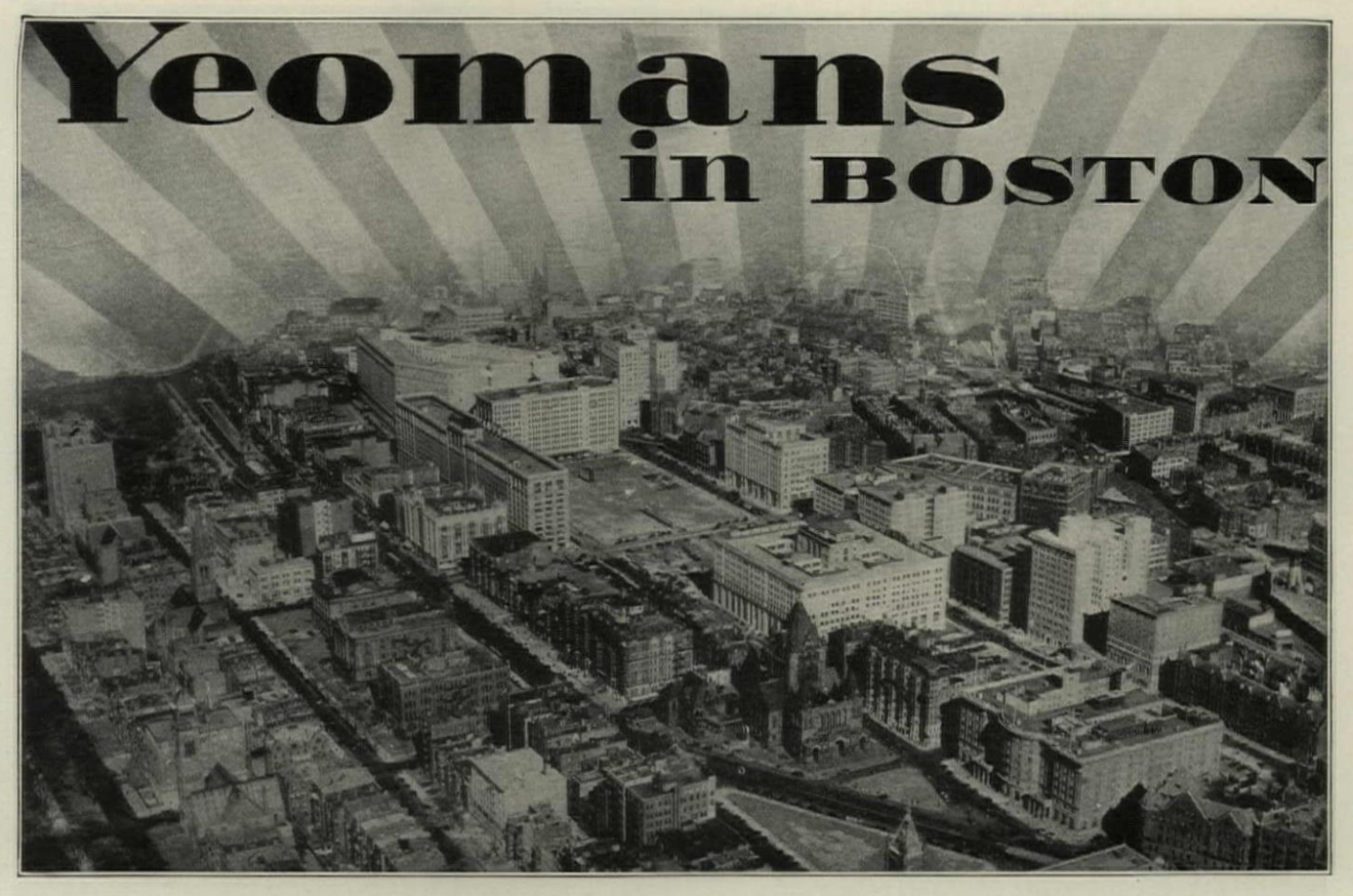
Sun-proof—because only the purest mineral color pigments are used in accomplishing the superior Kemitex finish.

Thus, a Kemitex Window Shade does not fade when exposed to the sun. Neither do the sun's rays cause deterioration of the cloth.

THE KEMITEX PRODUCTS COMPANY · · · WADSWORTH, OHIO

KEMITEX

A CHEMICALLY IMPREGNATED SHADE CLOTH



Sanitation demands it

Partial list of Yeomans installations in Boston, Mass.

OFFICE BUILDINGS

Boston Consolidated Gas Co.
Park Square Building
Salada Tea Company
Paine Furniture Co.
United Shoe Machinery Corp.
Rice Building
Insurance Exchange Building
Public Service Building
N. E. Tel. & Tel. Co.
Brewer Building
Wm. Filene's Sons Co.
Waterman Building
Chamber of Commerce
Employers Liability Ins. Corp.
Little Building
Province Building
Woolworth Building
Stone and Webster Building
Motor Mart

HOTELS

Touraine
Parker House
Kenmore
Statler
North Station
Copley Plaza

BANKS

Federal Reserve
First National
National Shawmut
Merchants National
Atlantic National
Union Institution for Savings
Harris-Forbes Co.
Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Co.
Boston Five Cents Savings
Manufacturers National

MISCELLANEOUS

Harvard University
City of Boston
First National Stores
Sears Roebuck & Co.
State Mounted Armory
Beth Israel Hospital
Newton Hospital
Massachusetts General Hospital
Keith Memorial Theatre
Boston Edison Co.
South Station
North Station

Representatives in principal cities

THE leading buildings in Boston, as elsewhere, are Yeomans equipped. No greater assurance of sanitation is possible than the knowledge that the sewage and drainage facilities of your buildings are designed for protection against floods, cloudbursts and other emergencies. Yeomans pumps noiselessly, efficiently and automatically handle all sewage ejection requirements. Their performance underground goes on uninterruptedly 24 hours a day under all conditions.

Architects and engineers are urged to send their specifications and problems to our skilled engineers for review. This consultation is a part of our service to you. A letter will bring catalogs describing our products.

YEOMANS BROTHERS COMPANY

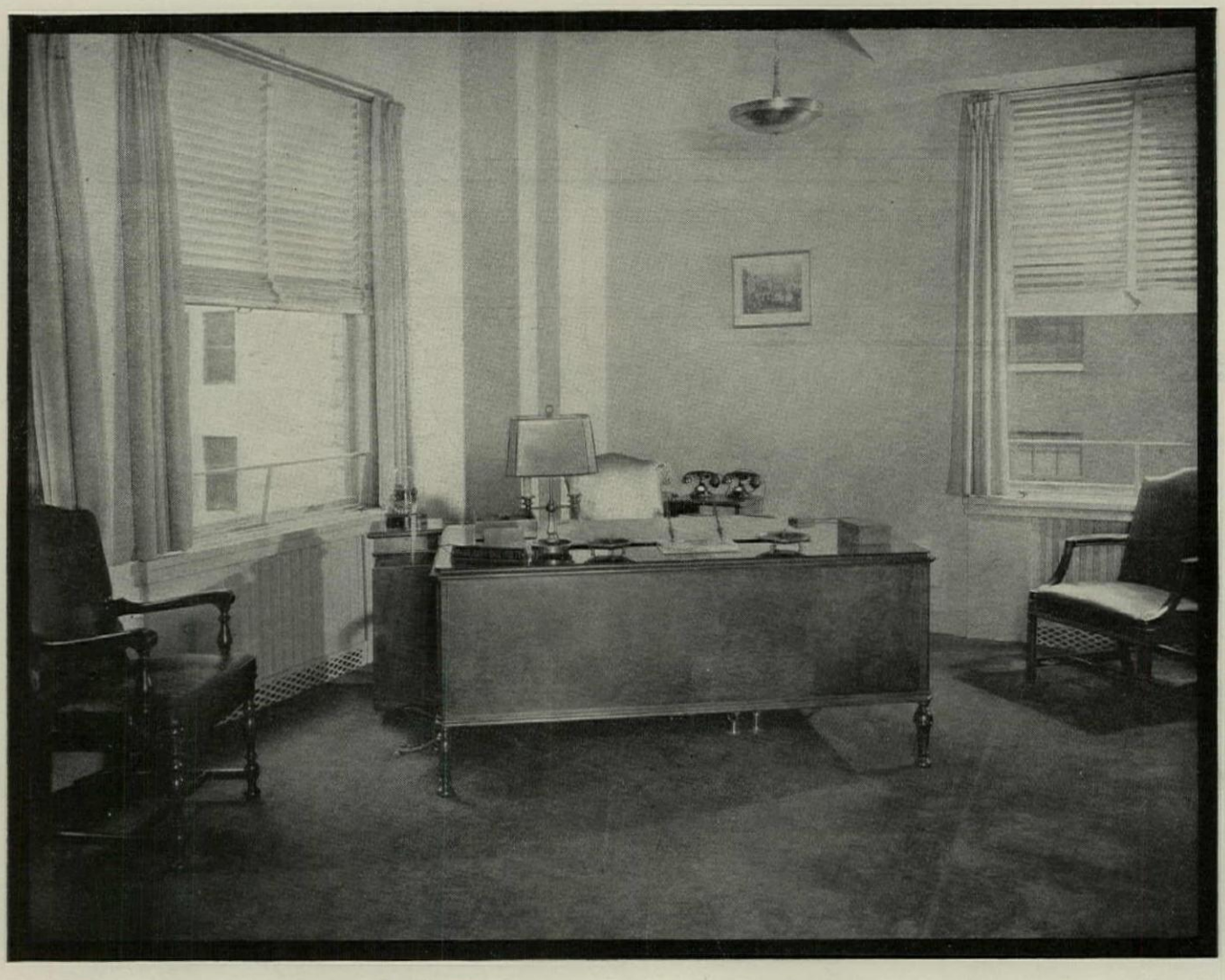
1448 Dayton Street,

Chicago

YEOMANS PUMPS · GIVE YEOMAN SERVICE ·

Yeomans Pumps

Sewage and Drainage



•Modern Buildings everywhere are being equipped with **FANTOM RADIATORS**

● Recessed beneath the window, with its flat surface flush with the wall, the new American Fantom Radiator becomes an integral part of the architectural scheme. It possesses all the advantages of the ideal radiator... It is unobtrusive and out-of-the-way. From its surface radiates pure, stimulating, radiant heat, like that from the sun, while through the grille work at the top flows genial warmth to every corner of the room. It matches anything from a drape to a divan.

● The Fantom has won preference by leading architects, and is installed in many of the foremost of modern buildings throughout the country.

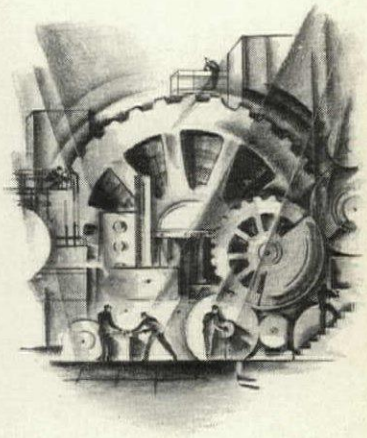
New York Central Building

● In New York, for example, the Lincoln Building, the New York Central Building, the Lefcourt National Building, the Chanin Building, the Savoy Plaza Hotel, the Squibb Building, the Bank of Manhattan Building and many other thoroughly modern buildings have been equipped with these radiators.

● The Fantom Radiator saves space, conserves health, and identifies the building in which it is installed as being equipped with the best that can be made today.

AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

40 WEST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY



What!

—beauty from a machine?

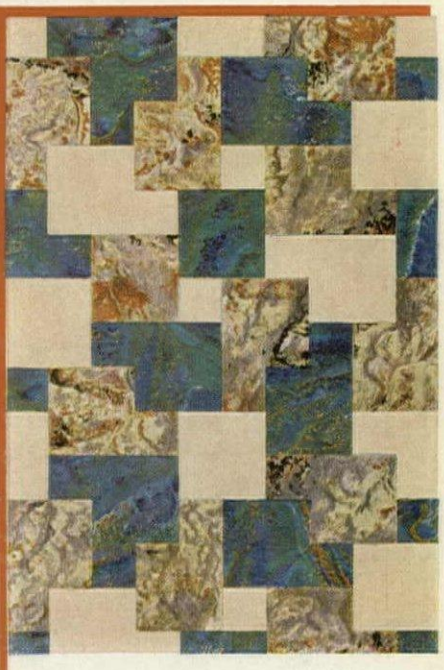
ON every hand, sorrowful philosophers are shaking their fingers—or fists—at the Machine. "This evil monster is turning us into a nation of Robots," they sob. "It is killing Beauty."

We wish these tearful gentlemen could see the new Karnean Marbled patterns in *Sealex* Inlaid Linoleum.

In these strangely beautiful designs, the machine has finally overcome its worst fault—*monotonous repetition*. Each marbled tile has spontaneity—individuality—delightful little details in coloring and marking that will not be duplicated no matter how long the machine runs.

In one tile, one subordinate color appears only in brief glimpses; in another, it strikes out as boldly as a jagged streak of lightning.

Please do not expect to find this "unpremeditated beauty" —this wonderful marble realism—in any other type of linoleum. Karnean Marbled effects are obtainable only in *Sealex* Linoleum, manufactured by Congoleum-Nairn Inc.

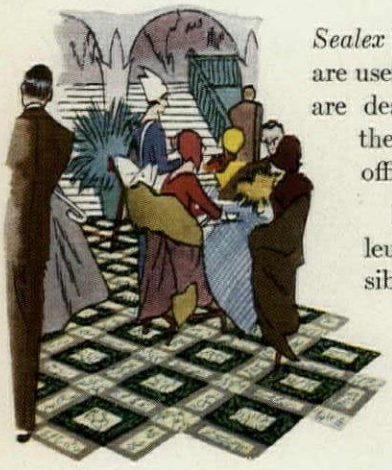


THIS is the *"Barcelona"* pattern (No. 3213) in *Sealex* Inlaid Linoleum. Tiles extraordinarily rich in color and unusual in shape give a very modern look to this distinctive design.

At the top of the page is reproduced a section (actual size) of this design. Observe the delicacy of the marbled effects — the pleasingly irregular veining — the little touches of orange sparkling out amid the darker greens and blues.

See next page

These new Sealex floors are practical as well as handsome



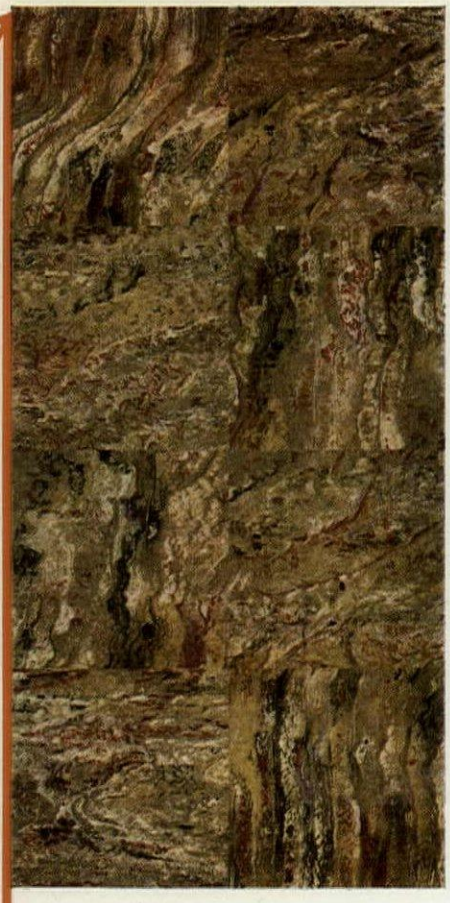
Sealex Linoleum and *Sealex* Treadlite Tile are useful wherever quietness and resilience are desirable. Their sphere ranges from the residence and smart shop to the office, hospital and school.

In pre-Sealex days, spots on linoleum floors must have been responsible for floods of bad language. When grease or ink or what-have-you fell on old-fashioned linoleum, millions of microscopic pores in the material would invite the liquid to step inside and make itself at home. This hospitality to spots and stains was the only drawback to an otherwise perfect floor.

In linoleum manufactured by Congoleum-Nairn's exclusive *Sealex Process*, every one of these invisible pores has been *sealed*. Liquids can't soak in. Dirt won't grind in. Cleaning amounts to nothing more than a light easy mopping. This ease of cleaning means *lasting* beauty, as well as economy in maintenance cost.

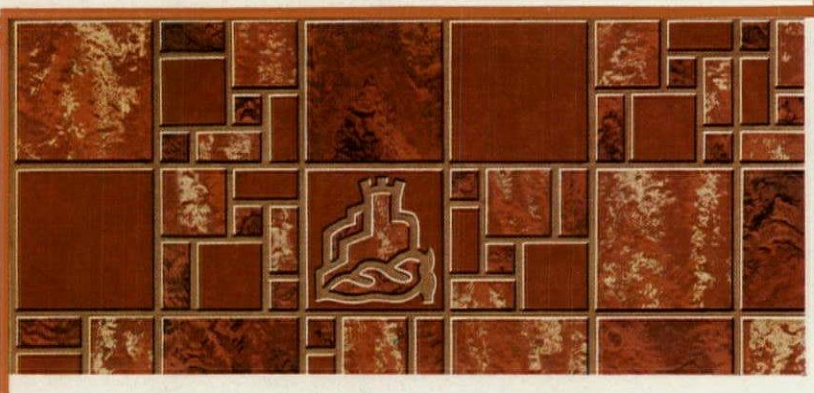
Sealex floors include a wide variety of patterns and types, only a few of which can be shown on this and the preceding page. May we send you our complete 1930 catalog?

CONGOLEUM-NAIRN INC., *General Office*, Kearny, N. J.
Branches in principal cities

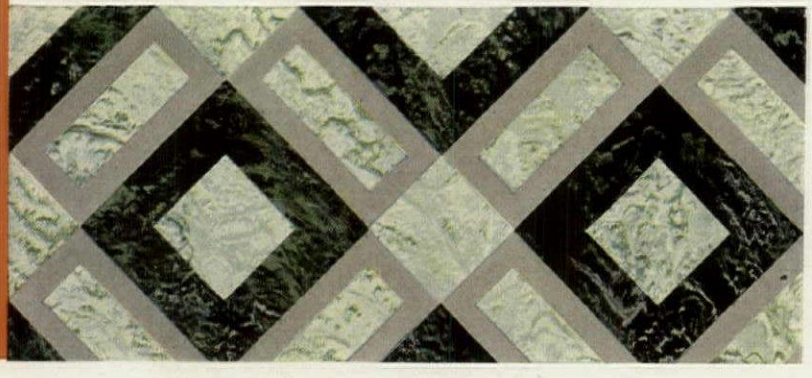


Above is shown the "*Virginian*" (Sealex Linoleum No. 3227). Browns, golds and tans mingle delightfully in this lovely pattern, inspired by the beautiful walnut brown marble quarried in Virginia.

Each tile in this pattern is 9 by 9 inches. Obviously, this small illustration can not do full justice to the beauty of the veining and coloring.



Left: The warm red jasper colorings of "*Camelot*" (Sealex Embossed Inlaid Linoleum No. 2602) bespeak the old-fashioned hospitality and cheer.



Lower left: Light gray and verde antique blend beautifully with the excellent reproductions of serpentine marble found in "*Cavalier*" (Sealex Linoleum No. 3093).

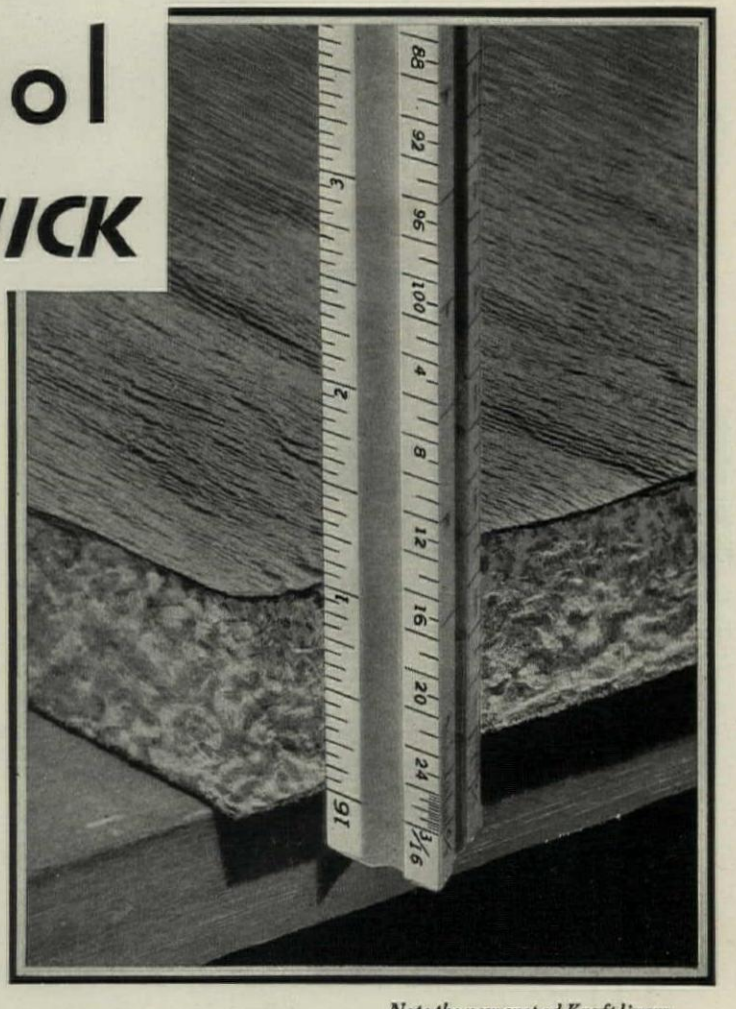
WHEN *Sealex* floor materials are installed by an Authorized Contractor for Bonded Floors and according to Bonded Floors specifications, the completed floor carries a Guaranty Bond issued by U. S. Fidelity and Guaranty Co. Write for complete information about this expert installation service.

SEALEX LINOLEUM

— See preceding page

It provides the greatest house insulation value possible in one application

Balsam-Wool
A Full Inch Thick



IN the judgment of architects who have observed its effectiveness, one-inch Balsam-Wool is an important advance in house insulation.

It permits a *more thoroughly adequate* job than has ever heretofore been practical in one application. Workmen apply it in the same time required for thinner materials. Per dollar of material cost it offers increased insulating value.

To the architect and his client this assures a superior measure of comfort and fuel economy. It makes possible still smaller radiator units.

In Balsam-Wool one-inch thickness does not impair the important advantage of *flexibility*. It *tucks in* even more tightly. Around dormers, window frames and door jambs, it caulks every crevice. It does what you expect of *true insulation*.

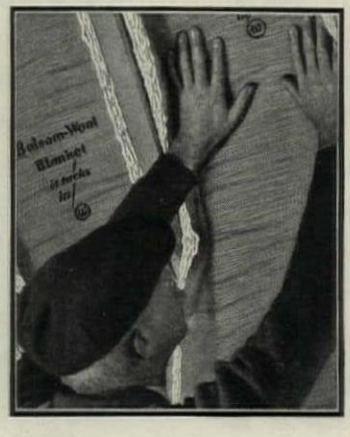
For all outside walls and top story ceilings many architects now specify one-inch Balsam-Wool. Others are specifying it in combination with the half-inch, using the one-inch for the places of greatest heat loss.

Upon request a complete data file, including specification material, will be forwarded with sample. As an added convenience, full descriptive matter and specifications have been printed in Sweet's Architectural Catalogue.

WOOD CONVERSION COMPANY
Cloquet, Minnesota

Also makers of Nu-Wood—the All Wood Insulating Wall Board and Lath. Sold only through retail lumber dealers

Branch Offices: New York, 3107 Chanin Bldg.—Detroit, 515 Stephenson Bldg.—Chicago, 360 N. Michigan—Kansas City, 231 W. 47th St.—Minneapolis, 414 Baker Bldg.—Seattle, 621 Liggett Bldg.



Note the new creped Kraft liners, tough, heavy, flexible. These liners are waterproof, wind-proof and practically puncture-proof. Balsam-Wool itself is fire-resistant, vermin-proof and permanent

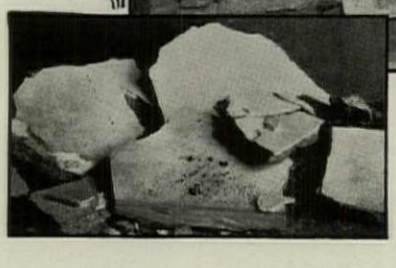
IT TUCKS IN! *Balsam-Wool combines the highest insulating efficiency ever attained in practical house insulation with the important advantage of* flexibility. *In these two respects it meets squarely the requirements of true house insulation*

A guaranteed Weyerhaeuser product

Balsam-Wool *Blanket*

THICK... FLEXIBLE INSULATION... EFFICIENT

FORE —thought AFTER —thought



BOTH mean Par-Lock, when applied to plastering permanence. The time to think about plaster cleavage, cracked and disfigured interiors is before the plaster is applied. If you think of Par-Lock, there will not be any cleavage to worry about.

But where plaster fails over large areas and it is necessary to remove and replace it, Par-Lock effectively prevents the repetition of the trouble. The illustration above shows the interior of a salesroom belonging to a large mercantile organization in which it was necessary to strip the plaster from the columns as well as large ceiling and wall areas. All such areas were thoroughly cleaned and Par-Lock applied by the local Par-Lock Applier, assuring not merely efficient plaster key, but protection against moisture, steaming, and expansion strains. There is a Par-Lock Applier in your territory, eager to give counsel on new installations, or replastering problems.

Par-Lock

Plaster-Key

THE VORTEX MANUFACTURING CO.
1975 West 77th Street - Cleveland, Ohio
P-35

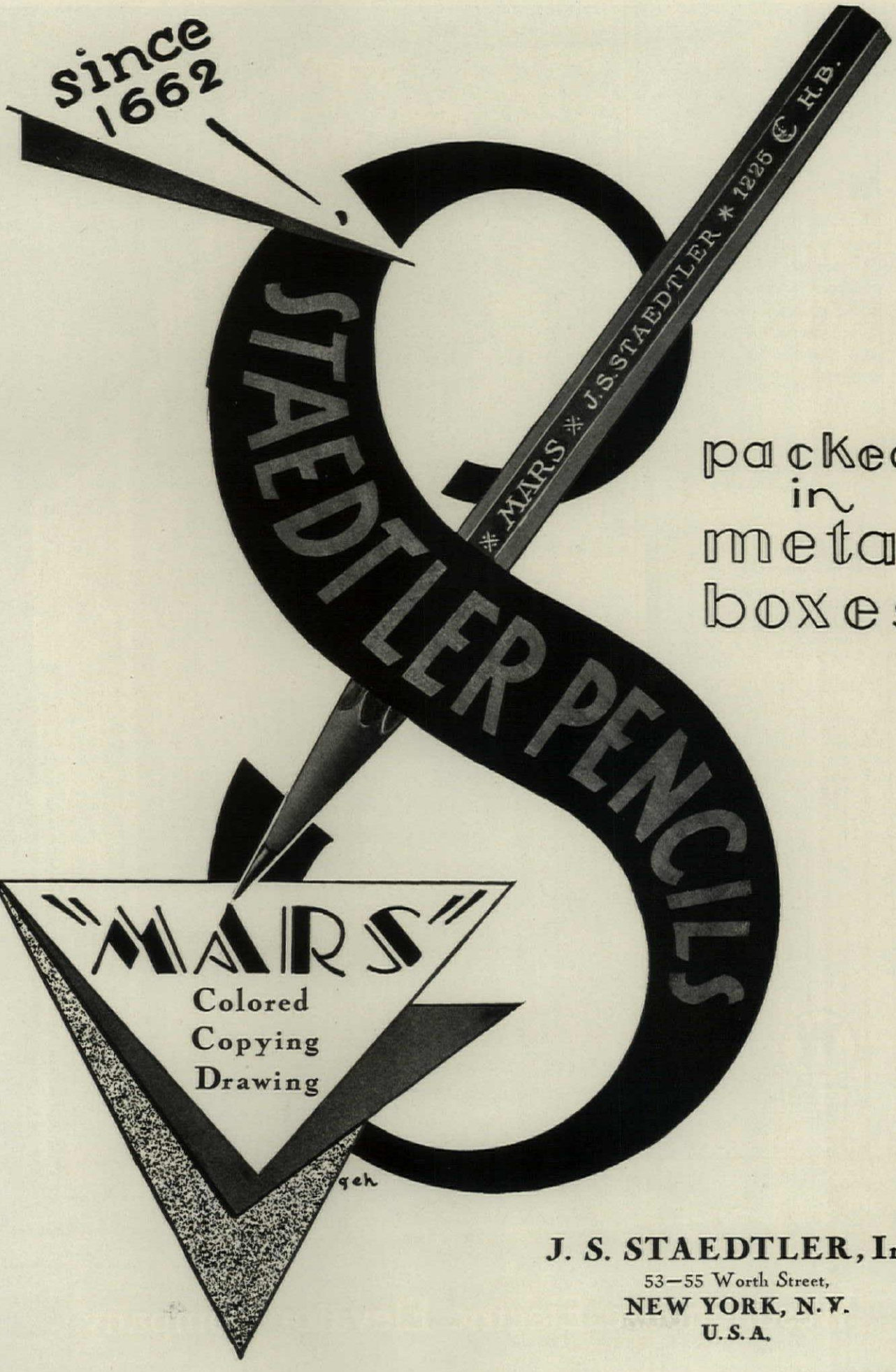
OUR CATALOGUE IS FILED IN SWEET'S

Address

PAR-LOCK APPLIERS

At Any Point Listed

ALBANY, 425 Orange Street
ATLANTA, Bona Allen Building
BALTIMORE, 613 West Cross Street
BUFFALO, 958 Ellicott Square Bldg.
CHARLOTTE, 217 Builders Ex. Bldg.
CHICAGO, 862 Builders Building
CINCINNATI, 611 Dixie Terminal Bldg.
CLEVELAND, 218 Hunkin-Conkey Bldg.
COLUMBUS, 751 South Cassingham Rd.
DETROIT, 2457 First National Bldg.
KANSAS CITY, 2035 East 19th Street
MINNEAPOLIS, 434 Builders Exchange
NEWARK, N. J., 24 Commerce Street
NEW YORK CITY, 50 Church Street
PHILADELPHIA, 1700 Walnut Street
PITTSBURGH, 207 Fulton Building
SCRANTON, Cedar Avenue
ST. LOUIS, 1514 Chemical Building
TORONTO, 2258a Bloor Street, West
TRENTON, 339 Broad St. Bank Bldg.
YOUNGSTOWN, 503 City Bank Building
WILKES-BARRE, 904 Second National Bank Building



J. S. STAEDTLER, Inc.
53—55 Worth Street,
NEW YORK, N. Y.
U. S. A.

BUILD TO LAST

The modern idea in Food Service Equipment!

Installation: Kitchen No. 1, J. L. Hudson Company Store, Detroit. Architects: SMITH, HINCHMAN & GRYLLS, Detroit. Fabricator: DUPARQUET, HUOT & MONEUSE COMPANY, Detroit.

The J. L. Hudson Company Store

DETROIT, MICH.

equipped with *Monel Metal* for permanence

Owners and architects have found that it never pays to install any but the finest food service equipment. Hard use, the ravages of time and corrosion—all these play havoc with equipment that is not designed and built to last.

It is natural, therefore, that Monel Metal should be specified for modern food service installations. It possesses the exact properties which assure long life and operating economy during a long life.

Since it is an alloy of Nickel and copper, Monel Metal cannot rust. It resists corrosion and has no coating to chip, crack or wear off. Monel Metal's lustrous beauty is permanent —it is easy to clean and keep clean.

The silvery attractiveness of Monel Metal is in keeping with present trends in decoration. As a result of the present popularity of white metals, this lustrous alloy is now being employed by architects and designers to achieve modern decorative effects. You can safely specify this metal that has been "proved in service."

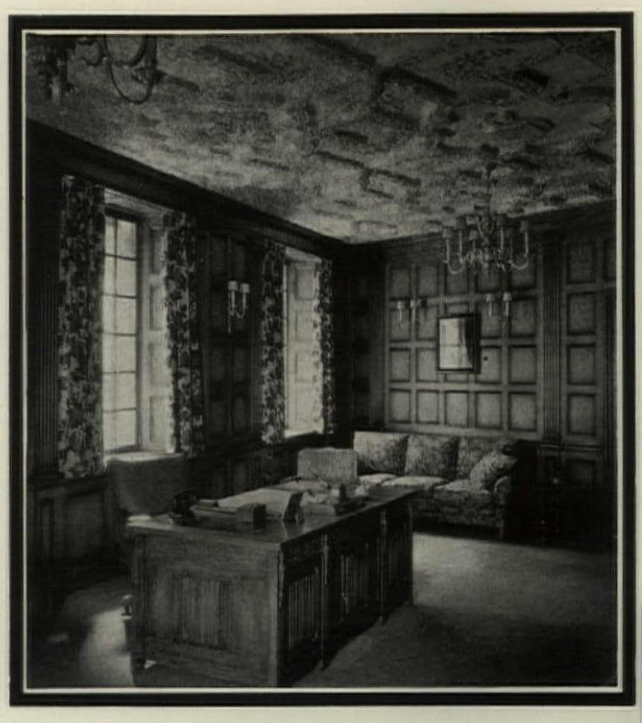
"MODERN KITCHENS", A 72-PAGE BOOK CONTAINING VALUABLE FOOD SERVICE DATA FOR USE IN SPECIFYING EQUIPMENT, WILL BE SENT ON REQUEST.

MONEL METAL

Monel Metal is a technically controlled Nickel-Copper alloy of high Nickel content. It is mined, smelted, refined, rolled and marketed solely by The International Nickel Company. The name "Monel Metal" is a registered trade mark.

INCO MONEL METAL

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 WALL STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.



AUTHENTIC PLASTER ORNAMENT

The new JOHN DAVID Store

STARRETT & VAN VLECK, *Architects*

GRAND RAPIDS STORE EQUIPMENT CORP., *Designers*

Few landmarks were as familiar to New Yorkers as the old John David building at the south of Herald Square. Its four stories finally became inadequate to serve the needs of this ever-growing business, and rather than remodel, Mr. David decided to tear down the old structure and build a new one in its place.

The new building, with its atmosphere of dignified luxury, embodies today's recognized principles of store arrangement and design.

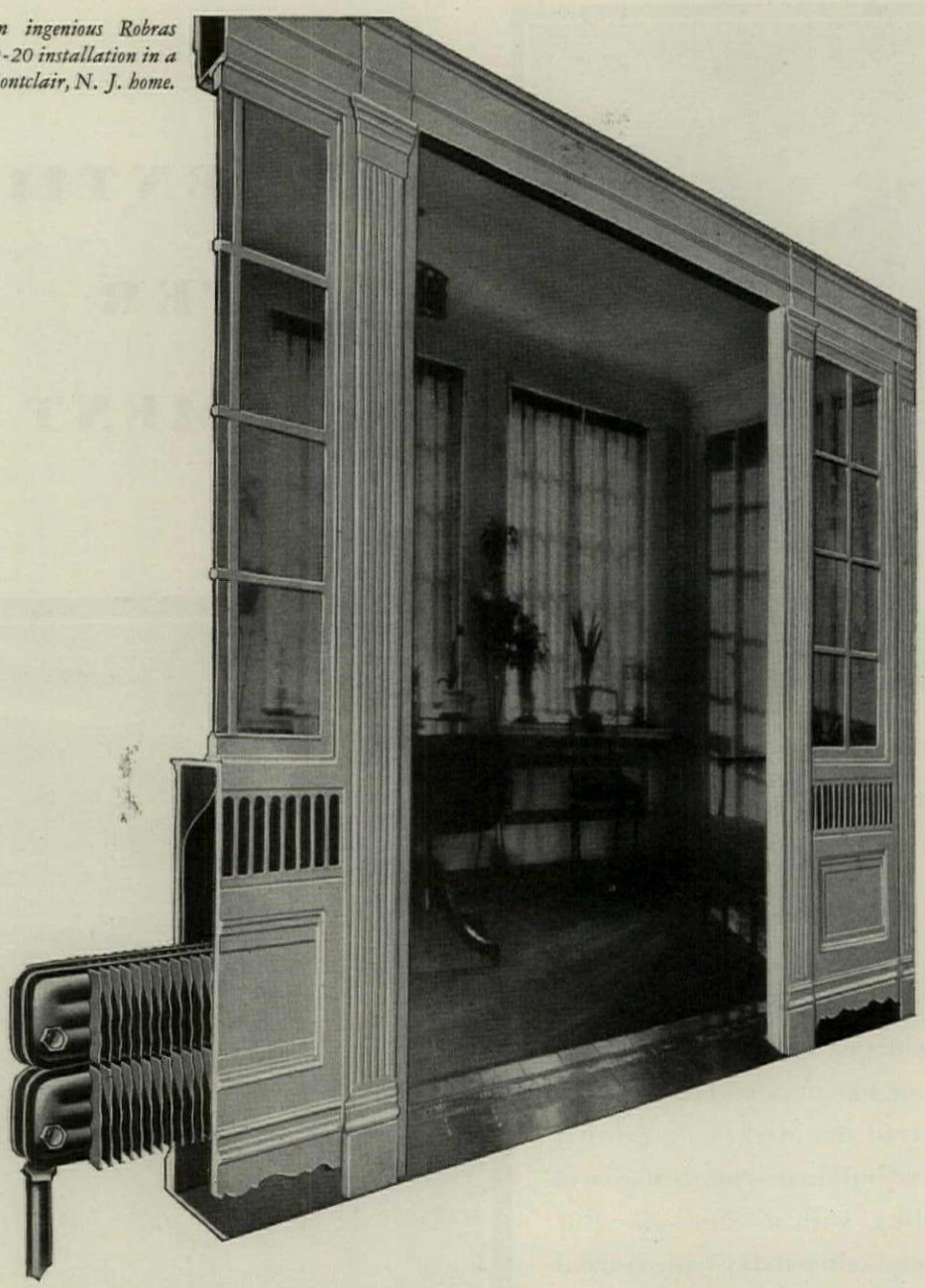
The plastering of the entire seven-story structure is the work of Jacobson & Company. In the private office of Mr. David pictured above, the geometric ceiling faithfully reproduced from the Bromley Palace design is unusually attractive.

On the main floor, pictured at the right, walls are finished to simulate rough-cut limestone. On the ceiling are Woodkast beams with antique plaster between.

JACOBSON & CO.

239-41 East 44th Street

New York



An ingenious Robras 20-20 installation in a Montclair, N. J. home.

The hidden radiator, illustrated!

To illustrate a Robras 20-20 Radiator "in action", one would need to pry into all sorts of hidden places. Into walls between rooms (as above)! Into walls under windows! Under stairs! In short, wherever there is four inches of available space.

The surprising thing about Robras 20-20 Radiators is not just that they can be installed out of sight, out of the way: but that they can be installed *almost anywhere* out of sight, out of the way. The "art of concealing" is simplified—because no concealing is necessary. The radiator and all its attendant disguises simply vanish into the structure of the building.

May we tell you more about these sturdy, electrically welded brass radiators and their large fast-heating fin areas? Consult Sweet's Catalog, one of our offices or your A I A file. ROBRAS 20-20

ROME BRASS RADIATOR CORPORATION, ONE EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.

YELLOW

ORANGE

BRICK RED

BROWN

BLUE

VIOLET

By taking a few simple steps, you, too, can create a similar "oil treatment" in Higgins' Drawing Inks. Limited space prevents a description here, but a short outline as to how this ink painting was made will be sent to you upon request so that you may follow it with a subject of your own choosing.

"Techniques", an exhaustive, exquisitely printed treatise upon the subject of rendering in ink, contains the examples of many noteworthy exponents of this medium. Copies will be sent gratis to architects and all others mentioning this magazine.

Oil?...no, *INK!*

HERE is a traditional subject in a new and non-traditional medium and technique—a resemblance at once delightful and remarkable between a painting in oil and *this* painting in ink.

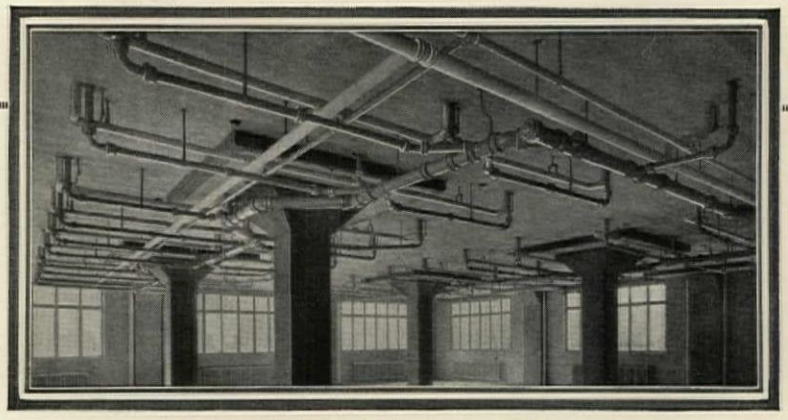
The most noteworthy and appreciable features of the oil painting, the broad, "painty" plastic quality and the heavy brush strokes are at once apparent—yet there has been *added* still another charming characteristic—*the brilliancy and transparency of drawing ink*—a unique advantage and superiority proffered only by this most versatile of all art media!

This new and non-traditional technique differs from tempera, watercolor and oil in that it *combines* the outstanding advantages of each—the smooth and easy application of tempera—the transparent brilliancy of watercolor and the weighty, waterproof and fadeproof qualities of oil.

Eleven brilliant colors, and the General (soluble) and Waterproof blacks, are at your disposal for a subject of your own choosing. All good stationery, blueprint and art materials stores can supply you.

CHAS. M. HIGGINS & CO., Inc., 271 Ninth Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

HIGGINS' *Drawing Inks*



Duriron Drain Lines at Phila. College of Pharmacy

THE merit of Duriron sums up in that the *pipe itself* is good for the life of the building, and that the *calked joints* are as permanently leak proof. There are cheaper materials, but experience points to the danger of false economy where corrosive waste liquids from a leaky drain line can be so destructive.

The specification data in "Sweets" is complete, or you can have it in handy bulletin form. THE DURIRON COMPANY, INC., DAYTON, O.

DURIRON ACID AND ALKALI PROOF DRAIN-PIPE

D-26A

The Invisible Superintendent at the Mortar Box *makes a mortar that meets* ALL *requirements*

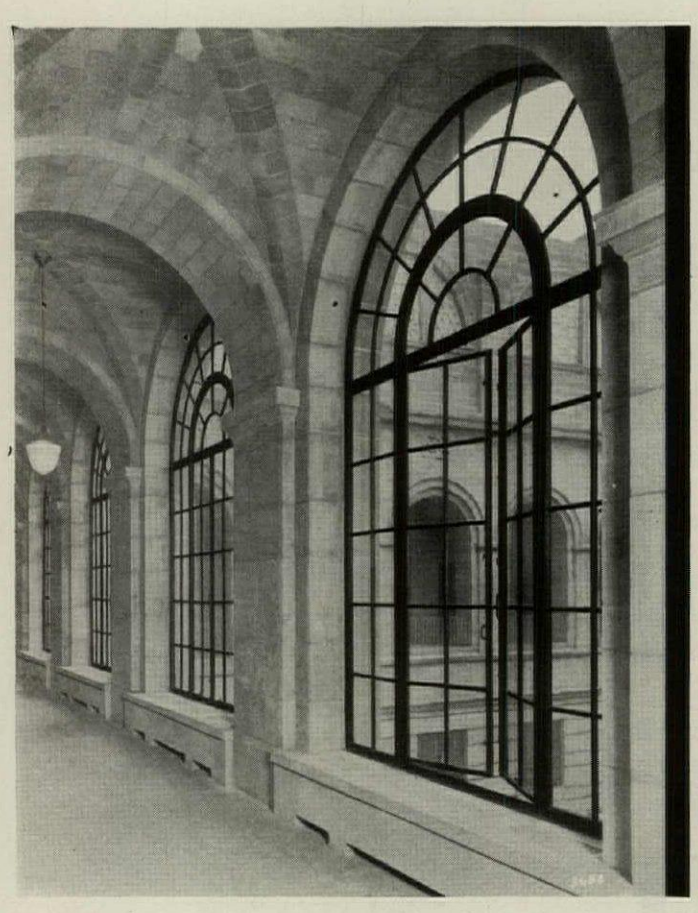
ONE PART BRIXMENT, three parts sand (no lime, no portland) makes a mortar that has the necessary strength and plasticity and many other advantages as well:

So hard that a nail cannot be driven into the joint . . . Sets up even under water . . . Repels moisture . . . Does not cause efflorescence or fade colors . . . Uniform in strength and color . . . Makes neater brickwork due to convenient setting time and smooth-working qualities . . . Reduces cost of materials . . . Less labor in mixing (no soaking or slaking) . . . Saves bricklayer's time because of unusual plasticity . . . Especially good for winter work.

Architect's handbook on request. Louisville Cement Company, *Incorporated,* Louisville, Ky.

District Sales Offices: 1610 Builders Bldg., *Chicago;* 301 Rose Bldg., *Cleveland;* 602 Murphy Bldg., *Detroit;* 101 Park Ave., *New York*

BRIXMENT
for Mortar and Stucco



In the finest buildings *the windows* are usually Lupton

THE STRUCTURE that dominates the landscape at Lincoln, Nebraska, is a fitting capitol for a great state. Indeed, it has drawn the attention of the architects of the nation as one of the really noteworthy monumental buildings of the past decade.

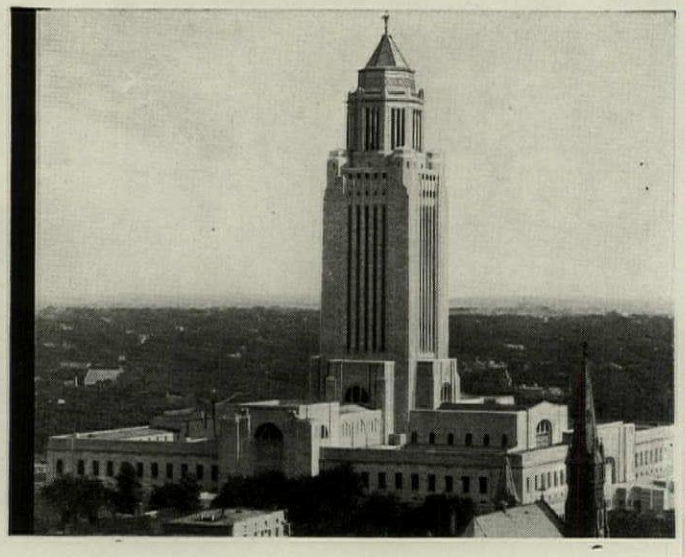
The dignity and impressiveness of the Nebraska State Capitol Building is heightened by the use of Lupton Heavy Casements. These famous windows have earned the highest endorsement of architects everywhere. You will find them installed in the leading buildings of the country.

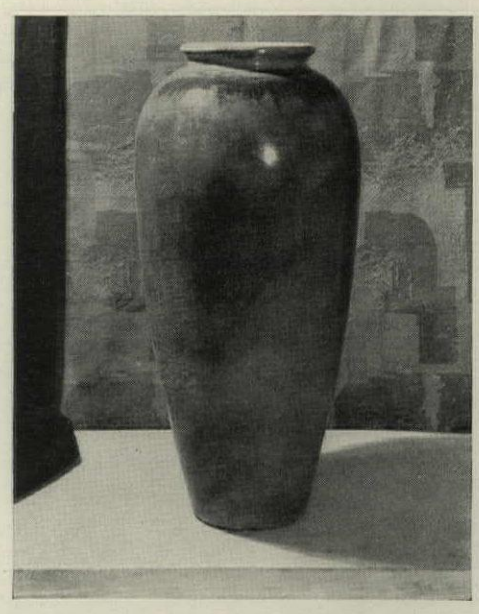
Each Lupton Heavy Casement is an individual job. Each is fabricated into the finished product by our most skilled workmen. At their disposal are the finest of tools and materials. Their craftsmanship is checked by exacting supervisors. For Lupton believes in building windows to last more than one generation.

Complete information on Lupton Heavy Casements can be found in your current edition of *Sweet's*. David Lupton's Sons Company, 2229 E. Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

LUPTON

where steel is fused with sincerity





A JAR of iridescent turquoise blue, beautifully proportioned, 37 x 18 inches—$87.50 f. o. b. Philadelphia.

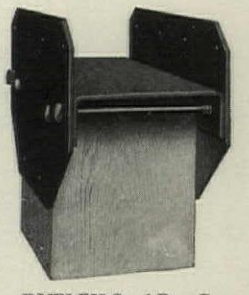
Ask for catalog illustrating Garden and Decorative Pottery.

Established 1810

GALLOWAY POTTERY

3226 Walnut St., Philadelphia

"DUPLEX Timber Fittings Specified"—*The Proof of an Architect's Judgment*



DUPLEX Steel Post Cap Underwriters Type

Made of open-hearth steel plate, this is the strongest cap on the market. Cap arrives ready to place, no framing necessary. Cheaper than cast iron with greater carrying capacity.

DUPLEX Timber Fittings have been used for so long a time with outstanding success that building owners have become acquainted with their superiority. Therefore, specifications calling for Duplex Fittings instantly appeal to those interested and the architect is rewarded by absolute satisfaction all around.

DUPLEX TIMBER FITTINGS
BEST SINCE 1890

Our "Reference Book of Mill Building Construction" should be at your finger tips for ready reference. Ask for Edition 27-P.

The DUPLEX HANGER Co.
CLEVELAND, OHIO ESTABLISHED 1890

JOIST HANGERS WALL HANGERS
WALL PLATES POST BASES
POST CAPS BEAM HANGERS

ORANGE Extruded Aluminum SCREENS

Partly
The Material
But Mainly
The Way We Use It

AS a material for screen frames, aluminum definitely possesses lightness, beauty and durability. It will not rust or corrode. Its platinum-like surfaces never stick or bind. These advantages you can readily concede to this modern architectural metal, in screens or elsewhere.

But these further advantages are definitely the result of design. The shapes used for Orange Aluminum Screen Frames are extruded shapes. Not merely folded sheet metal, but solid metal shapes. They have body enough to be welded at the corners, into one-piece frames that cannot sag or twist.

That same solidity of materials makes for ease and quietness of operation; marked features of Orange Extruded Aluminum Frame Screens.

They are distinctly a class product, always made to exact measurements, guaranteed to give lasting pleasure and satisfaction.

Our ARCHITECTS' CATALOG gives more than twenty sets of detail working drawings, for installations of every type, with useful duplicate copies for your draftsmen's use. Fits A. I. A. File. Gladly sent on request.

A completed frame was hung by one corner, and a 200 pound man swung all his weight on it; feet off the floor, for several minutes. The sides were slightly bent, but there was no distortion at the corners.

Extruded Aluminum SCREENS

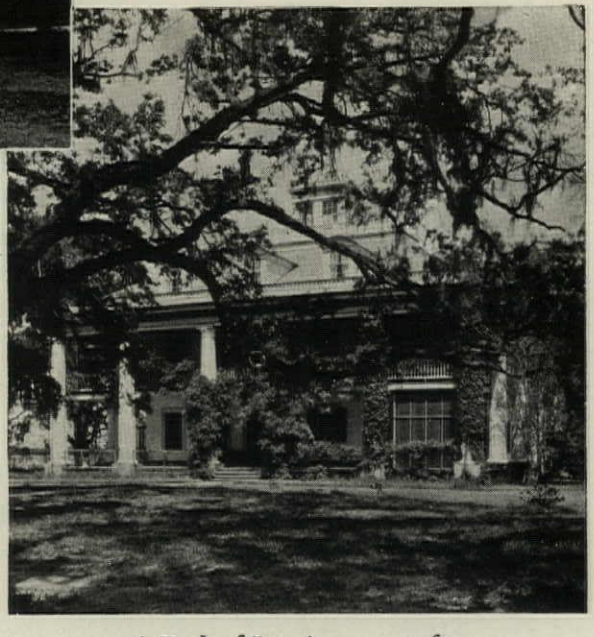
ORANGE SCREEN COMPANY

Extruded Aluminum Frame Screens. Also Wood, Steel, Bronze and Roll Screens

MAPLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY

The architect, Arthur T. Remick, New York, employed Tidewater Red Cypress in the beautiful home of Arthur W. Wood Westchester County, New York.

Although nearly a century old, Burnside Plantation in Louisiana still attests the durability of Tidewater Red Cypress.



A wood *that grows old gracefully*

Venerable structures, built two centuries ago, still attest the ability of Tidewater Red Cypress (Coast Type) to resist rot and time and moisture.

So great is its endurance—and hence its freedom from repairs—that more architects and more builders every day are finding Tidewater Red Cypress the most economical material they can employ for exterior trim.

They also find that its exquisite grain is superb for natural finish interiors. For whether it's waxed, or varnished, stained, charred, sand-etched or painted—Tidewater Red Cypress always yields charming effects quite difficult to approach.

A Book of Interiors—sent free

Many noted architects have contributed photographs of their interesting work for this booklet, which well illustrates the beauty and unusual versatility of Tidewater Red Cypress.

For your complimentary copy, write to the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association, Jacksonville, Florida.

This advertisement is published by the following members of the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association.

Big Salkehatchie Cypress Co., *Varnville, S. C.,* Burton-Swartz Cypress Co., *Perry, Fla.,* Cummer Cypress Co., *Jacksonville, Fla.,* Everglade Cypress Co., *Loughman, Fla.,* Reynolds Bros. Lumber Co., *Albany, Ga.,* Wilson Cypress Co., *Palatka, Fla.*

TIDEWATER RED CYPRESS

(COAST TYPE)

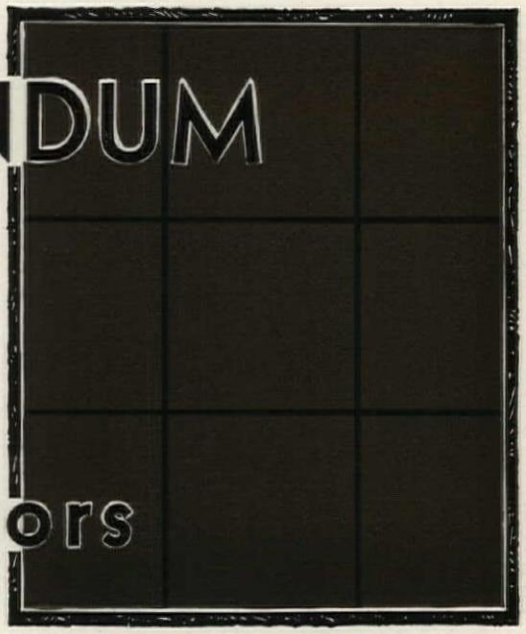
THE WOOD ETERNAL

WATERPROOFINGS A HORN PRODUCT FLOOR-TREATMENTS

COLORUNDUM

For Coloring
and
Armor Plating

Cement Floors



Made in 4 Colors

Red, Brown, Green and French Grey. Furthermore the one price covers all colors. Yes, even to green.

NON-SLIP

The finished surface looks glass-smooth. But try and slide on it and see how you are brought up short.

JOINTER

Our rubber-carborundum wheel on a power hand saw will quickly score the floor to give a joint effect of tile.

IF you have had disappointments as to color results; and grief as to the wearing of cement floors, here's a material worthy of your consideration. What we say it will do, is exactly what it does. There are floors galore as evidence and convincement.

The colors are light-fast and entirely lime-proof. Besides coloring the surfacing, Colorundum makes your floor water-proof, dust-proof and slip-proof. In addition to which it literally armor plates it against wear.

Can be put on with either the topping or monolithic method. An absolutely dependable powdered material, giving tile like effects, at far less cost. It's worthy of your careful consideration.

Our floor experts are always at your service.

A. C. HORN COMPANY

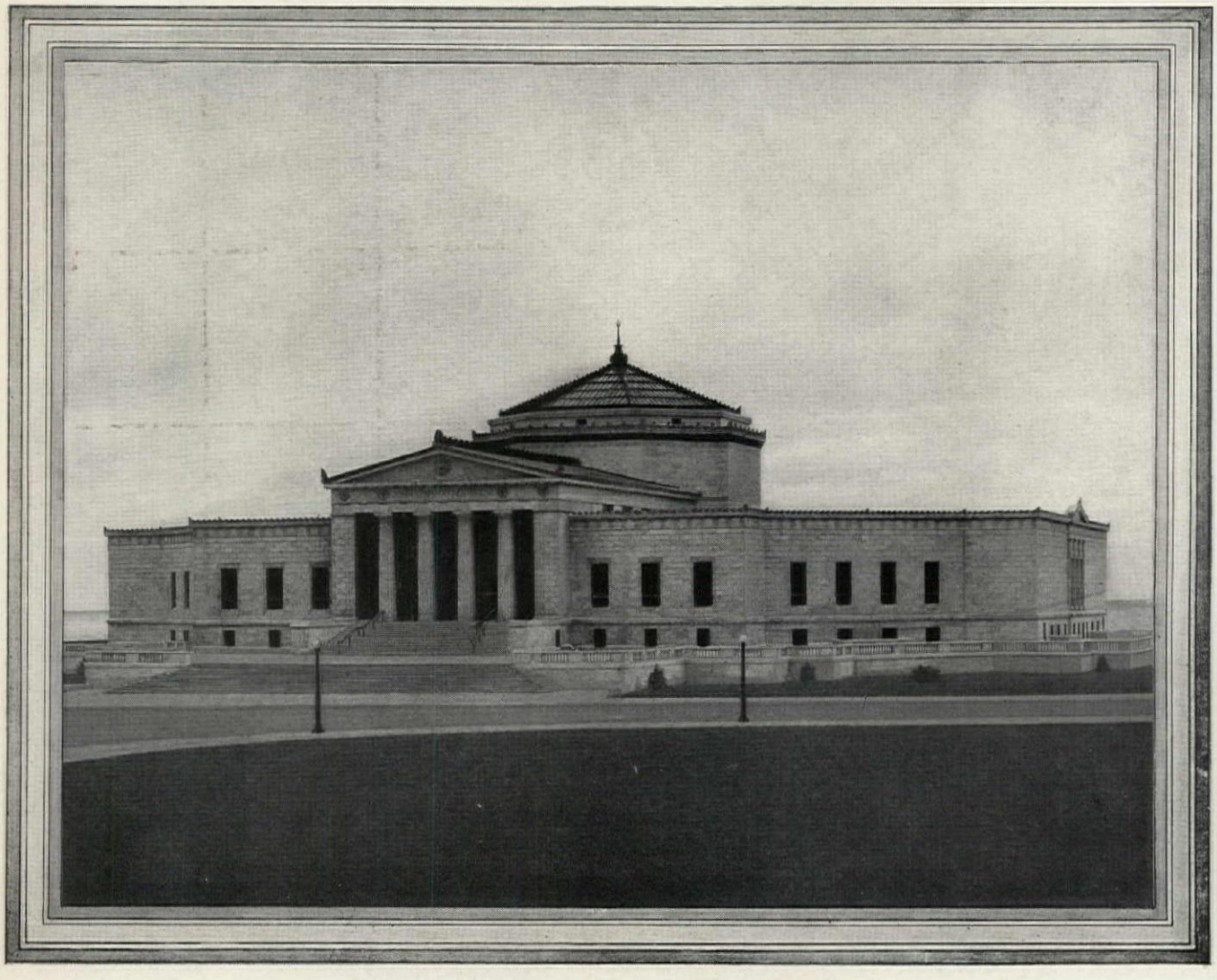
Branch Offices in All Principal Cities

GENERAL SALES OFFICE

New York: 101 Park Avenue

WORKS: Long Island City, N. Y.

GEORGIA MARBLE



SHEDD MEMORIAL AQUARIUM, CHICAGO
GRAHAM, ANDERSON, PROBST, & WHITE, ARCHITECTS

IMPERVIOUS TO MOISTURE

Georgia Marble stands up under the most severe climatic changes because the destructive forces of the weather cannot penetrate below the surface. Architects, who have used Georgia Marble for their important buildings, are well pleased with the material and service rendered.

THE GEORGIA MARBLE COMPANY · TATE · GEORGIA

1328 *Broadway* NEW YORK | 814 *Bona Allen Bldg.* ATLANTA | 648 *Builders' Bldg.* CHICAGO | 622 *Construction Industries Bldg.* DALLAS | 1200 *Keith Bldg.* CLEVELAND

WILLIAM VAN ALEN, Architect
FRED T. LEY & CO., Inc., Contractors
KNICKERBOCKER FIREPROOFING CO.
Fireproofers

ACHIEVEMENT

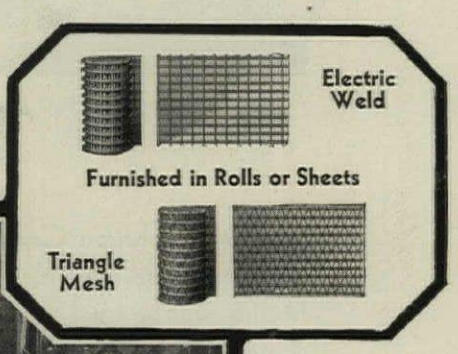
TYPIFYING the spirit of achievement in modern architecture, the new Chrysler Building also exemplifies the important part being played by wire fabric in every type of structural development.

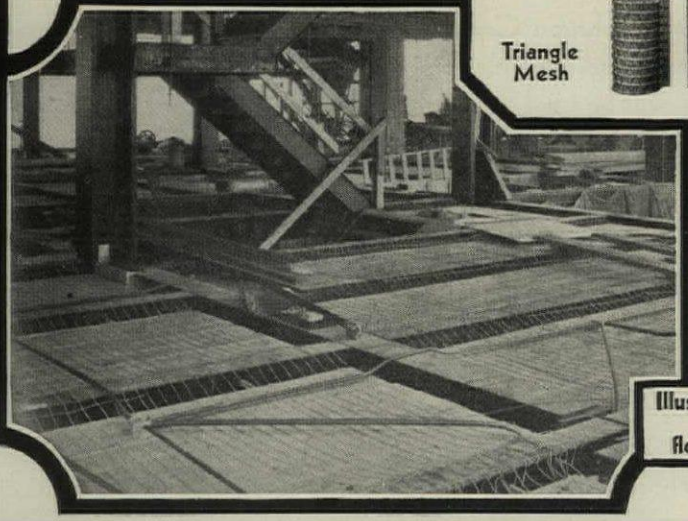
Here — where cinder concrete floor arch reinforcement is called for, American Steel & Wire Company Wire Fabric is recognized as standard. Its definite factors of safety, its great strength and permanency, win for it the enthusiastic approval of architects and contractors.

Information, including engineering data on Wire Fabric for concrete reinforcement, will be furnished on request.

Wire Fabric

The Steel Backbone of Concrete





Illustrating Wire Fabric used as floor reinforcement.

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

208 S. La Salle Street, Chicago — 30 Church Street, New York

Other Sales Offices: Atlanta Baltimore Birmingham Boston Buffalo Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Denver Detroit Kansas City Memphis Milwaukee Minneapolis-St. Paul Oklahoma City Philadelphia Pittsburgh Salt Lake City St. Louis Wilkes-Barre Worcester

U. S. Steel Products Co.: San Francisco Los Angeles Portland Seattle Honolulu

Export Distributors: United States Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York City

New Milwaukee Gas Light Co. Building . . . . Now Under Construction

Eschweiler & Eschweiler . . . *Architects*
Wenzel & Henoch . . . . . *Contractors*

THE GAS LIGHT CO. BUILDING,

MILWAUKEE, — pictured here — will have all heat and ventilation Johnson Controlled. The building will be occupied by the Gas Company, with space also available for public rental. A low pressure two-pipe vacuum system of heating will be used, steam purchased from a central station. All direct radiation will be controlled by Johnson Dual (Night and Day) Thermostats: divided into five separate groups, each group controlled by a dual clock, as follows: Basement, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, floors; 4th, 5th, 6th and 17th floors; 8th, 9th, 10th, 15th and 16th floors; 11th and 12th floors; 13th and 14th floors. Thus the heat will be automatically, and most economically, regulated night and day in separate sections and according to the varying uses of the rooms on the different floors. Three supply ventilation (fan) systems will be used: for the basement, 1st and 2nd floors (which will be the showrooms and company's general offices); the Home Service Department on the 11th and 12th floors; the Cafeteria and Kitchen on the 13th and 14th floors: all of them Johnson Controlled. This again indicates how The Johnson System applies to every form, plan and system of heating and ventilating: interestingly explained in literature sent upon request.

JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY . . . . . Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Established 1885
BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

JOHNSON HEAT and HUMIDITY CONTROL

The Dual Thermostat (Night and Day) Control. Fuel Saving 25 to 40 Per Cent . . . . . .

The All Metal System. The All Perfect Graduated Control Of Valves and Dampers.

There's Real Distinction

in UNION METAL COLUMNS

COLUMNS, one of architecture's oldest forms, continue to be one of the most popular. Under the guiding hand of a skillful architect they may be incorporated in entrances and porches with a charm that is as new as today.

But, of course, there are columns and columns.

Union Metal Pressed Steel Columns are authentically designed and proportioned, according to the classical orders. They are made in sizes suitable for large public buildings or small homes.

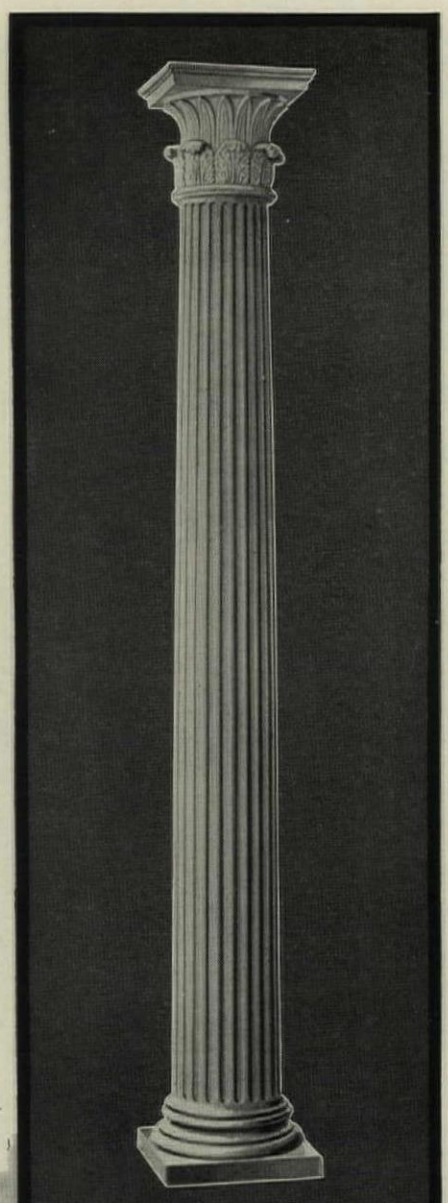
Moreover, the galvanized copper-bearing steel from which these columns are fabricated does away with cracking, rotting, warping and splitting troubles. Once installed they are good for a lifetime of service. Truly, here is the ideal column for all classes of work.

THE UNION METAL MANUFACTURING CO.

General Offices and Factory: CANTON, OHIO

Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Boston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle, Dallas, Atlanta.

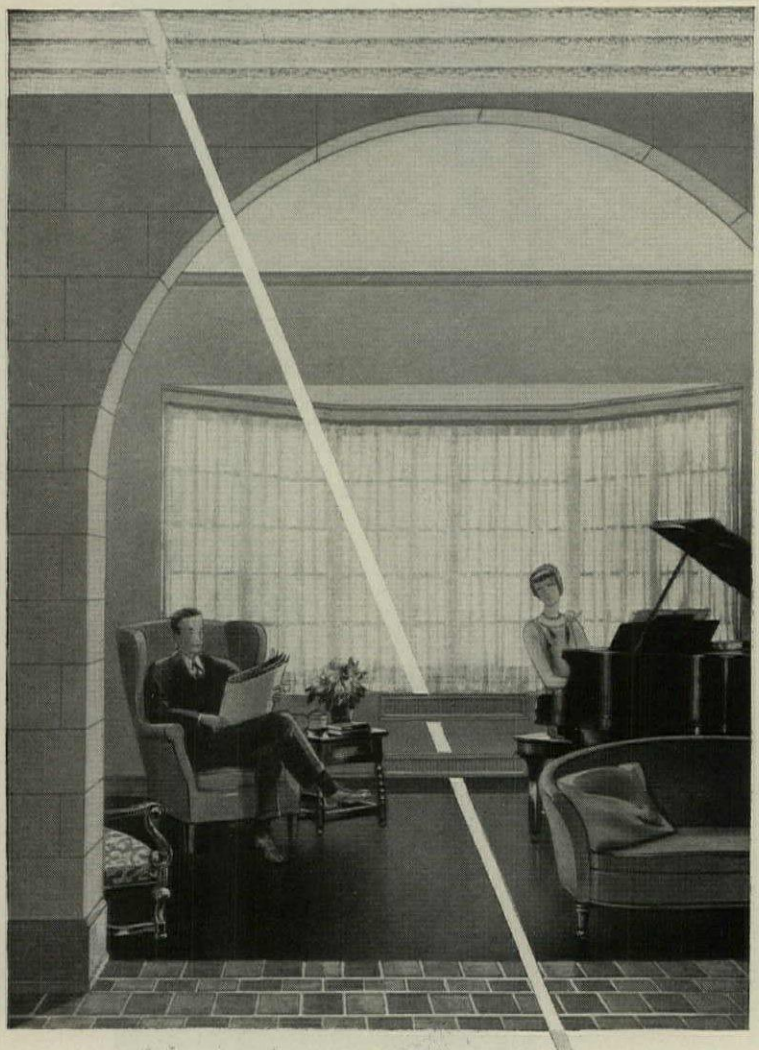
Representatives throughout the United States



Union Metal Column No. 213—Temple of the Winds Design

Apartment for Doctors, Security Benefit Association, Topeka, Kansas. Architect, W. E. Glover; Contractors, Sanneman Construction Company.

MODERN



THERE'S a world of good sense behind the selection of Modine Concealed Heating for your homes.

First, you offer the prospective purchasers better, quicker, cleaner heating.

Second, you offer them greater possibilities for beautifying the home — with the copper radiator completely concealed in the wall. All that is seen is two decorative wall grilles.

Just put yourself in the buyer's shoes. Presume two houses were perfect duplicates except that one had Modine Concealed Radiation.

Certainly, you would choose that one in preference to the other. Any home buyer would do that.

That tells you what to do when it comes to deciding on heating. Clearly, it will pay you best to include modern Modine Concealed Radiation.

MODINE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Manufacturers of
Unit Heaters — Copper Radiation — Automotive Radiators
1722 Racine Street, Racine, Wisconsin
London Office—S. G. Leach & Co., Ltd., 26-30 Artillery Lane

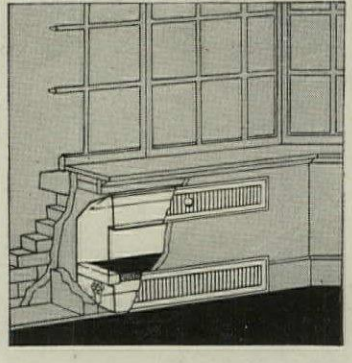
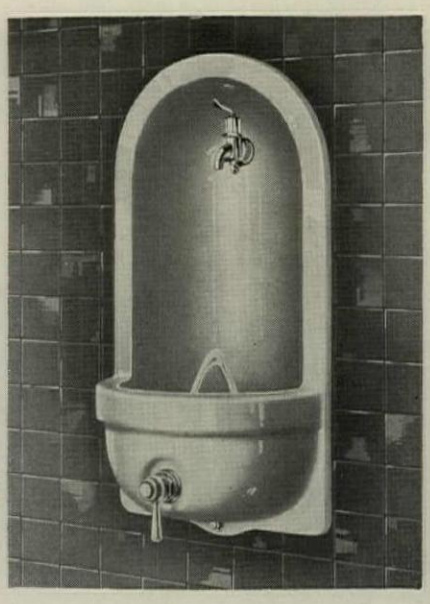


Diagram showing Modine installation with brick veneer construction.

MODINE
COPPER RADIATION

A MODINE Product



No. 631

Over forty of this type were used in the Hotel St. George addition, shown at the right, (Emery Roth, Architect). Heavy vitreous china semi-recessed wall drinking fountain, with glass filler faucet, brass strainer, self-closing lever handle stop, 2-stream mound-building projector and Taylor automatic stream control.

THE Hotel St. George, Brooklyn, an architectural masterpiece by Emery Roth, presents the very last word in hotel appointments and refinements. Every detail that would tend to promote the welfare of the guests has been incorporated in the architect's design. Not the least of these is the specification of Halsey Taylor Drinking Fountains, so definite a part of every plan where sanitation is a vital factor! « « « The Halsey W. Taylor Company, Warren, Ohio.

In the Modern New HOTEL ST. GEORGE

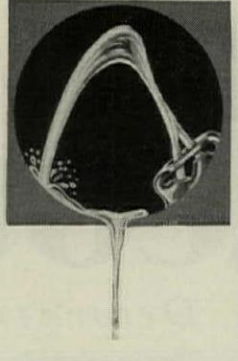
HALSEY TAYLOR DRINKING FOUNTAINS

The Specification for Sanitation

Fourteen Pages of useful information and specifications for the use of Halsey Taylor Drinking Fountains in any building you may be called upon to plan! Types for any purpose, with prices to afford you a chance to estimate total outlay. See Sweet's Architectural Catalog, 1930 edition!

Practical Automatic Stream Control; 2-Stream Projector

Water is never too high, never too low—and always in the bowl, not on the floor. A patented practical automatic control keeps height of stream unvarying regardless of pressure while two-stream projector makes it impractical for lips to touch.



Southwestern Bell Telephone Company Building, St. Louis, Mo. — Apollo-Keystone Copper Steel Galvanized Sheets used for heating and ventilating sheet metal work

SHEET METAL—For Buildings Like This

AND FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION

For lasting sheet metal work, gutters, spouting, metal lath, doors, partitions, trim, ventilating systems, lockers—in fact, from heating plant to skylight AMERICAN Sheets will be found specially adapted for permanent structures. Choose AMERICAN Sheets for buildings that are thoroughly fireproof, and replete with every convenience, at moderate cost. This Company manufactures a complete line of Black and Galvanized Sheets, Formed Roofing and Siding Products, Sheets for Metal Furniture and other special purposes, and Roofing Terne Plates—adaptable for all uses to which sheet metal is suited in modern building and construction.

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL AMERICAN SHEET AND TIN PLATE COMPANY PITTSBURGH TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

CONTRIBUTOR TO TRADE RESEARCH DIVISION, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FLAT ROLLED STEEL MANUFACTURERS

When maximum rust-resistance is a factor, specify for KEYSTONE Copper Steel—the *original* rust-resisting copper steel alloy. Sold by leading metal merchants. Send for *Anti-Corrosive Metal* booklet. Be particular about your sheet metal—and SAVE WITH STEEL.

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

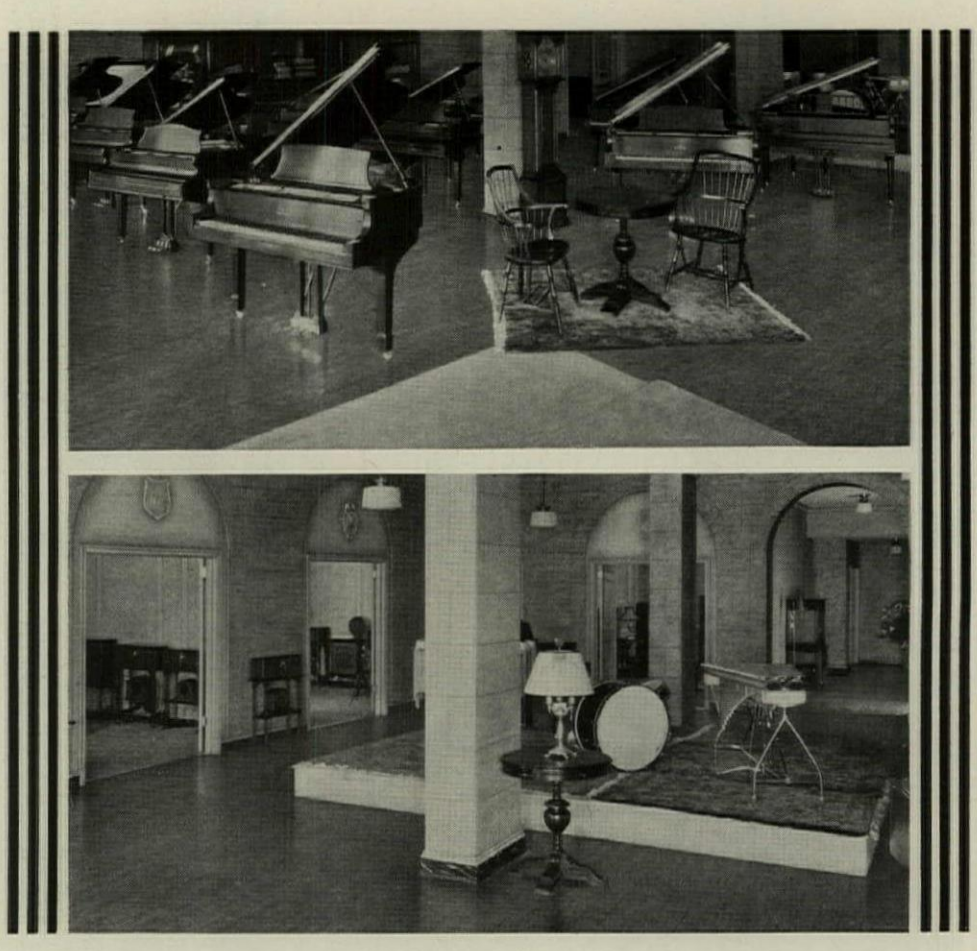
GENERAL OFFICES: Frick Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.

SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARY MANUFACTURING COMPANIES:

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY
AMERICAN SHEET AND TIN PLATE COMPANY
AMERICAN STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY
CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY
CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY
FEDERAL SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY
ILLINOIS STEEL COMPANY
MINNESOTA STEEL COMPANY
NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY
THE LORAIN STEEL COMPANY
TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & R. R. COMPANY
UNIVERSAL ATLAS CEMENT COMPANY

Pac. Coast Distributors—United States Steel Products Co.—Columbia Dept., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, Honolulu. *Export Distributors*—United States Steel Products Co., New York City



Here, OAK was chosen for its dignity and durability

BRILLIANT, gleaming xylophones . . . richly polished pianos . . . lustrous, glittering brasses . . . these require a setting of quiet beauty. But the setting cannot be too costly. It must be maintained with reasonable economy. And it must yield sufficient service to make the first expenditure a sound investment.

Considering these things, Lyon & Healy selected Oak Flooring for five of their most important stores. Snow, rain, sleet and mud have been tracked across these floors. They have been scuffed and scraped by hundreds of feet. But time and use only make Oak Flooring more beautiful. Lyon & Healy have found that oak floors *are* a sound investment.

Oak Flooring is easy to clean. It is sanitary. There are no cracks or crevices in which dust can hide. For stores, apartments, for hotels and private dwellings there is no finer flooring. Not only because oak is sturdy and strong and gives service beyond its price . . . not only because its first cost is surprisingly moderate . . . not only because oak is sanitary. But also because oak complements every architectural type.

We will gladly send you information on interesting and important Oak Flooring installations. And any time you have a flooring problem, our staff of engineers will gladly assist you. Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association of the U. S., 1287 Builders' Bldg., Chicago.

SEE OUR Catalogue in SWEETS

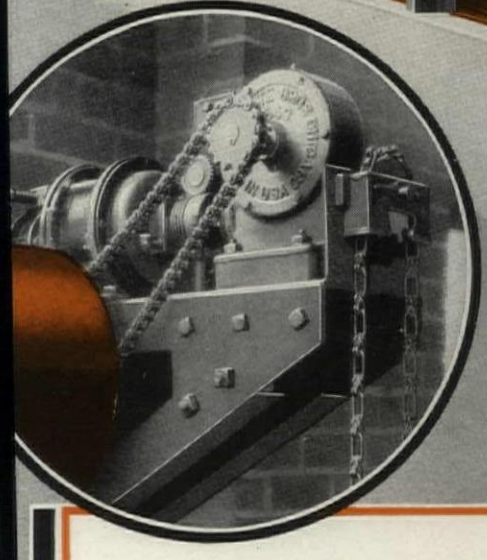
OAK FLOORING advertising is being continued on an increased scale during 1930. Look for our advertisements in *House & Garden, House Beautiful, Good Housekeeping, Better Homes and Gardens, The Literary Digest, Ladies' Home Journal* and *Small Home.*

THIS MASTER TRADE-MARK *is stamped on the under side of all Oak Flooring produced by members of the Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association of the United States. It is complete protection for you. Every piece is air-seasoned and kiln-dried, then milled, and thoroughly inspected and accurately graded, insuring uniformly high quality.*

OAK FMA U.S.A.

MAHON

ROLLING STEEL DOORS



MAHON ROLLING STEEL DOORS are approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories Inc. . . . they embody the latest developments in doors of this type . . . they meet every requirement for openings in every type of industrial or commercial building.

For dividing fire walls, for elevator shafts, and for exterior openings these improved doors offer the utmost in fire and burglar protection together with long life, dependable operation and fine appearance. Write today for estimates or detailed information.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

DETROIT MICHIGAN

Sargent's New Door Closer

with all those features needed in the most modern buildings

SARGENT DOOR CLOSERS have been recognized for many years as standards of quality, dependable in effective operation. Now, to meet the latest requirements of the most progressive architects, engineers, building managers, owners, Sargent offers a new modern Door Closer or Controller.

Extensive research and experiment have resulted in the noiseless and complete control of the closing of any swinging door at the desired rate of speed. This new Sargent Door Closer is made in sizes suitable for all doors, from the simple passage dwelling door to the heavy entrance doors of the most modern commercial structures.

The control valve, of dual type, may be set for any one of three control points, 90, 45, or 10 degrees. The speed valve regulates the speed of closing and can be readily adjusted for changing draft conditions. This Door Closer offers the greatest possibilities of control. In order that the door may not strike against a wall or a piece of furniture, a valve is provided to stop the opening at about 90 degrees.

This Door Closer is reversible, right or left hand, without changing any of its parts and without affecting any of its other efficient features. Each Sargent Door Closer is packed in a strong fiber box without excelsior or other loose packing. To make application and adjustment simple, a template and complete directions are packed with each Closer. Read the other feature points as listed. Sargent & Company, New Haven, Connecticut; 94 Centre Street, New York City; 150 North Wacker Drive (at Randolph), Chicago, Illinois.

1 CASE—Spring and piston chamber in relative size give a pleasing, symmetrical appearance. The back plate is cast solid with the case. No screws to work loose. No undue strain on any one part.

2 SPRINGS—Highly tempered manganese carbon steel wire, wound in a helical coil. From 130" in length for the smallest size to 184" for the largest. Great elasticity, with fine graduations of power adjustment are obtained.

3 PISTON—Of cast metal of high tensile strength. Of the Rack and Pinion type, giving a balanced wear and a continuous travel when the door is in motion. The piston is always in constant control. Of large diameter, it is machined with the case to a tolerance of 1/1000 of an inch—smooth and effective operation is guaranteed.

4 ARMS—Of cold rolled steel without swivel adjustments. Adjustments can be made without loosening the arm from the Closer or removing the screws from the foot of the arm. Arms are of extra length—to permit Closer to be placed further from the butts, still allowing the door to open the full 180 degrees without strain.

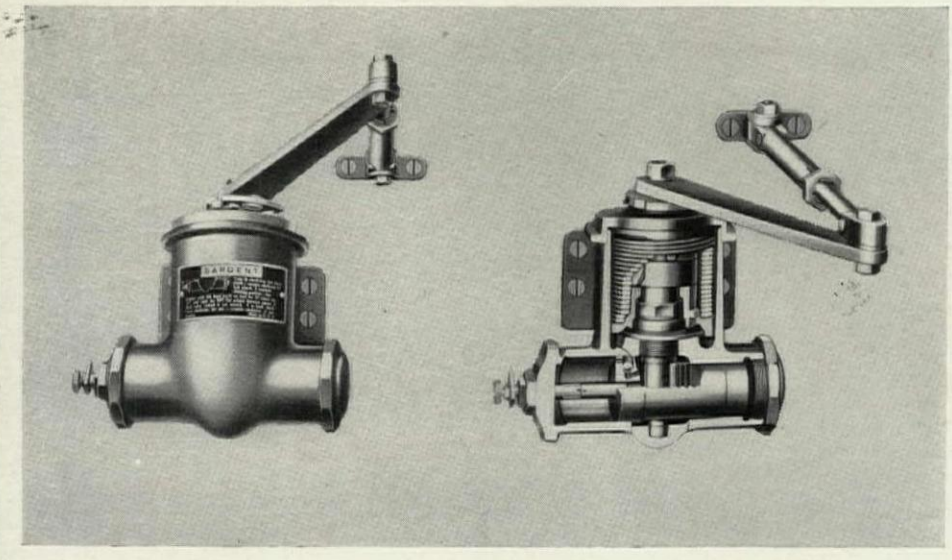
5 HOLD OPEN DEVICE—A door may be held open at 10, 45, 90 or 180 degrees as convenience requires, and without strain on the Closer or butts. The pawl on the arm engages with projections on the cap of the Closer. All unusual requirements are met for hospital, school, booth, office doors.

6 SPINDLE AND PACKING—Spindle and pinion are in one piece of hot forged alloy steel. The spindle is strongly seated in a bearing in the bottom of the case and held in alignment at 4 points. The piston chamber has enough overflow space to relieve the spindle packing from excessive strain.

7 LIQUID—Piston chambers are filled with a liquid that long experience has proved most satisfactory.

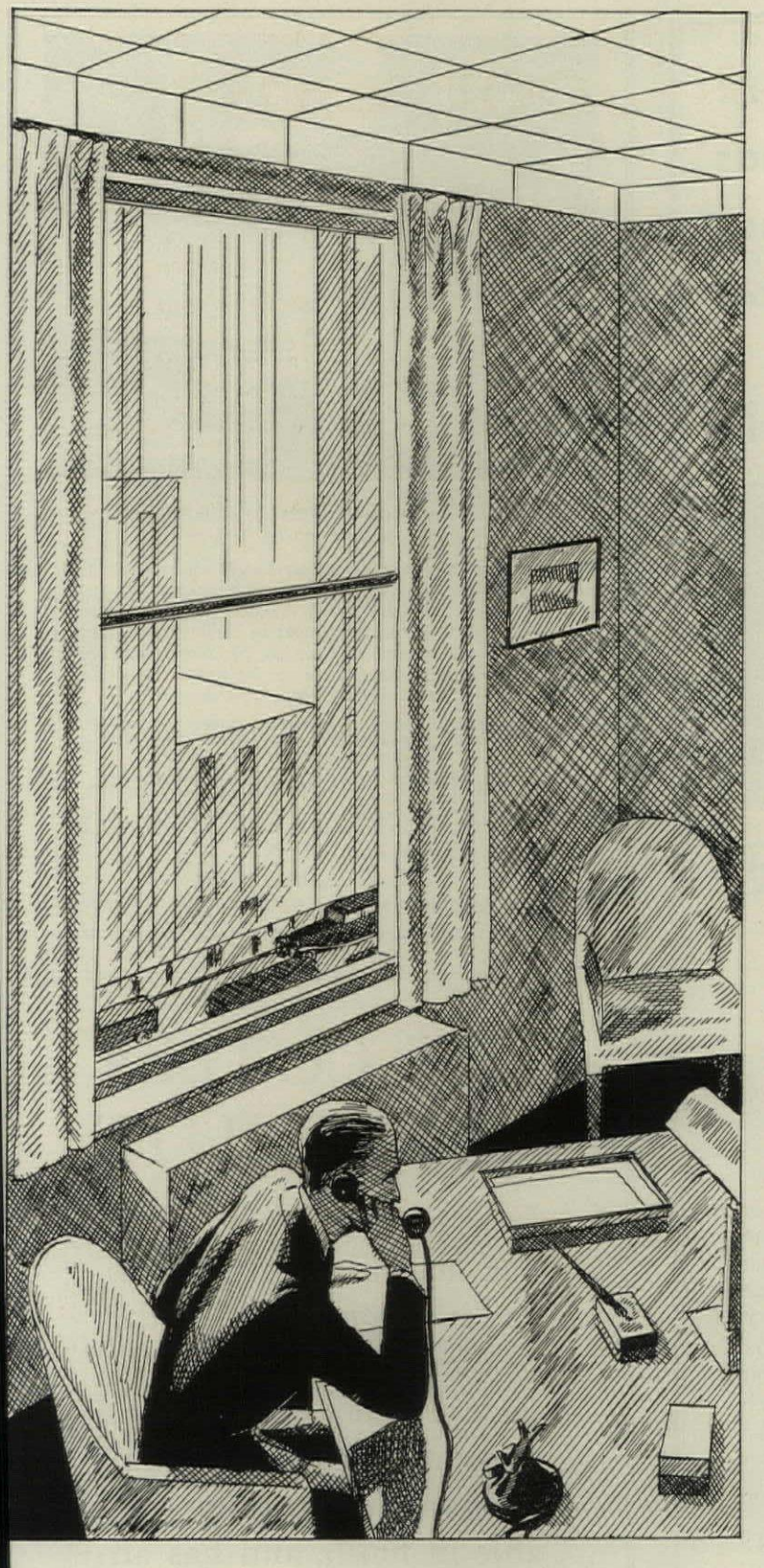
8 BRACKETS—When desirable to place the Closer inside where doors open out, the usual soffit, flush and corner, hanging brackets, and also 4 convenient brackets for circular top doors are designed to care for a great range of varying conditions.

9 FINISH AND COLOR—Standard finish is dark, rich bronze to harmonize with various wood finishes. Other finishes can be furnished as desired.



SARGENT

LOCKS AND HARDWARE



Quiet with New Beauty

USG Acoustical Tile combines for the first time—high acoustic efficiency with great beauty. Quiets noisy rooms. Corrects acoustics in auditoriums.

Here is a new decorative artificial stone in soft pastel colors, having the appearance of Travertine. It is easily shaped and fitted to any surface and modeled to any design.

Architects will value its beauty and flexibility for offices and similar rooms . . . its subdued tones for stately interiors—its brighter hues for colorful work, *moderne* in feeling and unique in form.

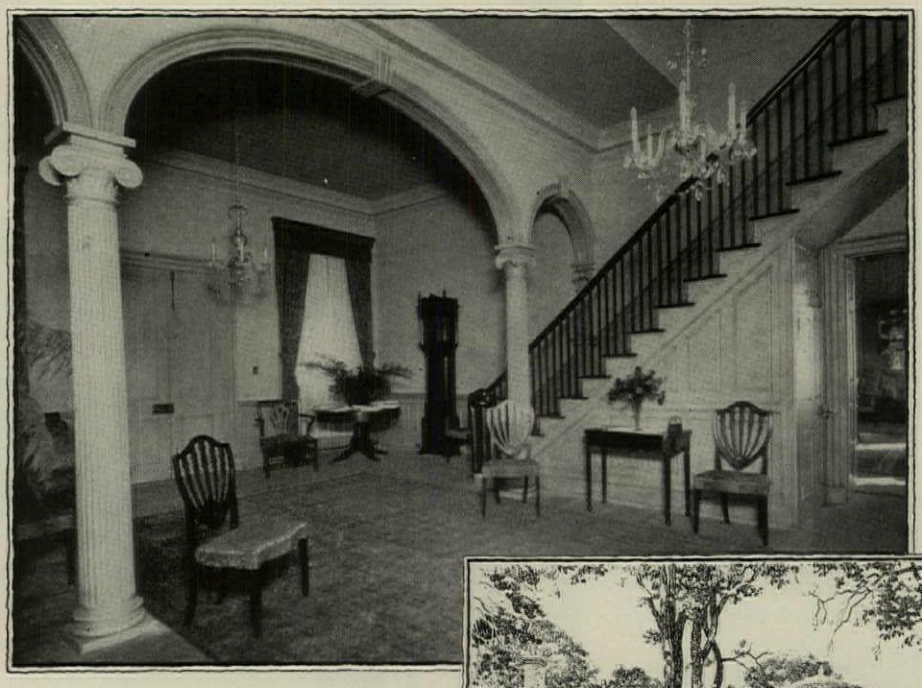
Though its major purpose is to render auditoriums perfect acoustically and to quiet otherwise noisy rooms—architects will find USG Acoustical Tile desirable to use for its decorative values as well.

USG Acoustical Tile is not expensive. Its beauty, cleanliness and sound absorption are easily maintained by simple vacuum cleaning.

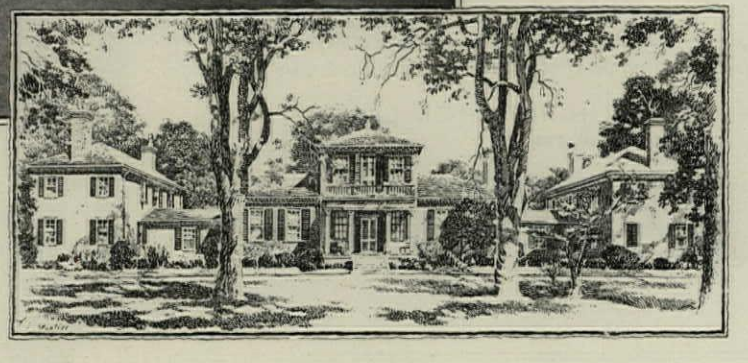
Complete information on this beautiful and unusually efficient acoustical product is available in convenient form for your files. Phone your local sales office or write United States Gypsum Company, Dept. 28N, 300 West Adams Street, Chicago, Ill.

USG ACOUSTICAL TILE

A product of UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY USG



No difficulty at all, to conjure in your mind the stately "doings" the grand hall has so oft' witnessed.



At Old BRANDON

The First was Last and the Last was First

Being Brick Tale Telling Number XXX

FOLLOWING the direction of an old cotton-head darky, we found Brandon just "at dusk-tide-time". Guardianed it was, by majestic trees that seem ever to be pronouncing a benediction. There is an indescribable repose; a sort of soft-treading calm about it all.

You look at the old brick built house, and wonder at the two wings being built first. You recall that shortly after the Revolution, both were joined by the central part, and the covered ways. This was carried out after plans drawn by Thomas Jefferson.

Then your mind courses back to 1616 when the plantation was part of a vast grant made to Captain John Martin, comrade of the indomitable John Smith. Having been in the Harrison family for 200 years, it is now owned by Robert W. Daniel, a line descendant from Captain Martin.

The three main parts of the house, tell you by their brick, the difference in time of erection. It's a most interesting reading. All the bricks are the Jefferson size, such as we are now making in the same mould-made way, right down here in Old Virginy. Besides which point, they have a certain something about them that at once gives an age-old effect.

If you would like, we'll send you a Brick Kit of quarter dimension size brick, so you can see for yourself. Might be well to say whether you want the Jefferson or Standard size.

OLD VIRGINIA BRICK

Old Virginia Brick Company
Salem, Virginia

BEDROOM BY JACQUES SCHNIER. NOTICE LOVELY GRAIN OF HIS PHILIPPINE LAMINEX DOOR

Philippine Laminex doors in stock designs are now available in nearly every city. Newest of a famous line (won't shrink, swell, or warp), these beautiful hardwood doors have won us more compliments from architects than any we have ever before produced. Write for complete information, or for Philippine Laminex quotations on your own plans and specifications. And for copy of our new Manual, return the coupon.

THE WHEELER, OSGOOD COMPANY, DEPT. P160, TACOMA, WASHINGTON: SEND ME MANUAL

NAME..... FIRM.....

ADDRESS..... CITY.....

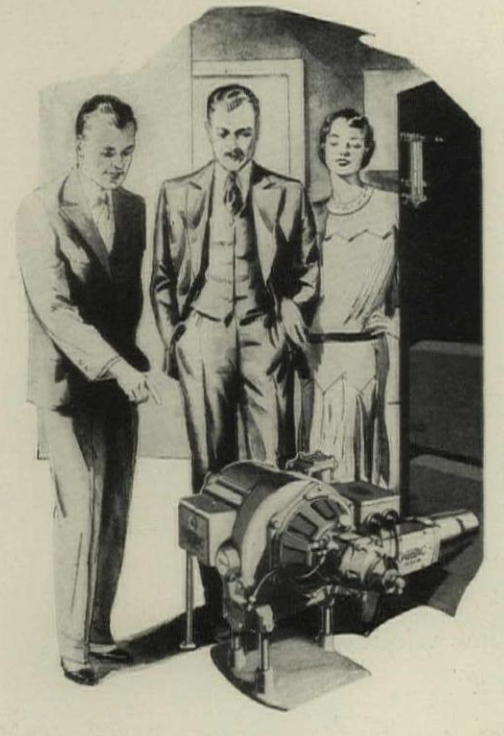
MODEL of terra cotta detail, Badgerow Building, Sioux City, Iowa. This 12-story store and office building has terra cotta facing on two fronts, and is enriched with polychrome terra cotta in striking individual designs depicting historical characters and symbols reminiscent of early days of the city. K. E. Westerlind, Architect.

Old Homer himself never chanted more inspiring epics than those created by the builders of our great modern skylines. Even the jostling crowds on the street feel the poetic beauty of the tall towers of today. And they are especially impressed by the soaring brightness and cleanliness of TERRA COTTA skyscrapers. No other structures stand out so brilliantly, either by day or by night.

THE NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA COMPANY

DENVER · CHICAGO · ST. LOUIS

Now, *at a new low price you can specify* WILLIAMS OIL-O-MATIC HEAT



YOU are already familiar with the world famous Model J Oil-O-Matic fuel oil burner which is heating far more homes than any other. Now, at a still lower price, Williams offers you a smaller Oil-O-Matic Junior burner with ample capacity for medium sized houses and buildings. Nothing makes a house into a home more than clean, convenient, healthful Williams oil heat. Nothing else adds so much to your client's comfort and satisfaction.

Like the larger Williams burner which is heating nearly 100,000 homes, this new Oil-O-Matic Junior is equipped with fully automatic thermostatic controls. Because of patented and exclusive Williams features, this new Junior burner also uses *fuel* oil. Fuel oil costs less per gallon yet gives more heat. Government tests show this makes possible a saving of as much as 30% in operating cost over burners requiring lighter, higher priced grades of oil.

Williams branches and dealers everywhere will gladly co-operate on your heating problems. Tear out the coupon below for your free copy of revised edition of Oil-O-Matic's famous "Architect's Manual of Oil Heat." Mail the coupon now.

WILLIAMS OIL-O-MATIC HEATING CORPORATION
BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS

WILLIAMS
OIL-O-MATIC
HEATING

For additional information see pp. C3754 and D4680, Sweet's Architectural Catalogue

◆ RADIO ◆
Williams-Oil-O-Matics
SUNDAY EVENING, 7:30 to 8:00 (Eastern Time) NBC Chain, WJZ, WBZA, WBZ, WLW, WHAM, WJR, WGN, KWK, WREN, KOA and KSL.
WEDNESDAY EVENING, 7:30 to 8:00 (Eastern Time) KDKA.
THURSDAY EVENING, 7:30 to 8:00 (Central Time) WGN.
SATURDAY EVENING, 8:00 to 8:30 (Pacific Time) KFRC, KMJ, and KHJ.

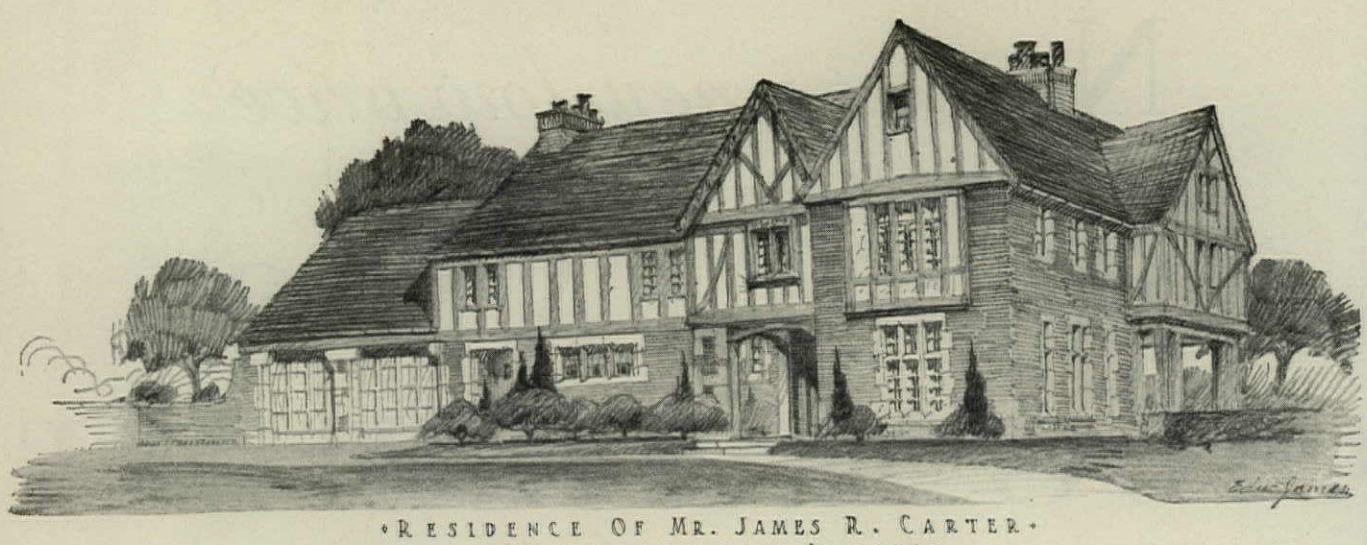
Williams Oil-O-Matic Heating Corp.
Bloomington, Illinois
Gentlemen: Please send me your Architect's Manual for Williams Oil-O-Matic installation.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

PP-4-30



•RESIDENCE OF MR. JAMES R. CARTER•
•CONNERSVILLE • INDIANA•
•LEE BURNS & EDWARD JAMES•ARCHITECTS•
W.T.NASH•CONTRACTOR

. . . "ROLSCREENS of Pella have their place in my specifications. They stand up under the strain of continued usage and are guaranteed by a company that has attained national recognition for fine window screens of the modern type."

Edw. James

Burns & James, in accord with other leading architects of America, find Rolscreens best suited for the screening of fine windows.

Rolscreens
TRADE MARK
PELLA IOWA

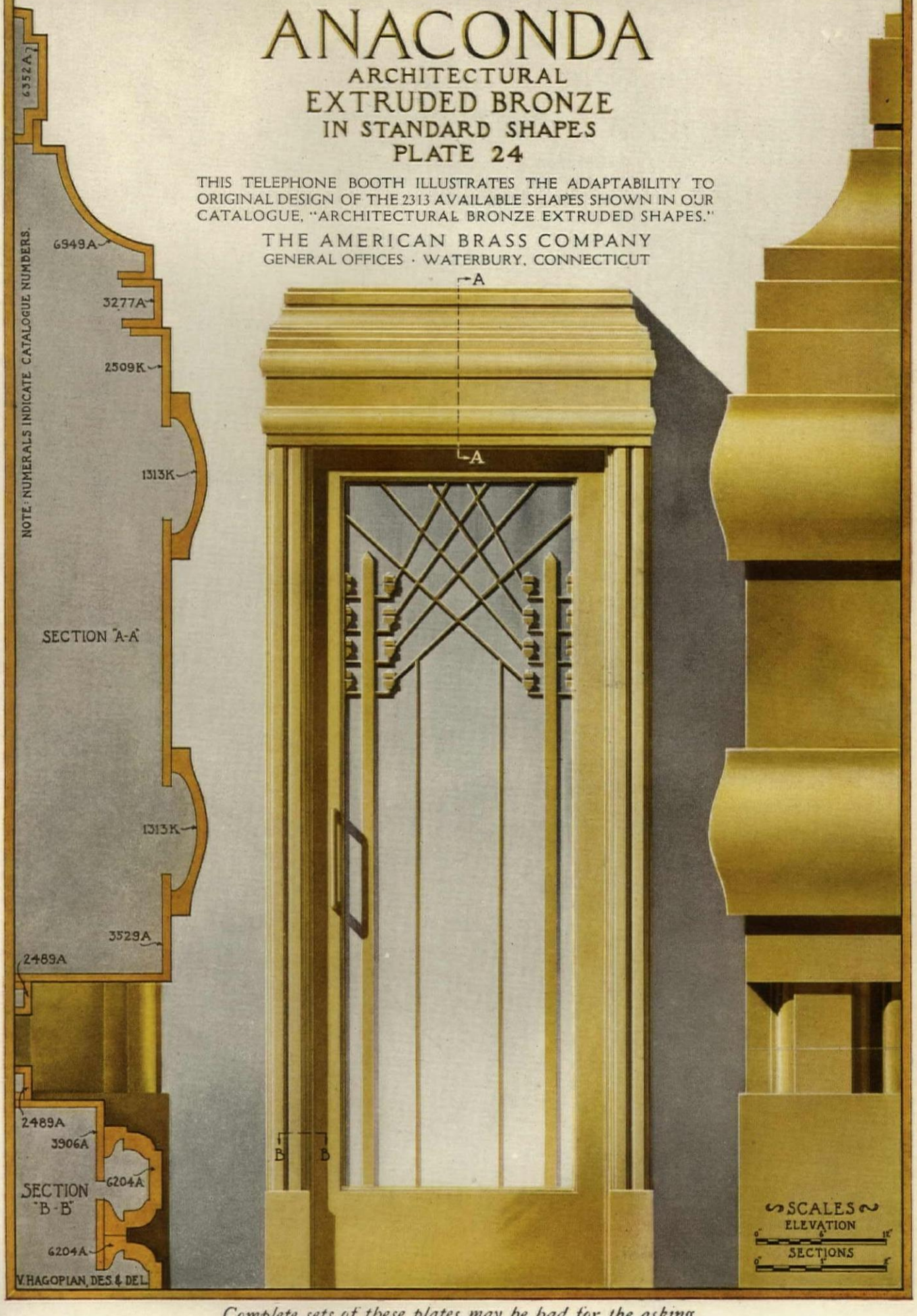
Rolscreen Representatives in all Principal Cities . . . See Sweets Catalog Volume B . . . Pages B 2742-4

ANACONDA

ARCHITECTURAL
EXTRUDED BRONZE
IN STANDARD SHAPES
PLATE 24

THIS TELEPHONE BOOTH ILLUSTRATES THE ADAPTABILITY TO ORIGINAL DESIGN OF THE 2313 AVAILABLE SHAPES SHOWN IN OUR CATALOGUE, "ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE EXTRUDED SHAPES."

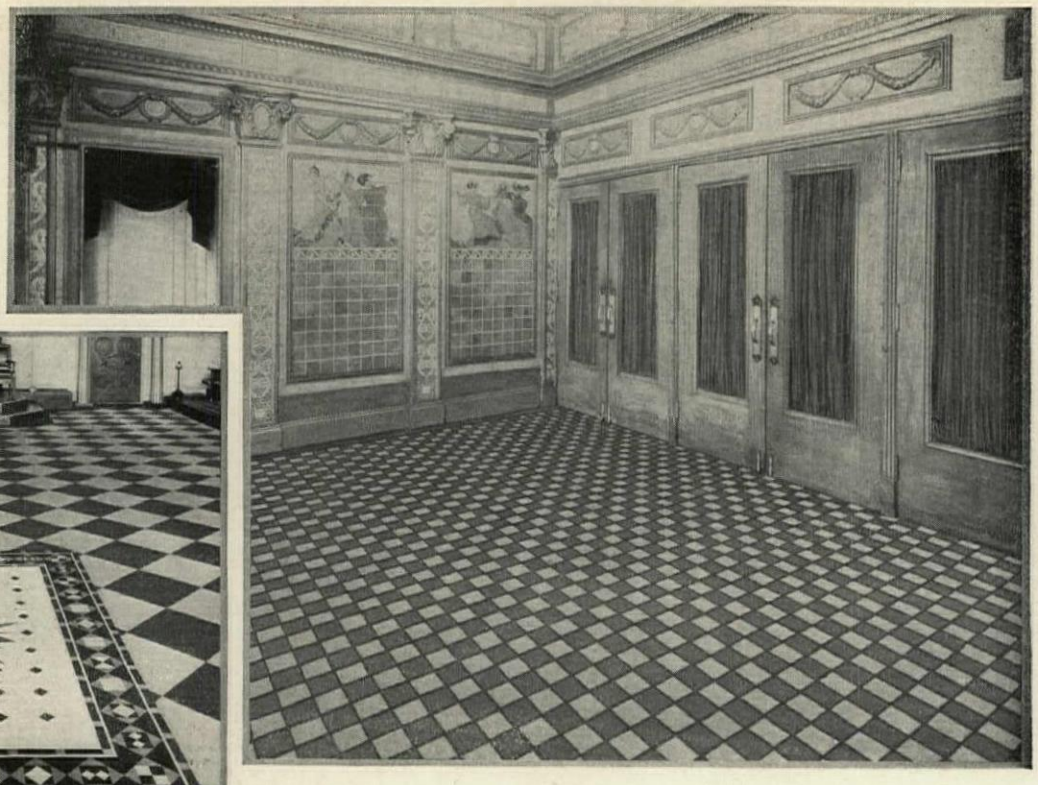
THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY
GENERAL OFFICES · WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

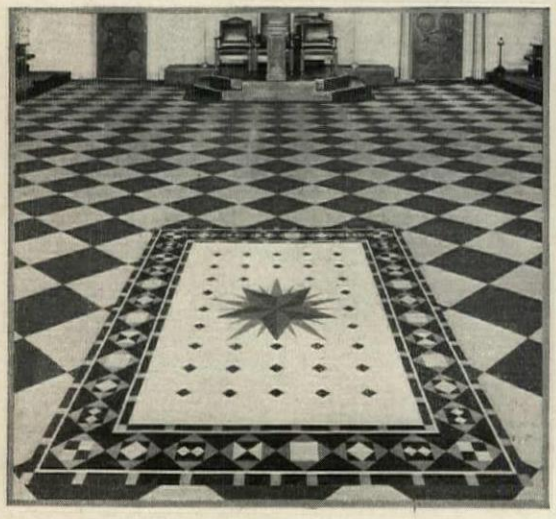


Complete sets of these plates may be had for the asking

Right—Foyer of Pantages Theatre, Minneapolis, Minn.: Armstrong's Linotile in Light Blue and Light Gray tiles, with border.

Below—Lodge-room of the Society of True Sisters, New York City; Armstrong's Linotile in Ivory and Topaz tiles, with special design.





When floors are Custom Built

Building Interiors take on a new interest . . .

DESIGNING the decoration of a public building . . . never an easy nut to crack! For the foyer of a theatre differs so radically from the lodge-room of a religious order. But when the hard shell of the problem is broken, how sweet the meat of result!

And never more sweet than when you can play with adaptable materials. Custom-built floors of cork, for instance. Then you can personalize the interior. Swirling lines and rainbowed color of theatre foyer are harmonized by a hand-tailored cork floor that guides the decoration of walls, ceiling, and furnishings. The lodge-room's somber simplicity is lightened, brightened by floor color and pattern that says "just right."

In nearly every city, floor contractors are equipped to install Armstrong's Linotile and Cork Tile in the proper hand-laid manner at moderate cost.

Armstrong's Linotile gives you all this freedom in floor decoration. Not just a matter of selecting the suitable color . . . although there are thirty marble designs and plain colors. Not merely a question of picking the preferred tile size . . . although there are eighteen standard sizes, both square and oblong. But distinctly a floor of your own designing. Distinctly different for theatre or lodge—or for library, bank, school, hotel, hospital, home.

And Armstrong's Linotile becomes even a greater decorative factor when you consider its practical qualities. Warm, springy, non-slippery. So quiet, too. Permanent. Easy to clean. Complete information is given in "Custom-Built Floors of Cork." Armstrong Cork Company, Custom Floors Department, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Armstrong's
CUSTOM FLOORS

Armstrong's (A) The Mark of Quality

LINOTILE CORK TILE

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF ARMSTRONG'S LINOLEUM

Novoid Corkboard 2 inches thick is used to prevent condensation (dew) over the new portion of the Railway Exchange Building in St. Louis.

Cool twigs and grasses collect dew from the warm air of summer nights. In the same way, a cool roof deck collects dew from warm air in a heated building.

For *Every* Roof the DEW LINE is the DANGER LINE

◆

Moisture damage is checked permanently by insulating with Novoid Corkboard

◆

CONDENSATION DAMAGE! It starts as an invisible vapor . . . rising with the warm air . . . trying to escape through the roof.

Where insulation is thin (or non-existent) heat escapes; but the vapor stays behind. It forms dew under the roof deck. Once there it stops at almost nothing. It seeps into concrete. Through wood. Around steel. It rots the roof deck. Opens the way for more heat to escape—for more dew to condense.

Adequate insulation prevents condensation by keeping the temperature of roof deck and ceiling warmer than the dew point.

Any kind of insulation will do the job for awhile, but only a highly moisture-resistant material will stand up permanently.

Corkboard is *the* permanent moisture-resisting insulation. Substitute insulating materials that *absorb* moisture put up a losing fight with condensation. By absorbing moisture, an insulating material loses some of its power to insulate. More moisture collects. Insulating value drops again. Soon the insulation is water-soaked and useless.

Novoid Corkboard does not absorb moisture. Its cellular nature has no "blotting" action. Consequently it keeps its insulating value, and so goes on serving year after year, just as when first laid.

But even without considering the long life of Novoid Corkboard, its value—when based on cost of unit insulating value—insures the largest return for each dollar spent for insulation. Let us send you a sample of Novoid Corkboard. Examine its closely knit structure yourself, and test its *insulating* value, its resistance to moisture.

Write to Cork Import Corporation, 345-349 West 40th Street, New York City.

Novoid Corkboard Insulation

CORK IMPORT CORPORATION 345 W. 40TH ST. NEW YORK

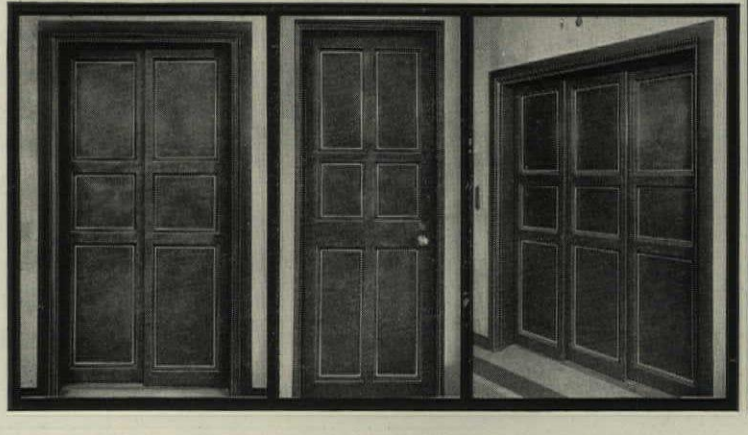
Where two famous pioneer enterprises join hands

IT IS interesting to note that in the Fuller Building two pioneer enterprises join hands; the businesses founded by Mr. Fuller, whose Flatiron Building was the first skyscraper, and Mr. Dahlstrom, who devised and patented the first Hollow Metal Door. Both enterprises have continued to lead in their respective fields, notwithstanding the competition that the years have inevitably developed.

You may regard as significant, as do we, that our product finds a conspicuous place in the Fuller Building, skyscraper monument to George A. Fuller, father of the skyscraper. 456 Dahlstrom Hollow Metal Elevator Entrances insulate all floors against the progress of fire through the elevator shafts, and 675 Dahlstrom Hollow Metal Swing Doors similarly protect the entrances to the individual office suites.

It is a safe procedure and a logical one, to entrust the manufacture of Hollow Metal Doors and Trim to the firm that conceived and fostered it. Consult us at any time, on the equipment most suitable for the type of building you are contemplating. We will submit samples and color sketches without obligation of any sort.

IN THE Fuller Building, New York City, 456 Elevator Entrances and 675 Swing Doors are by Dahlstrom. In addition, Dahlstrom Standard Steel Partitions, Base and Cornice Mouldings, Dumb Waiter Units, and Special Doors with Vision Panels, etc., are installed. Architects: Walker & Gillette, New York City. Contractors: George A. Fuller Co., New York City.



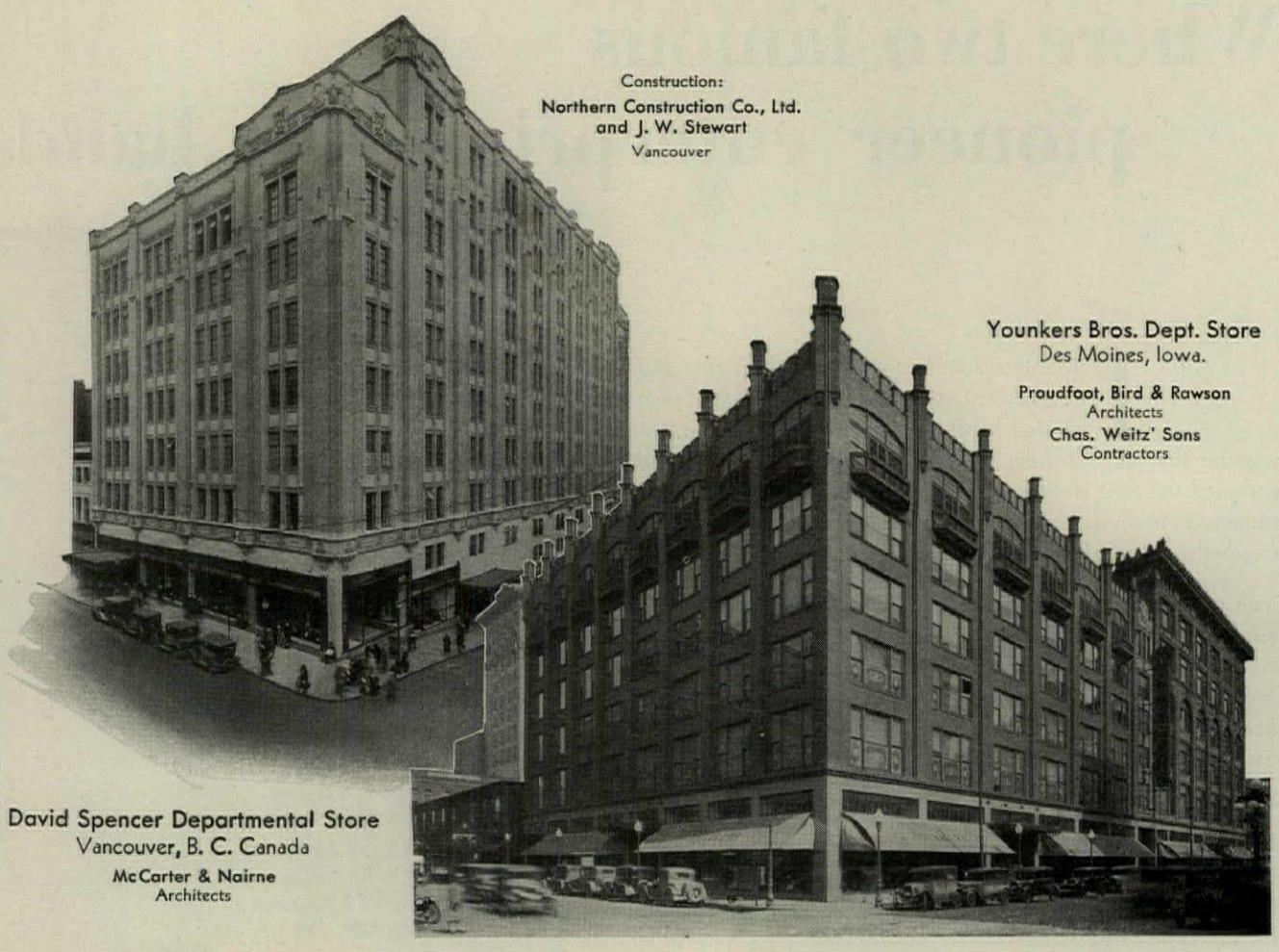
DAHLSTROM METALLIC DOOR CO.

455 Buffalo Street, Jamestown, N. Y.

(Established 1904)

"NO BUILDING IS MORE FIREPROOF THAN ITS DOORS AND TRIM"—*DAHLSTROM*

New York » Chicago » Los Angeles » Detroit » Dallas



Construction:
Northern Construction Co., Ltd.
and J. W. Stewart
Vancouver

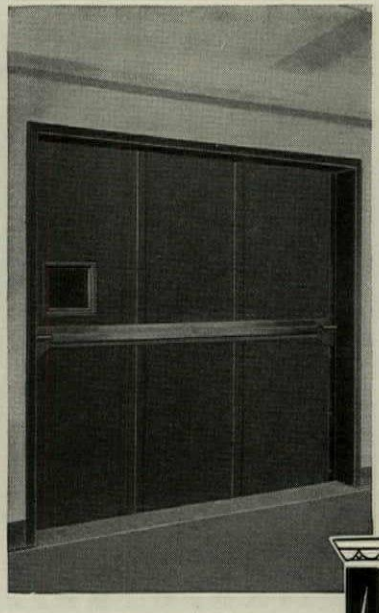
Younkers Bros. Dept. Store
Des Moines, Iowa.
Proudfoot, Bird & Rawson
Architects
Chas. Weitz' Sons
Contractors

David Spencer Departmental Store
Vancouver, B. C. Canada
McCarter & Nairne
Architects

Let *Performance* Guide Your Choice

MANY nationally known institutions have installed "St. Louis Doors" on their freight elevator openings. These doors were selected only after the architects and engineers had made careful studies and investigations into their merits.

They considered speed, noiseless operation, sturdy construction and permanent, uninterrupted service as the paramount qualifications of a freight elevator door; and their choice was guided by the performance records of "St. Louis Doors" in innumerable installations throughout this country and in Canada.



This also warrants your selection of St. Louis Freight Elevator Doors for protection of your freight elevator shafts. In doing this you are joining the company of such well-known department stores as Frank & Sedar; Mandel Bros.; May Dept. Store; Rosenheim; Mabley Carew; Stix, Baer & Fuller; Nugents; Sears-Roebuck and Montgomery Ward; all of whom have installed—

OUR CATALOGUE IS FILED IN SWEET'S
P. 1042-1047

Detailed descriptive literature regarding St. Louis Fire Doors is at the service of architects and others interested in construction work. Special engineering cooperation is offered freely to the architectural profession.

ST. LOUIS FIRE DOOR CO., 1138 S. 6th St., St. Louis, Mo.

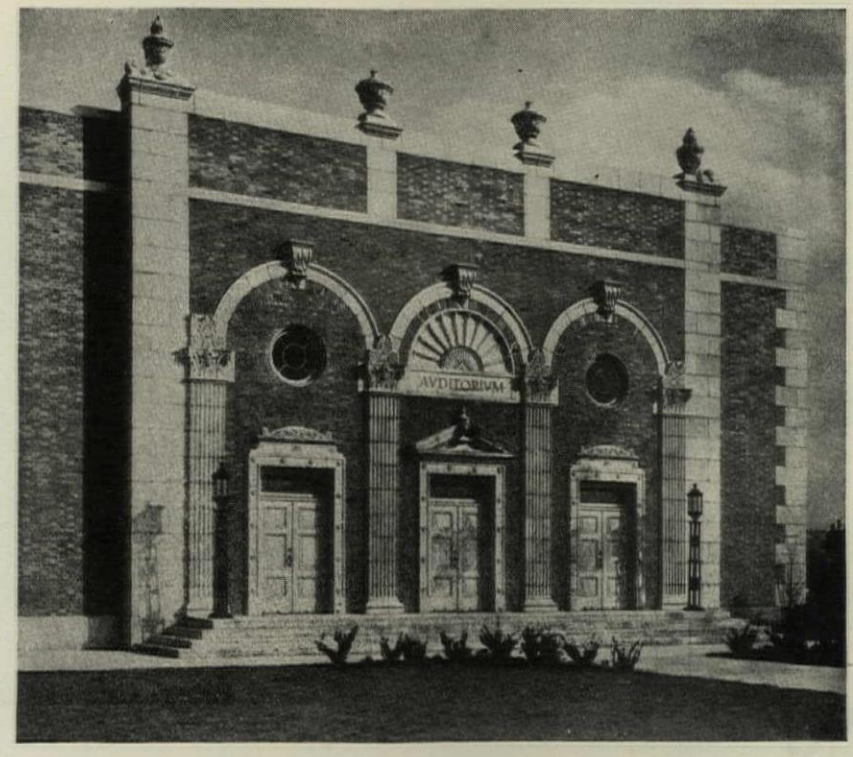
Manufacturers of all kinds of Fire-Proof Doors and Electric Operators

"MORE THAN A QUARTER CENTURY OF SUCCESSFUL SERVICE"

Offices in Principal Cities

ST. LOUIS FREIGHT ELEVATOR DOORS

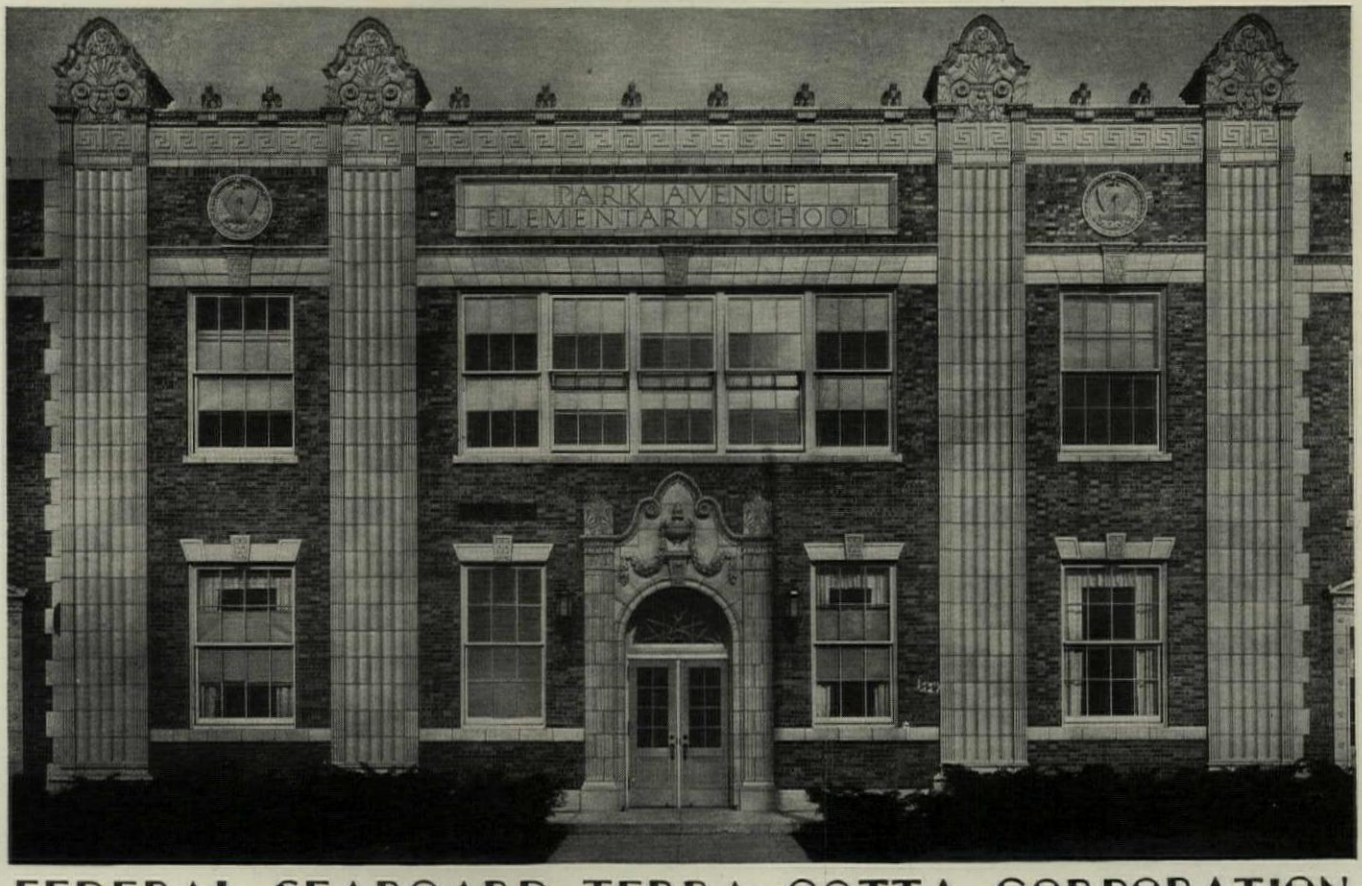
FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA



Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta as used by Tooker & Marsh, architects, in two of their recent schools. In Terra Cotta the architect is sure of a sympathetic and exact interpretation of his ideas.

Auditorium entrance, Mineola High School
Mineola, L. I.
Tooker & Marsh, architects.
Staten Island Construction Co.

Park Avenue Elementary School
Port Chester, N. Y.
Tooker & Marsh, architects.
William A. Berbusse, Jr.



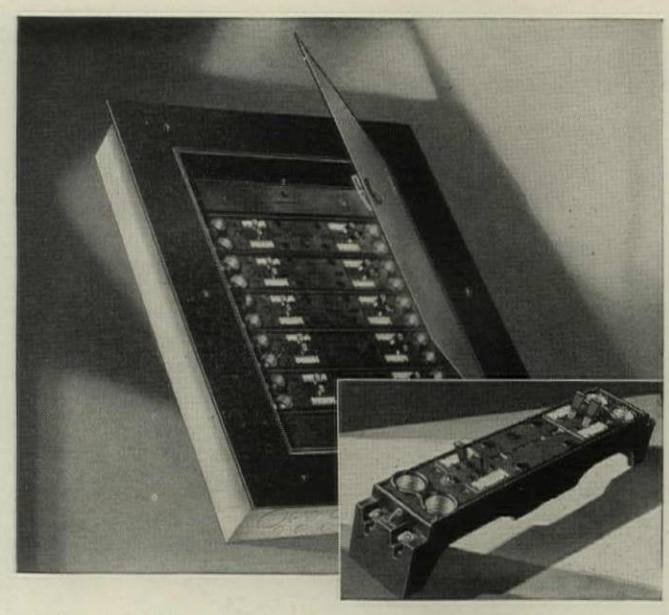
FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORPORATION

ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA MANUFACTURERS

F S T C

OFFICES
10 EAST 40th STREET
NEW YORK CITY
TELEPHONE ASHLAND 1220

FACTORIES: PERTH AMBOY, N. J. • WOODBRIDGE, N. J. • SOUTH AMBOY, N. J.



There's no profit in useless maintenance

After a panelboard is installed and working properly, every one wants to and should forget it.

This can be done with (FA) Panelboards. Original cost, which is no higher than other makes, can be divided by the years of a lifetime of service without maintenance if your choice is (FA). They are permanently safe, entirely standardized and practically wear proof.

(FA) Panelboards are the Sign of a Better Job

Reputation is contagious—use (FA) Panelboards for a better job and as a sign of quality throughout the wiring.

The (FA) Sales organization is experienced and willing to co-operate on wiring plans and panelboard and switchboard problems. Send for the (FA) Catalog now, a real handbook, free.

Frank Adam
ELECTRIC COMPANY
ST. LOUIS

DISTRICT OFFICES

Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Boston, Mass.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Dallas, Texas
Denver, Colo.
Detroit, Mich.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Kansas City, Mo.
Los Angeles, Calif.
Memphis, Tenn.
Minneapolis, Minn.
New Orleans, La.
New York, N. Y.
Omaha, Nebr.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
San Francisco, Calif.
Seattle, Wash.
Tulsa, Okla.
Vancouver, B. C.
Winnipeg, Man.

Laboratory Bulletins Worth Reading

RESIDENCE OF SENATOR SMOOT
WESLEY HEIGHTS, WASHINGTON
GORDON McNEAL, ARCHITECT
EXTERIOR FINISH: CABOT'S DOUBLE-WHITE

Since 1877, the Cabot Laboratories have contributed much to knowledge of insulation, of staining, and of colloidal chemistry. Three very interesting new Bulletins are now available:

No. 1 Colloidal Colors, and How They Differ from Paints

No. 2 The Fading of Paint, its Causes and Prevention

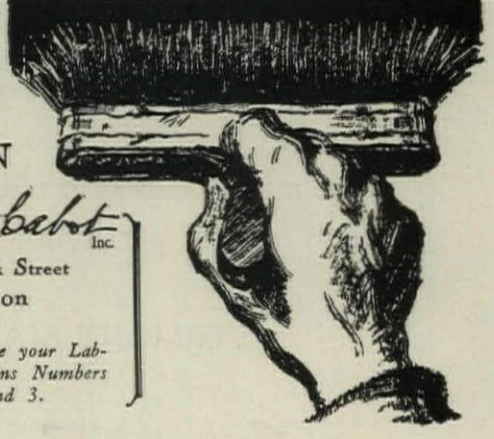
No. 3 The Relation of Surface Tension to Brush Marks on Painted Surfaces

May we send them for your files?

Cabot's Collopakes

SOLE MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF CABOT'S COLLOPAKES AND STAINS IN CANADA

BRANDRAM-HENDERSON LTD.



COUPON

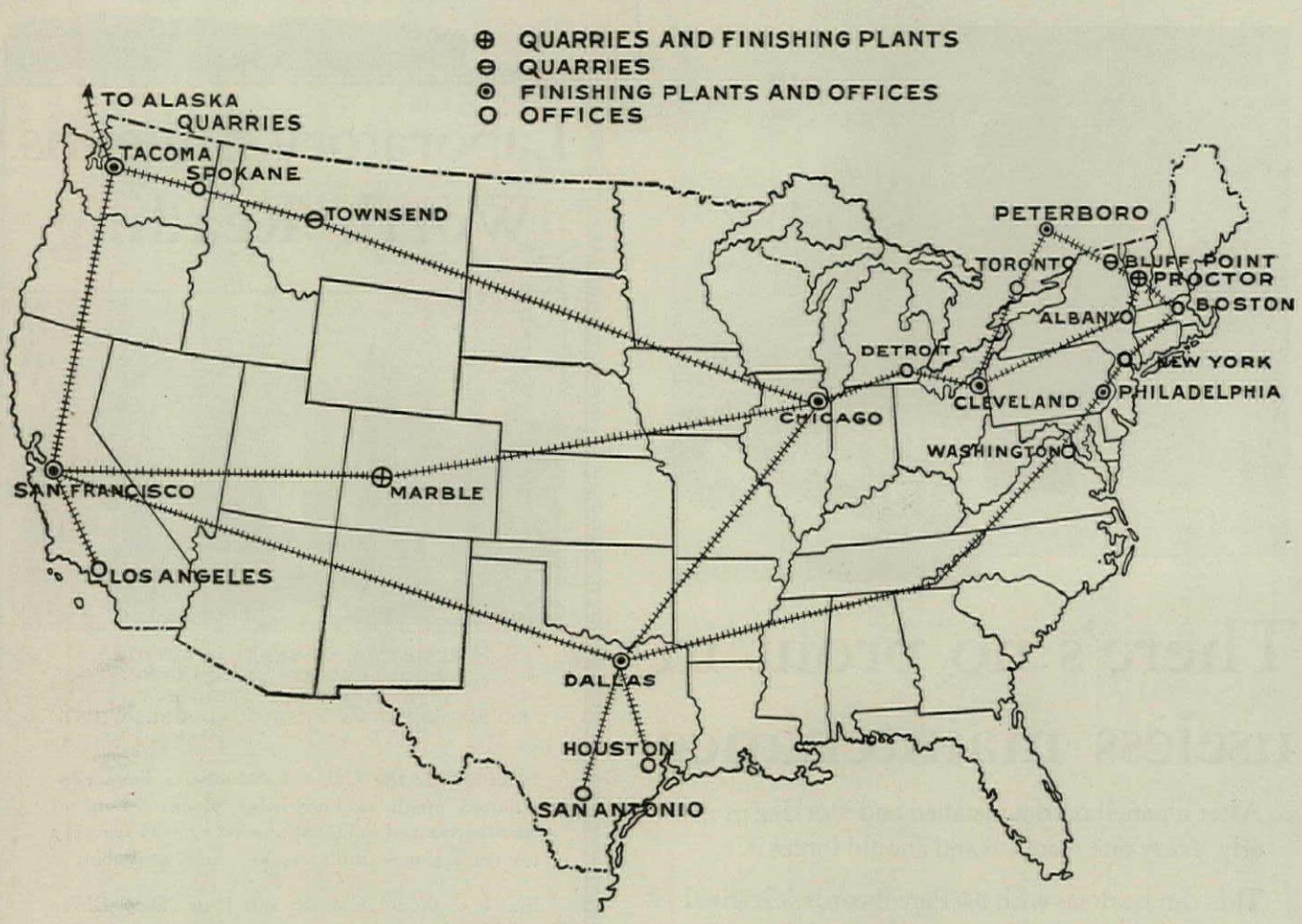
Samuel Cabot Inc.
141 Milk Street
Boston

Please send me your Laboratory Bulletins Numbers 1, 2 and 3.

Name .....

Address .....

P.P.-4-30



The Marble Trail

LIKE the westward march of the pioneers, the marble trail leads to the Pacific Coast. It also stretches up into Canada, even to far-away Alaska. Bases established at strategic points provide the building industry with a nation-wide service.

From our quarries in Vermont, New York, Colorado and Alaska, come many kinds of marble. This output is finished partly in Vermont, and partly in our large city finishing plants. In addition to that, we finish and install all kinds of foreign marble.

This means a complete service, one that reaches to all parts of the country. It means direct contact and ready information for architects and builders wherever they may be. In short it means convenience, promptness and dependability.

VERMONT MARBLE COMPANY—PROCTOR, VERMONT

Branches in the Larger Cities

See Sweet's Catalog for Specifications and Other Data

VERMONT MARBLE

No. 1 of a series illustrating: "Thoughtful decorative hints—suggestions beyond the strictly necessary—to aid the architect."

This architect remembered his own Treasure Island Days

A NOT-SO-OLD designer who remembers his own pirating days designed this nautical room for a pair of jolly sailormen too young to put to sea. The present crew of two don't even need the captain's orders when it's time to weigh anchor and sail for the Land of Nod.

Even to the crew, the most interesting thing about the room is the Armstrong's Linoleum Floor with its inlaid compass. To the captain the important facts are that the floor will last long after the crew has grown up, that it won't spot even if ink is spilled while the log is being kept. And the architect? He has the pleasure that comes of doing a job even better than it needed to be done. And it's quite probable that this idea for a boys' room helped sell the plan for the entire home.

No matter what interior effect you wish to create, no matter what color scheme you plan, you will find a modern floor of Armstrong's Linoleum in a design that will smartly match it. There are hundreds of acceptable designs to choose from.

Then there is the more practical side of linoleum—its quiet resilience, its smooth, easy-to-care-for Accolac Process surface, its moderate cost and long life.

We will be glad to send you our new file-sized specification book, with colorplates and samples of modern linoleum upon request. Also you'll find us in Sweet's. Address Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

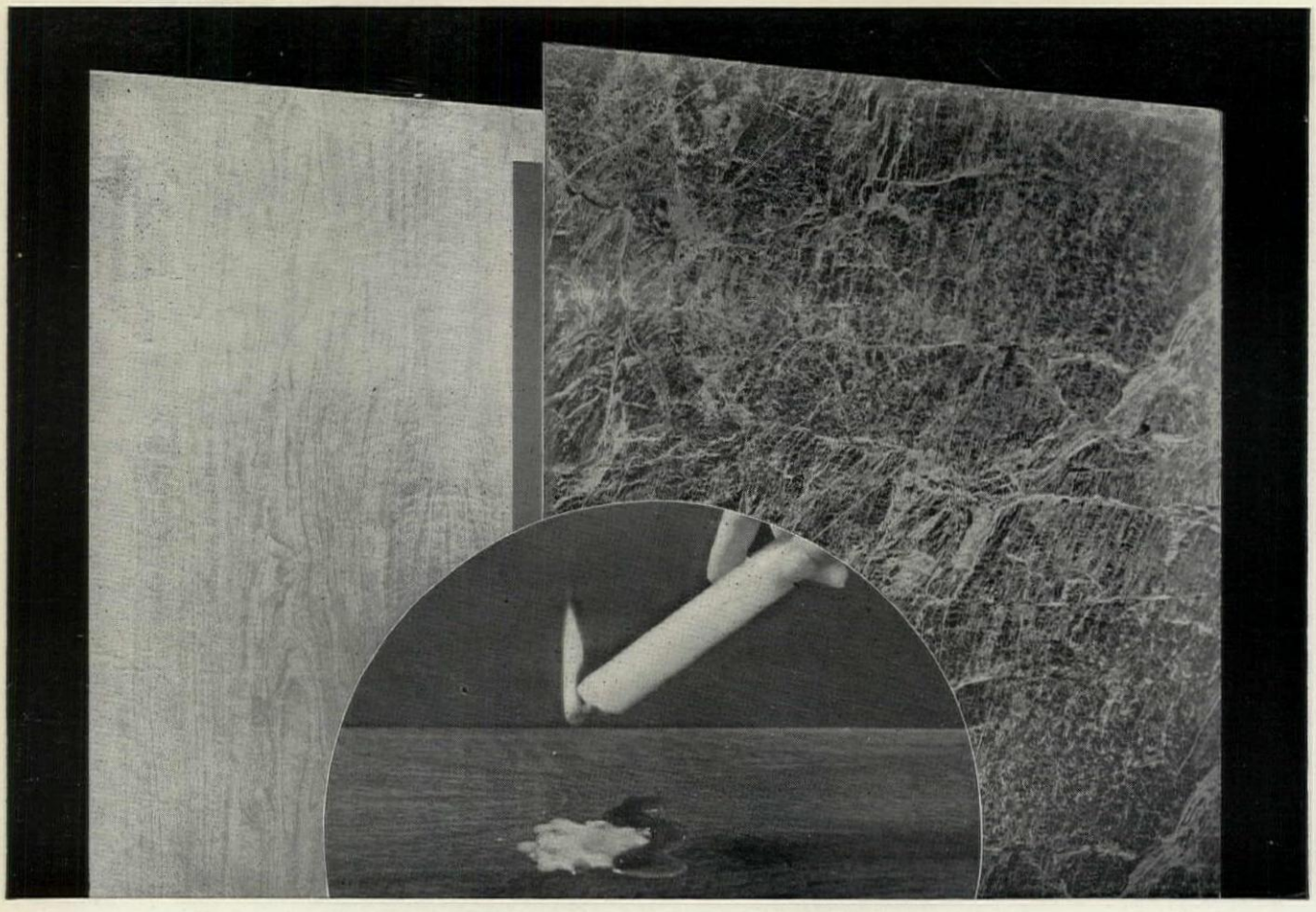
Armstrong's (A) *Product*

Armstrong's Linoleum Floors

for every room in the house

"We'll sail to Spain and back again and never swab the deck," for this Armstrong Floor (designed from plain color linoleum) is as practical as it is attractive.

PLAIN · · INLAID · · EMBOSSED · · JASPÉ · · PRINTED · · LINOTILE · · *and* ARMSTRONG'S CORK TILE



Limitless opportunities for modern decorative effects

in non-inflammable Bakelite Laminated

HERE is a material of striking beauty in colors, finish and texture. A material that is rigid and strong, does not shrink, swell nor split. That is non-hygroscopic and may be washed as easily and quickly as a window pane. A lighted cigarette may rest on it, or hot grease from a candle drip upon it, without injuring the permanently lustrous finish.

Bakelite Laminated is obtainable in black and in a number of attractive colors, and also in faithful reproductions of various rare marbles and hardwoods. Architects have obtained strikingly beautiful effects by using it for wall paneling and trim. Decorators have used it with chromium and other metal finishes for modern interiors and furniture. Others have used it for utility purposes such as kitchen dressers, mop boards, store counters and show cases and for shop fronts.

Our licensee, the Formica Insulation Co., Cincinnati, O., manufactures Bakelite Laminated for paneling and trim, and will be glad to show you samples or send you descriptive booklets.

BAKELITE CORPORATION

247 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. Chicago Office: 635 W. 22nd St.

BAKELITE CORPORATION OF CANADA, LTD., 163 Dufferin St., Toronto, Ont.

BAKELITE

REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFF.

"The registered Trade Mark and Symbol shown may be used only on products made from materials manufactured by Bakelite Corporation. Under the capital "B" is the numerical sign for infinity, or unlimited quantity. It symbolizes the infinite number of present and future uses of Bakelite Corporation's products."

THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

CLIMAXING

39 Years' Leadership

Wheeling Building Materials now made of

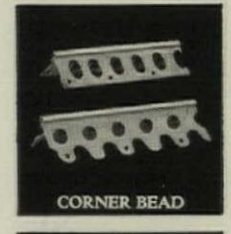
COP-R-LOY

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

THE COPPER ALLOYED STEEL

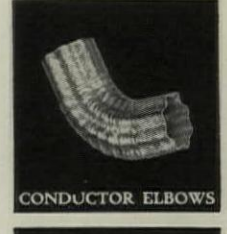

ARCH LATH

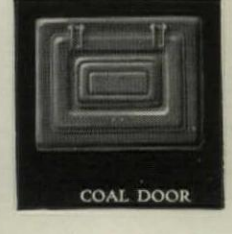

DIAMOND LATH


CORNER BEAD


SPANISH TILE


CONDUCTOR PIPE


CONDUCTOR ELBOWS


COAL DOOR


STUCCO BINDER


WALL PLUG and TIE


ROOFING PLATE


CHANNELDRAIN ROOFING

Now Wheeling Sheet Steel building materials take even higher rank than ever before. They have been made still more economical to use, more lasting in their performance, because they are made of COP-R-LOY, the copper alloyed steel—insuring outstanding performance and rugged resistance to the forces of decay.

In lath, corner bead and like accessories, and especially in exposed sheet metal work such as roofing, gutter, sash, ventilating systems, canopies, skylights—the use of this longer-lived steel lowers maintenance costs, brings about a higher standard of service.

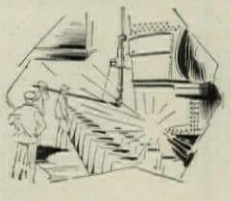
You may specify Wheeling building materials made of COP-R-LOY with complete assurance of satisfaction in the attainment of your own ideals in modern building.

WHEELING CORRUGATING COMPANY
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

Branches: New York Buffalo Philadelphia Chicago Kansas City St. Louis Richmond Chattanooga Minneapolis Des Moines Detroit Columbus, Ohio

Wheeling
CORRUGATING COMPANY

Reg U S Pat Off



COP-R-LOY

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

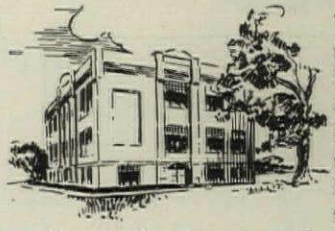
COP-R-LOY is a refined steel to which, while molten, pure copper has been added. In its making, the essentials of strength and malleability are combined with greater durability—a quality of vital importance wherever there is a tendency of metals to deteriorate. It is a modern development of mild steel, with ability to withstand atmospheric conditions several times longer than steel without copper content.

Does 25% fuel saving sound too optimistic?

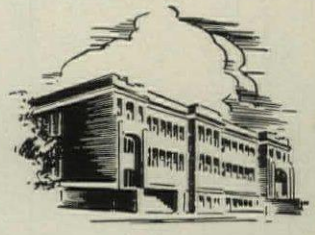
The fuel economy of Dunham Differential Heating has been proved by new installations and by direct comparisons with previous return line operation in change-over installations

The Prairie Oil & Gas Co. building at Independence, Kas., was opened January 1,1927,with another type of heating system. In 1928 an addition was built, and the entire heating system changed to Dunham Differential operation. Comparison based on gas fuel purchased during 1927 season and 1929 season, corrected for increased radiation in the new building, shows a 33.4% saving with Dunham Differential Heating.

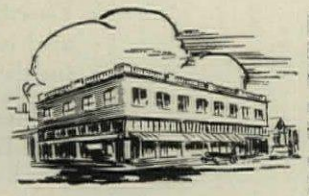
The Standard Oil building, Omaha, Neb., is six years old. The original vacuum return line heating system was changed over to Dunham Differential in October 1928. Figures on coal used in 1927-28 season (eight months) and for 1928-29 (seven months) reduced to a comparable basis show 36% fuel saving made by Dunham Differential Heating. *Fuel saving gave 21% return on the investment.*



The new heating plant in the Douglass, Kansas High School is a Dunham Differential System. The Superintendent says, "temperature throughout the building is maintained closely at all times and the first season of operation has caused a decrease of 37% in fuel consumption."



The Dunham Differential System in the Odessa, Washington High School has "exceeded all expectations." Last year heating the new building (5100 sq. ft. of radiation) cost $525 for coal. The public school building operated by the same superintendent has only 3200 sq. ft. radiation and does not contain auditorium or gymnasium yet cost $1125 for fuel.



In the Rhinehart Estate Building, West Allis, Wis., tests were made for periods of a week each operating first as a Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System and then as an ordinary gravity return system. Direct comparisons of fuel consumed (oil) showed a 27% saving effected by the Differential System.

The engineer of the Edison School at Rock Island, Ill., operated the plant ten days as a differential system and ten days as a vacuum return line system. The building, which is equipped with unit ventilators and a pneumatic temperature regulation system, was heated the same number of hours for each test, and coal consumption figures, reduced to a direct comparison, show 51% fuel saving for the Dunham Differential System. The temperature regulation system was functioning exactly the same in each test. It was the use of Sub-Atmospheric Steam which caused the fuel saving.

Over 700 installations are providing uniform, comfortable and healthful heat through Dunham Differential Heating, cutting fuel costs at least 25%, and proving that the finest heating service is also the most economical.

Architects, owners, and builders can secure further information for the asking. If 25% saving sounds too good to be true, get the facts and judge for yourself.

C. A. DUNHAM CO.

Dunham Building

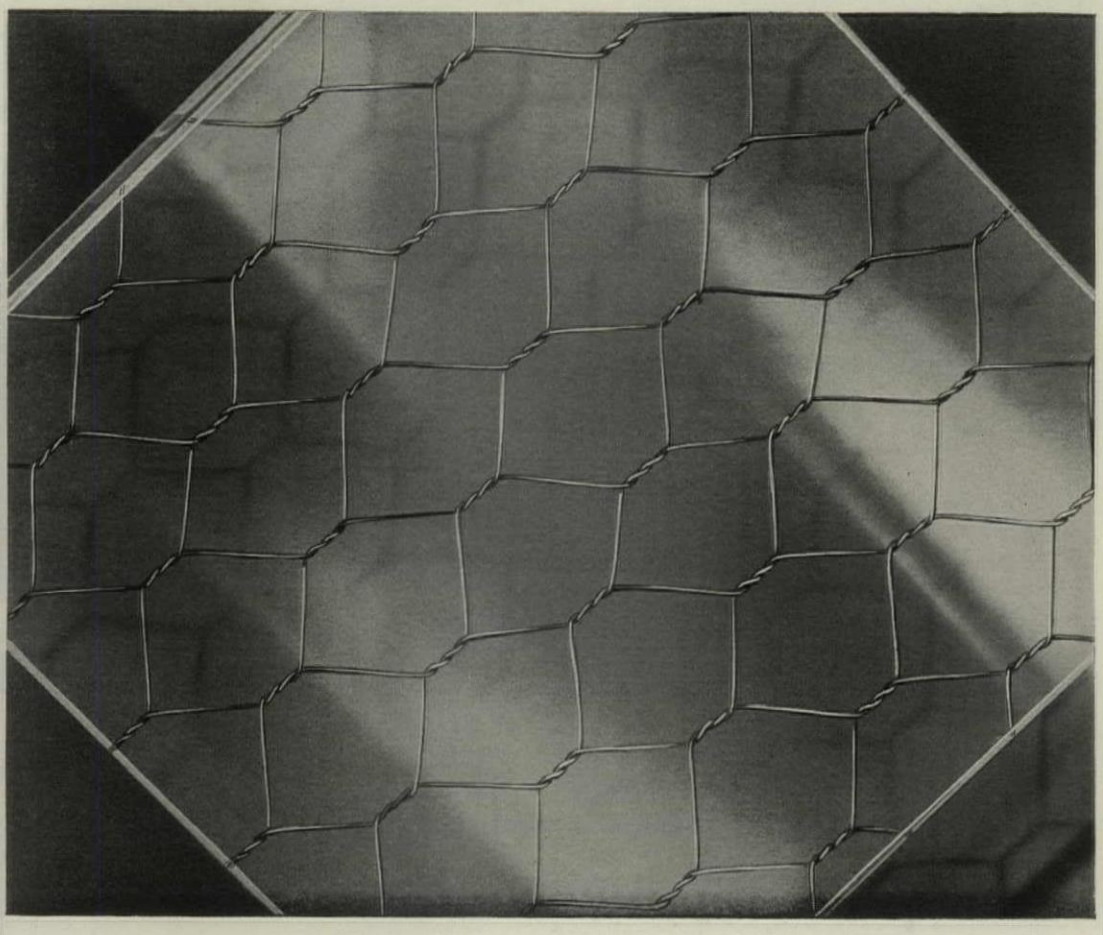
450 East Ohio Street Chicago, Illinois

Over 80 branch offices in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom bring Dunham Service as close to you as your telephone. Consult the 58-page Dunham Architectural Handbook in Sweets—Volume D. Dunham engineers are at your service with complete and authoritative data on improved heating practice.

Many heating systems can be converted to Differential operation at moderate cost. These change-overs will pay for themselves. Dunham engineers will survey present systems without obligation.

Look for the name DUNHAM. This nameplate identifies a genuine Dunham Thermostatic Radiator Trap.

The Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System and individual parts of the apparatus used in that system are fully protected by United States Patents Nos. 1,644,114, 1,706,401 and 1,727,965 and Canadian Patents Nos. 282,193, 282,194 and 282,195. Additional patents in the United States, Canada and foreign countries are now pending.



ALL BLUE RIDGE glass is made from plate glass batch. You can assure the use of figured and wire glass of uniform plate glass quality by specifying Blue Ridge glass throughout the building.

SPECIFY . . .

Polished wire glass of high transparency free from bubble clusters on the wire, as manufactured by the Blue Ridge Glass Corp.

BLUE RIDGE GLASS CORP.

Kingsport, Tennessee

CHICAGO
55 E. Washington Street

NEW YORK
1 Madison Avenue

A corner of The Kinnear Manufacturing Company's Engineering Department.

Take Advantage of Kinnear's Complete Engineering Service

No matter how apparently simple or obviously complex your rolling door problems—you can conserve your time and play absolutely safe by putting them up to "Rolling Door Headquarters" for speedy, accurate solution.

For over thirty years our activities have been concentrated exclusively on designing, producing and improving steel rolling doors for every conceivable type of installation. Therefore, it is but natural and logical that Kinnear Specification Doors will be *right* from every standpoint.

The great majority of America's architects and contractors know from experience that Kinnear Rolling Doors never fail to render complete satisfaction to the building owner—and thus aid materially in safeguarding their most valued asset—REPUTATION.

The benefit of our experience in "engineering" rolling doors is available without charge or obligation. New, illustrated catalog mailed free on request.

THE KINNEAR MANUFACTURING CO.

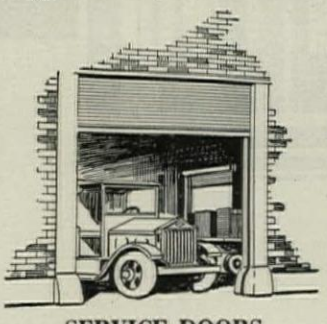
380 Field Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, U. S. A.

BOSTON CHICAGO CINCINNATI CLEVELAND DETROIT NEW ORLEANS
NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH KANSAS CITY WASHINGTON

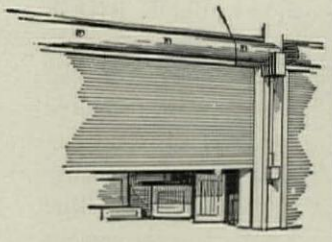
KINNEAR ROLLING DOORS

There *IS* No Equal

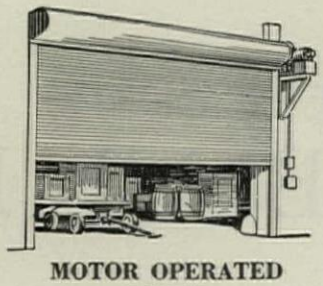
KINNEAR Makes Every Type of ROLLING DOOR



SERVICE DOORS



FIRE DOORS *and* FIRE SHUTTERS



MOTOR OPERATED DOORS

SEE OUR Catalogue IN SWEETS

Doors of Etched Aluminum

IN STEP with the modern trend toward the use of new metals in architecture, United now offers strikingly handsome doors of etched aluminum. The years take no toll of this permanent metal. The silvery polish and soft gray of aluminum permit effects of rare beauty and charm.

There are no restrictions upon the designer of such doors and no upkeep penalties for the user. They remain objects of permanent beauty. United also supplies panels of stainless steel, etched in any design, with plastic enamel background in color if desired.

Never have a wider range of decorative possibilities been available to the Architect. Further information on the use of white metals, as well as the conventional materials, will gladly be furnished upon request.

THE UNITED METAL PRODUCTS CO.
CANTON, OHIO

Colonial Sidewalls for Colonial Homes

If you are interested in Modernizing work, check coupon for Pamphlet of Prize-winners in the 1929 WEATHERBEST Home Modernizing Contest and book on Modernizing and Reshingling.

WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles, in different lengths and butt thicknesses, are furnished in many shades of Gray and in a special Colonial White and Ivory to give any desired effect. The 24-in. length, for example, permits exposure up to 11½ inches.

On this home in Cincinnati, Ohio, Architect Ward Franklin helped the proportions of its Colonial design with WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles in 24-in. Colonial White on Sidewalls. A wonderful contrast was realized in the use of WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles, stained Black, on the Roof.

Check your files for WEATHERBEST literature including Portfolio of photogravures showing homes in actual color . . . information on WEATHERBEST Specials—Old Colony Shakes and Thatch Roof Construction . . . Pad of Sample Colors. WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co., Inc., 2806 Main St., North Tonawanda, N. Y. Plants: North Tonawanda, Cleveland, St. Paul. Distributing Warehouses in Leading Centers.

Weatherbest
STAINED SHINGLES
FOR ROOFS AND SIDE-WALLS

WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE Co., Inc.
2806 Main St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

☐ Send Sample Color Pad and Portfolio of Photogravures showing WEATHERBEST Homes in full-color—some with floor plans.

☐ Literature on WEATHERBEST Old Colony Shakes and Thatch Roof Construction.

☐ Book on Modernizing and pamphlet of prize-winners in the 1929 Home Modernizing Contest.

Name .....

.....

Address .....

.....

ANNOUNCEMENT

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

COMPETITION FOR TWO SCHOLARSHIPS

TWO scholarships of four hundred dollars each are offered in the academic year 1930-31 for *special students* in the third or the fourth year of the course in Architecture at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. They will be awarded as the result of a competition in design under the direction of the Committee on Design of the Department of Architecture.

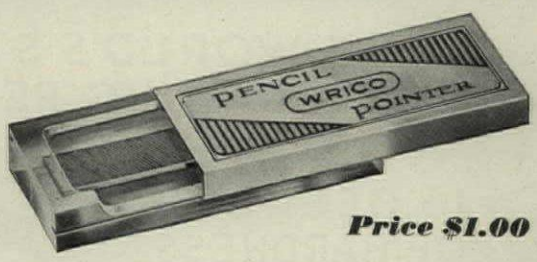
The competition is open to citizens of the United States of good character, who are between twenty-one and twenty-eight years of age, and who have had at least three years of office experience.

The competition will be held from May 17 to May 26.

Competitors are allowed to prepare their drawings wherever conditions conform to the requirements of the Committee, but these drawings must be sent to Boston for judgment.

Applications should be received on or before April 14, addressed to Professor William Emerson, 491 Boylston Street, Boston

WRICO
PENCIL POINTER



Price $1.00

A WRICO PENCIL POINTER will convert all of your pencils into

—PRECISION INSTRUMENTS—

it will sharpen the lead of any pencil—HARD or SOFT—to any desired shape faster and better than can be done in any other way.

ECONOMICAL—CLEAN TO USE—PORTABLE

May be kept in the drawer of the desk or drafting table or carried in the pocket, brief case or traveling bag without any danger of the waste graphite spilling out.

Made of the best grade of celluloid in three colors—RED, GREEN and BLUE.

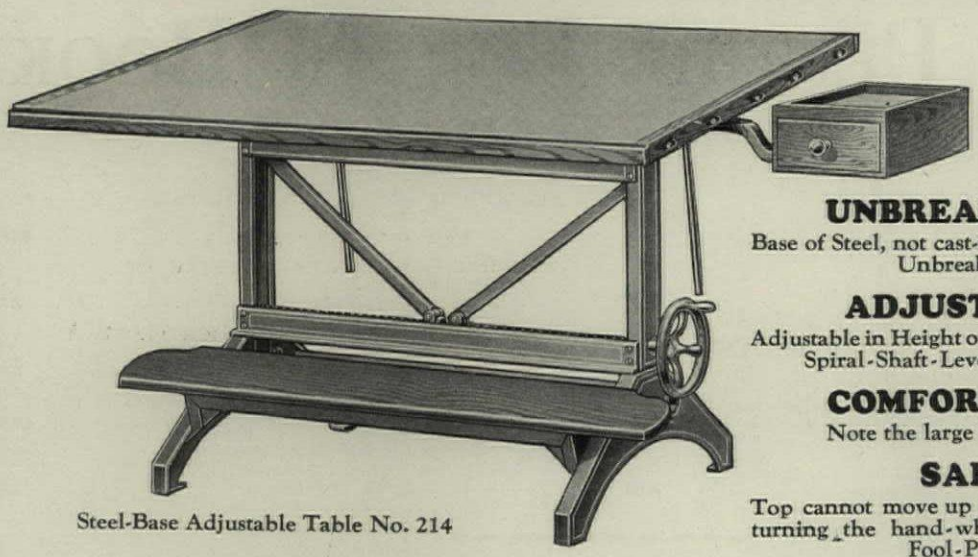
Send $1.00 to

The WOOD-REGAN INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.
South Orange, New Jersey

and a WRICO PENCIL POINTER will be mailed to you postage paid.

WHEN ORDERING STATE COLOR DESIRED

The Table Without a Come-back
The Hamilton Steel-Base Table



Steel-Base Adjustable Table No. 214

UNBREAKABLE
Base of Steel, not cast-iron. Strong, Rigid, Unbreakable.

ADJUSTABLE
Adjustable in Height or Slant. Has the new Spiral-Shaft-Lever-Movement.

COMFORTABLE
Note the large Foot Board.

SAFE
Top cannot move up or down except by turning the hand-wheel on right side. Fool-Proof.

There is a HAMILTON Dealer near you.

Don't forget to mail the Coupon ☞

HAMILTON MFG. CO.
TWO RIVERS, WIS.

HAMILTON MFG. CO., Two Rivers, Wis.
Please send me Circular 12-U.
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... **State** .....

A Reduction in Price of 11 PENCIL POINTS BOOKS

(Effective February 1, 1930. Not Retroactive)

THE WORK OF CRAM & FERGUSON
A $25.00 Book reduced to $15.00

THE TREATMENT OF INTERIORS (Clute)
A $6.00 Book reduced to 4.00

DRAFTING ROOM PRACTICE (Clute)
A $6.00 Book reduced to 4.00

PRACTICAL REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN BUILDINGS (Clute)
A $6.00 Book reduced to 4.00

THE SMALLER HOUSES AND GARDENS OF VERSAILLES 1680-1815 (French & Eberlein)
A $6.00 Book reduced to 4.00

THE ARCHITECT'S LAW MANUAL (Blake)
A $5.00 Book reduced to 3.00

SPECIFICATIONS FOR A HOSPITAL (York & Sawyer)
A $6.00 Book reduced to $3.00

WINNING DESIGNS—PARIS PRIZE IN ARCHITECTURE
A $6.00 Book reduced to 3.00

D'ESPOUY'S FRAGMENTS D'ARCHITECTURE ANTIQUE (A Reprint)
A $6.00 Book reduced to 5.00

ARCHITECTURE TOSCANE (A Reprint)
A $6.00 Book reduced to 4.00

MASTERPIECES OF SPANISH ARCHITECTURE (A Reprint)
A $6.00 Book reduced to 4.00

There Is But a Limited Number of These Books—
Them as Takes 'm Quick—Gets 'm

THE PENCIL POINTS PRESS, Inc.
419 Fourth Avenue New York, N. Y.

ROOFS AND ROOFING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 86, Advertising Section)

walls and counterflashed with metal. After laying plain canvas should be well soaked with boiled linseed oil and then given two or three coats of white lead and boiled linseed oil paint. Prepared canvas should be given two coats of white lead and oil paint. In addition to the various roofings already described there are a number of "ready roofings" and "roll roofings" on the market. These materials are all very good in their place, that is on temporary buildings, low cost country houses, cattle sheds, chicken coops and buildings of that type, but I could not consistently advise their use on the class of buildings which an architect is called upon to build.

The object of this article is to give a general summary of the various roofing materials in use at the present time with no desire on my part to advocate the use of any particular roof, nor to show the superiority of any one material over another, but to give the young specification writer some idea of what he has to choose from, and leave it to his own judgment to make that choice.

Our Friends— *across the Border*

AS in the States, many of the most important buildings in Canada are "Bryant Equipped." Seven of these are shown above—the famous Chateau Frontenac; The Royal York, the largest hotel in the British Empire; and so on. Bryant "Superior Wiring Devices" are favorably known the world over and invariably meet with enthusiastic acceptance by leading Architects, Engineers and Contractors . . . and, what is more important, give lasting and satisfying service to owners . . . those who pay the bills.

See our Catalogue in the new 4-volume Sweet's for 1930, Vol. D, pages 5188 to 5192

Seven Important Canadian Bryant Installations

1 *London Life Insurance Building, London*
Architects, Watt & Blackwell, London
Electrical Contractors, A. N. Knowles, London

2 *Canada Permanent Mortgage Building, Toronto*
Architect, S. Hilton Wilkes, Toronto
Assoc. Architects, Sproat & Rolph, Toronto
Elec. Contractors, Canadian Comstock Co., Toronto

3 *Dominion Square Building, Montreal*
Architects, Ross & McDonald, Montreal
Electrical Contractors, Can. Comstock Co., Montreal

4 *Chateau Frontenac, Quebec*
Architect, W. S. Maxwell, Montreal
Electrical Contractors, Canadian Comstock Co., Montreal

5 *Royal York Hotel, Toronto*
Architects, Ross & McDonald, Montreal
Electrical Contractors, Can. Comstock Co., Toronto

6 *Bell Telephone Building, Montreal*
Architects, Barott & Blackader, Montreal
Cons. Engs., McDougall & Friedman, Montreal
Electrical Contractors, Canadian Taverner Company

7 *Sun Life Assurance Building, Montreal*
Architects, Darling & Pearson, Toronto
Assoc. Architect, A. J. C. Paine, Montreal
Cons. Eng., E. A. Ryan, Montreal
Electrical Engineer, John A. Mencke, New York
Electrical Contractors, Canadian Comstock Company, Montreal

THE BRYANT ELECTRIC COMPANY

342 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. | Widener Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa. | BRIDGEPORT CONNECTICUT | 844 West Adams Street, Chicago, Ill. | 149 New Montgomery St. San Francisco, Calif.

MANUFACTURERS OF SUPERIOR WIRING DEVICES SINCE 1888

Rich Colors and Greater Thickness place Rubber Tiling in Constant Demand Where Appearance is Vital---

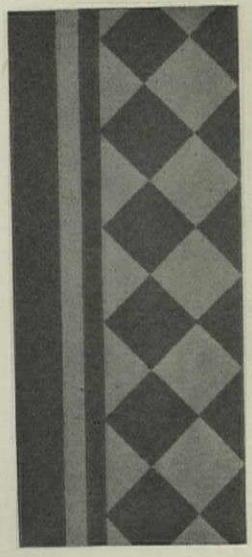
IN IMPRESSIVE Bank Lobbies and other public spaces subject to considerable foot traffic, the flooring specified must be of a quality that will not fade or the colors show signs of wear during the life of the installation.

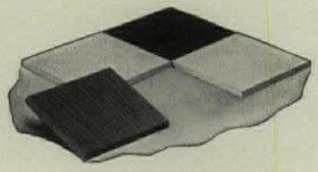
The true, permanent colors of New York Belting and Packing Company's tiling are an integral part of this material, extending through the full thickness of the tiles. They are unaffected by the most severe traffic conditions.

The superior three-eighths-inch thickness recommends this tiling for heavy duty. Many floors laid more than twenty-five years ago are still in excellent condition. This remarkable wearing quality is due to the extraordinary firmness, thickness and weight, making a floor that is practically permanent.

So constructed as to assure the quiet, resilient, and comfortable floors so necessary in banks and offices where the public is to be impressed amid ideal working conditions.

50% GREATER THICKNESS
Harmonious in Color and Design
Sanitary - Safe - Comfortable
DOUBLE LIFE

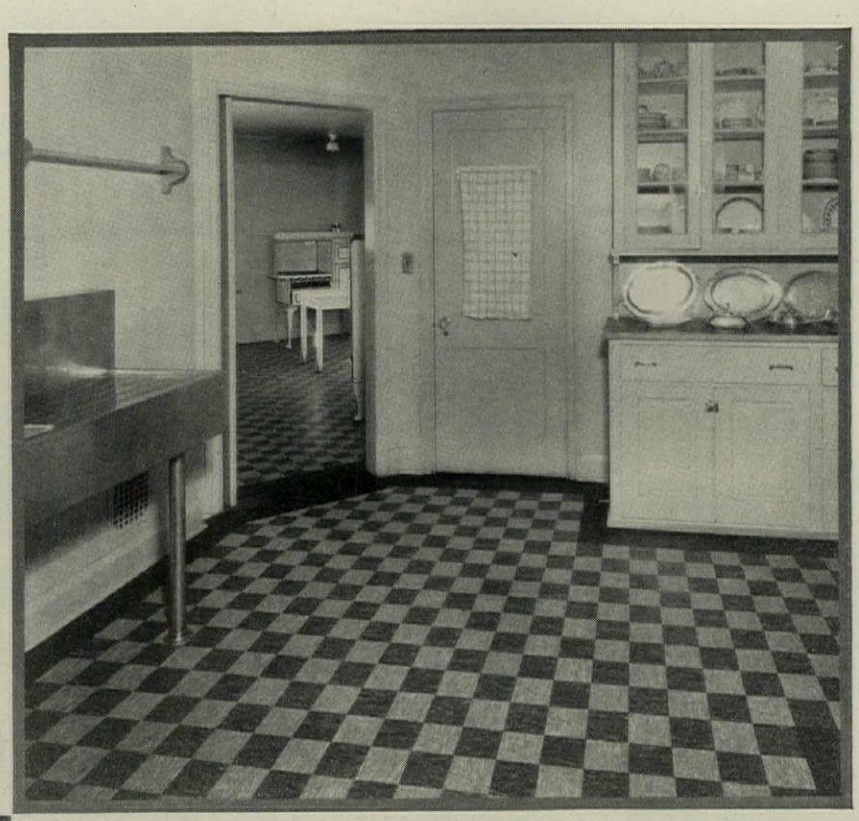




Samples, color suggestions and full information on request

NEW YORK BELTING & PACKING CO.
91-93 Chambers Street, New York
Boston Philadelphia St. Louis Chicago Pittsburgh San Francisco

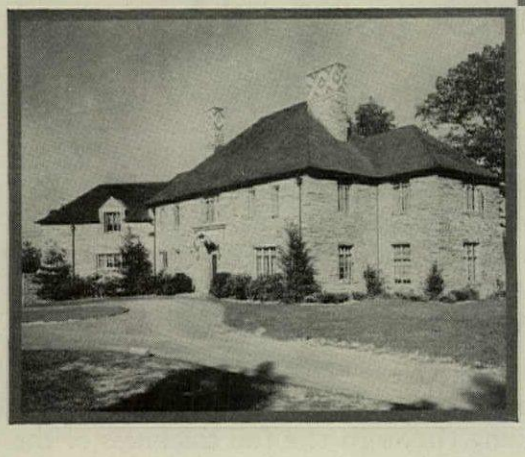
RUBBER TILE FLOORING
A Product of NEW YORK BELTING & PACKING CO.



The imposing
Residence of J. D. Newbold
Whitemarsh, Pa.

Architects: Edwards &
Hoffman, Phila.

Builder: John W. Moffly, 3rd
Chestnut Hill, Pa.



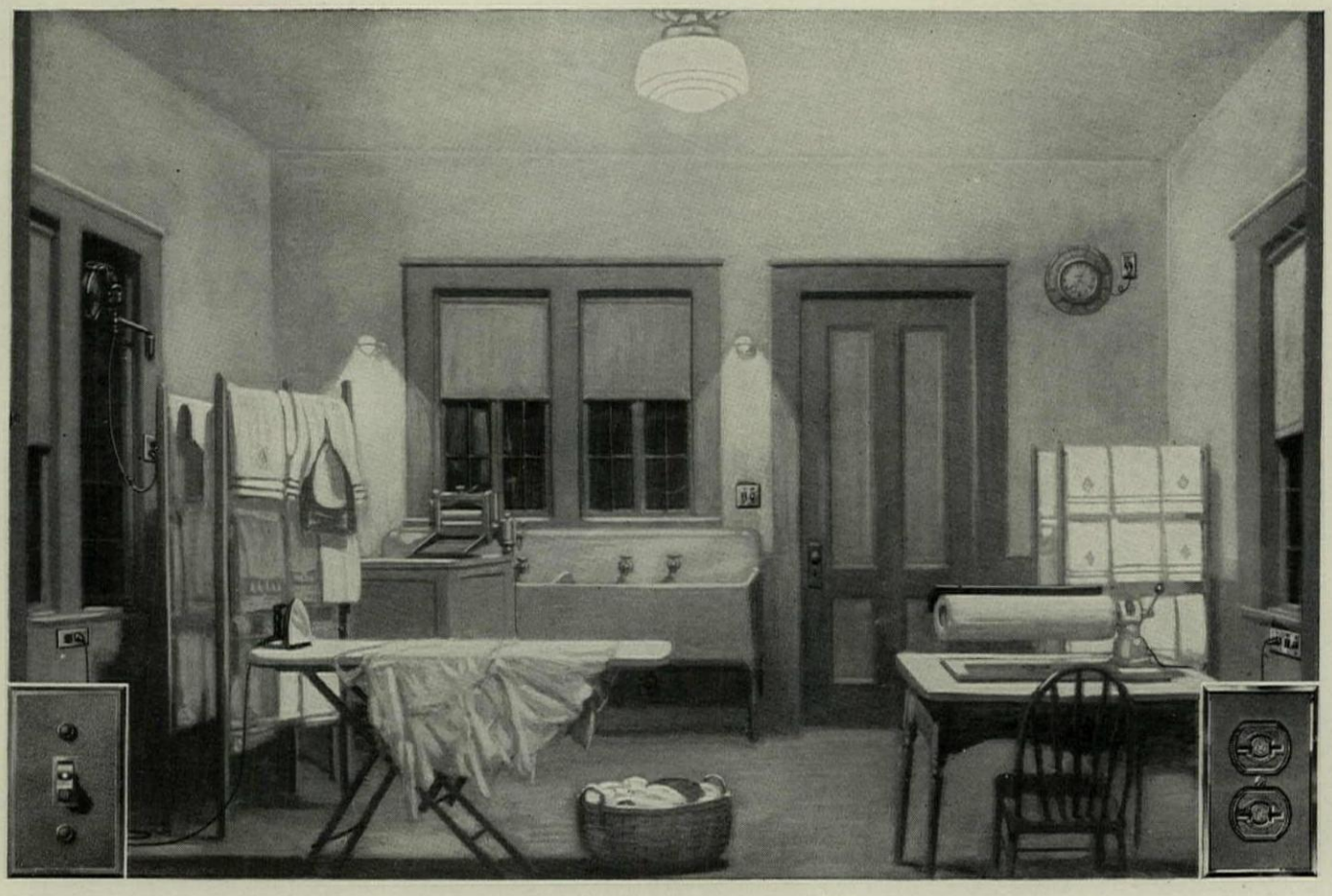
DISTINCTIVE LINOLEUM FLOORS FOR DISTINCTIVE HOMES

BEAUTIFUL FLOORS — floors that are individual, artistic and colorful — are a most important factor in modern interior decoration. To produce floors of this kind the architect and home owner are standardizing more and more on Blabon's Inlaid Linoleum as the ideal floor covering for permanence, easy cleaning and real economy.

This distinctive residence of J. D. Newbold, at Whitemarsh, Pa. — an outstanding example of magnificent architecture — has installed the striking Blabon Inlaid Pattern No. 1119, with border in blue, as illustrated here. A wide range of appealing Blabon designs — with the exclusive Lacawax Finish (lacquer processed and surface waxed) and Cork Filled Back — await your selection for any and every floor covering requirement where perfect harmony of tone and color are desired.

WRITE OUR CONTRACT DEPT. FOR SPECIAL SERVICE TO ARCHITECTS

BLABON-SANDURA COMPANY, Inc.
FINANCE BUILDING PHILADELPHIA, PA.

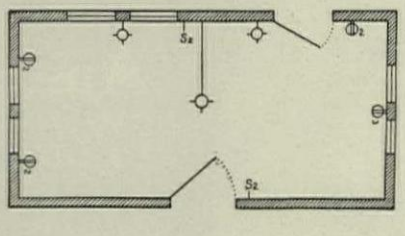


FORESIGHT counts when you plan the Laundry's Wiring

YOUR client gives thanks when you provide such convenient, adequate wiring as this in the laundry.

For through the adequate wiring which makes possible the use of electrical labor-saving appliances in the laundry, you eliminate the so-called "terrors of drudgery" once associated with this room.

The G-E Wiring System covers wiring essentials...makes sure of electrical adequacy not only in the laundry, but in every room in the house. It has been perfected during years of experience and provides a solution for the many wiring problems faced by every architect in his daily work.



The G-E Wiring System—for homes or business buildings—assures quality of materials, lasting satisfaction, lowest maintenance. You can employ it with confidence. It's time tested.

Our booklet for architects explains the G-E Wiring System. A word from you will bring it. Section G-574, Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Connecticut.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

WIRING SYSTEM

MERCHANDISE DEPARTMENT · GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY · BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

WITH AND FOR OUR ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING OFFICE, 419 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y., PHILIP H. HUBBARD, *Advertising Manager*
District Offices: 1050 Strauss Building, Chicago; 953 Leader Building, Cleveland; 703 Market St., San Francisco.

Adam, Frank, Electric Company 149
Æolus Dickinson 40
Aluminum Company of America 51, 52, 53
American Brass Co., The 141
American Institute of Architects, The 58
American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc. 87
American Pencil Co. 67
American Radiator Company 100, 168
American Seating Co. 19
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co. 129
American Steel & Wire Co. 123
American Tar Products Co. 2
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. 77
American 3-Way Luxfer Prism Co. 4
American Window Glass Co. ... 115
Andersen Frame Corp. 89
Angel, H. Reeve & Co., Inc. 169
Ankyra Manufacturing Co. 41
Armstrong Cork Co. (Linoleum Division) 151
Armstrong Cork Co. (Linotile) 142
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co. (Roof Insulation) 3
Art Metal Construction Co., The 27
Atlantic Gypsum Products Co. ..... 4th Cover
Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., The .. 1
Austral Window Co. 173

Bakelite Corporation 152
Barber Asphalt Co. 135
Bayley, Wm., Co., The 38
Beaux Arts Institute of Design 168
Berry Brothers 70
Best Brothers Keene's Cement Company, The 24, 25
Bethlehem Steel Co. 55
Blabon-Sandura Co., Inc. 172
Blue Ridge Glass Corp. 161
Bommer Spring Hinge Co. 59
Boston Acoustical Engineering Division of Housing Co. 127
Brasco Manufacturing Co. 11
Braun, J. G., Co., Inc. 107
Bryant Electric Co. 170
Bull Dog Floor Clip Co., The .. 59
Burnham Boiler Corp. 157

Cabot, Samuel, & Co., Inc. 149
Carnegie Institute of Technology 168
Carnegie Steel Company 158
Cheney Co., The 148
Clay Products Company, Inc., of Indiana 36, 37
Clow & Sons, James B. 9
Columbia Mills, Inc., The 7
Columbus Coated Fabrics Corp. 58
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc. 101, 102
Corcoran Mfg. Co., The 68
Cork Import Corp. 144
Covert, H. W., Co. 154
Cowing Pressure Relieving Joint Co. 134
Cutler Mail Chute Company ... 134

Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. .. 145
De Long Furniture Company .. 63
Dietzgen, Eugene, Co. 143
Dixon Crucible Company, Joseph 85
Dunham Company, C. A. 159
Duplex Hanger Co., The 117
Duriron Co. 112

Eberhard Faber Pencil Co. 163
Elkay Manufacturing Co. 148
Excelso Products Corp. 20

Faber, A. W. 166
Federal Cement Tile Company . 6
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. 147
Fiske, J. W., Iron Works 57
Floor Accessories, Inc. 116
Frink Corporation, The 76
Fulton Sylphon Company, The . 26

Galloway Terra Cotta Co. 117
G & G Atlas Systems, Inc. 65
General Bronze Corp. 78
General Electric Co. 174
Georgia Marble Co. 122
Gillespie Brothers, Inc. 169
Gillis & Geoghegan, Inc. 64

Hamilton Mfg. Co. 165
Hamlin, Irving 21
Higgin Manufacturing Co., The 69
Higgins & Sons, Chas. M. 111
Horn, A. C., Co. 121

The Rome Brass Radiator Corporation, New York, has engaged the services of Wallace F. Goodnow, for the past several years chief engineer for Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Corp., as their development engineer in the concealed radiator field. The company also announces the opening Mar. 1 of new offices at 16 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C., under the management of Clyde H. Miller.

The Johns-Manville Corporation, New York, N. Y., announces that another new product, asbestos wall tile, which is now perfected after more than two years of research and exhaustive tests, has been released for distribution. Formed of asbestos fibres and Portland cement united under great pressure into large sheets and grooved off in squares to give the effect of individual units, Johns-Manville asbestos wall tile offers a colorful and sanitary wainscoting for bathrooms, kitchens, laundries and breakfast nooks.

The Kewanee Boiler Corporation, Kewanee, Ill., has opened its own office at 35 West 39th St., New York, with L. W. Charlet, long associated with the company as manager. Effective March 1st relations were discontinued with the Kewanee Boiler Co., and Kewanee products will now be distributed in the Eastern territory through this newly established office.

The associates and many friends in the architectural, heating and ventilating professions mourn the passing on Mar. 11 of Louis G. Forman, president of Gillis & Geoghegan, Inc., and vice president of G & G Atlas Systems, Inc., New York. Mr. Forman joined Gillis & Geoghegan, Inc., in 1878 and filled various positions finally becoming president.

Acquisition of the metal lath division of the Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., Warren, Ohio, is announced by the United States Gypsum Co., Chicago, Ill. That part of the Youngstown Pressed Steel Company's business acquired will continue under the same sales and operating personnel as the Youngstown Pressed Steel Metal Lath Division of the United States Gypsum Co. Only the metal lath division was acquired. Other divisions of the company will be operated by the Youngstown Pressed Steel Co. as heretofore.

The Portland Cement Association, Chicago, Ill., announces the appointment of Walter R. Macatee as district engineer in charge of association work in Virginia and North Carolina with offices at 904 E. Main St., Richmond, Va. William G. Hudson has been appointed district engineer for Louisiana and Mississippi with headquarters in the Hibernia Bank Bldg., New Orleans, La.

Illinois Engineering Co. 74
Indiana Limestone Co. .. 2nd Cover
Insulite Co., The 49
International Nickel Co., The, Inc. 108

Jacobson & Co. 109
Jamison Cold Storage Door Co...75
Jenkins Bros. 155
Johns-Manville Corp. 30, 31
Johnson Service Co. 124

Kalman Steel Co. 160
Kawneer Company, The .. 93, 94, 95
Kemitex Products Co., The 98
Kerner Incinerator Co. 135
Keuffel & Esser Co. 167
Kewanee Boiler Company 8
Kinnear Manufacturing Co., The 162
Kliegl Bros. Universal Electric Stage Lighting Co. 59
Koh-I-Noor Pencil Co., Inc. ... 61
Kohler Company 42

Leonard-Rooke Company 135
Libbey-Owens Glass Company . 34
Lord & Burnham Company, The 177
Lord & Burnham Co., The (Sash Operating Div.) 21
Louisville Cement Company ... 113
Ludowici-Celadon Company ... 91
Lupton's, David, Sons Co. 114

Mac Andrews & Forbes Co. 60
Mac Arthur Concrete Pile Corp. 50
Mahon, R. C., Co., The 131
Massachusetts Institute of Technology 165
Master Builders Co. 28
Mesker Bros. Iron Co. 97
Milwaukee Corrugating Co. ... 178
Modine Mfg. Co. 126
Mueller Mosaic Co. 68

Nailcrete Corp., The 68
National Association of Flat Rolled Steel Manufacturers, 22, 23
National Fire Proofing Co. 32
National Radiator Corp. 33
National Steel Fabric Co. 43, 44
National Terra Cotta Society . 62
National Tube Company 156
Nelson, Herman, Corp. 71, 72
New York Belting & Packing Co. 171
Northwestern Terra Cotta Company, The 138

Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association of the United States 130
Old Virginia Brick Co. 136
Orange Screen Co. 117

Pardee, C., Works, The 17
Pecora Paint Company 41
Peelle Company 18
Pelican Works—Gunther Wagner, Inc. 169
Portland Cement Association .. 45

Rail Steel Bar Assn. 29
Raymond Concrete Pile Co. 5
RCA Victor Co., Inc., Engineering Products Division 20
Reading Iron Co. 46
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., 3rd Cover
Rising & Nelson Slate Company 118
Rixson Company, The Oscar C. . 15
Roddis Lumber & Veneer Co. .. 39
Rolscreen Co. 140
Rome Brass Radiator Corp. 110

St. Louis Fire Door Co. 146
Sargent & Company 132
Sargent, J. D., Granite Co. 134
Security Fire Door Co. 66
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Inc. 47
Soss Mfg. Company 40
Southern Cypress Manufacturers Assn. 119
Staedtler, J. S., Inc. 105
Stanley Works, The 54
Stedman Rubber Flooring Co. .. 35
Stevenson Cold Storage Door Co. 75
Structural Gypsum Corporation 175
Structural Slate Co. 116
Sturtevant, B. F., Co. 10

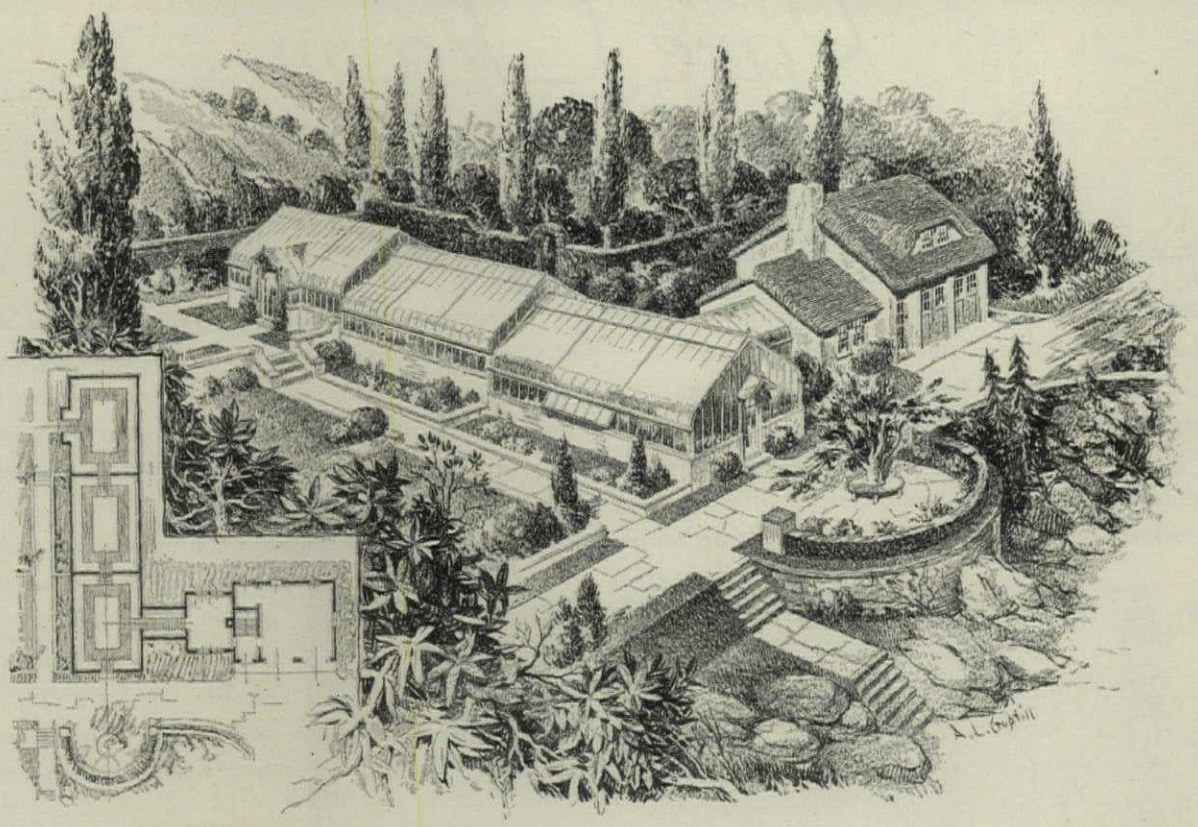
Taylor Co., The Halsey W. 128
Toch Bros. 73
Truscon Steel Co. 120

Union Metal Manufacturing Co. 125
United Metal Products Co., The 164
United States Gypsum Co. 133

Vermont Marble Co. 150
Vonnegut Hardware Company . 48
Vortex Mfg. Co. 104

Warren Webster & Co. 12, 13
Weatherbest Stained Shingle Co., Inc. 164
Weber Costello Co. 56
Weber, F., Co. 169
Westinghouse Electric Elevator Co. 106
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co. 16
Wheeler, Osgood Co., The 137
Wheeling Corrugating Co. 153
Wheeling Steel Corp. 14
Williams Oil-O-Matic Heating Corp. 139
Wilson Corporation, J. G. 69
Wood Conversion Co. 103
Wood-Regan Instrument Co., Inc., The 165

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., The .. 92
Yeomans Brothers Company .. 99



FOR FOUR GENERATIONS BUILDERS OF GREENHOUSES

Step-Ups and Step-Downs

Because of a Site That Couldn't be Bought

WHEN the property was purchased, that corner adjacent lot was supposed to be as good as secured. But there was a flaw in the title. So the only available site for the greenhouses was bordering the terraced garden.

First the greenhouse, connecting passage and workroom were erected. The next year the other two houses and the garage, with quarters for the chauffeur and gardener above.

Debatable it is, whether or not the layout has any honest-to-goodness axis. But what matters it? The location problem was rather well solved, wouldn't you say? And isn't that what most interests you right now?

The greenhouses are each 25 feet wide and about 33 long. The connecting passage is 11 by 8 feet 4. The workroom 25 x 12.

This is one of several greenhouse location problems as interpreted by A. L. Guptill. To previous ones you are welcome, and for the future ones we would be glad to put down your name.

New York
Albany
Philadelphia
Chicago

Boston
Buffalo
Cleveland
Denver

Lord & Burnham Co.

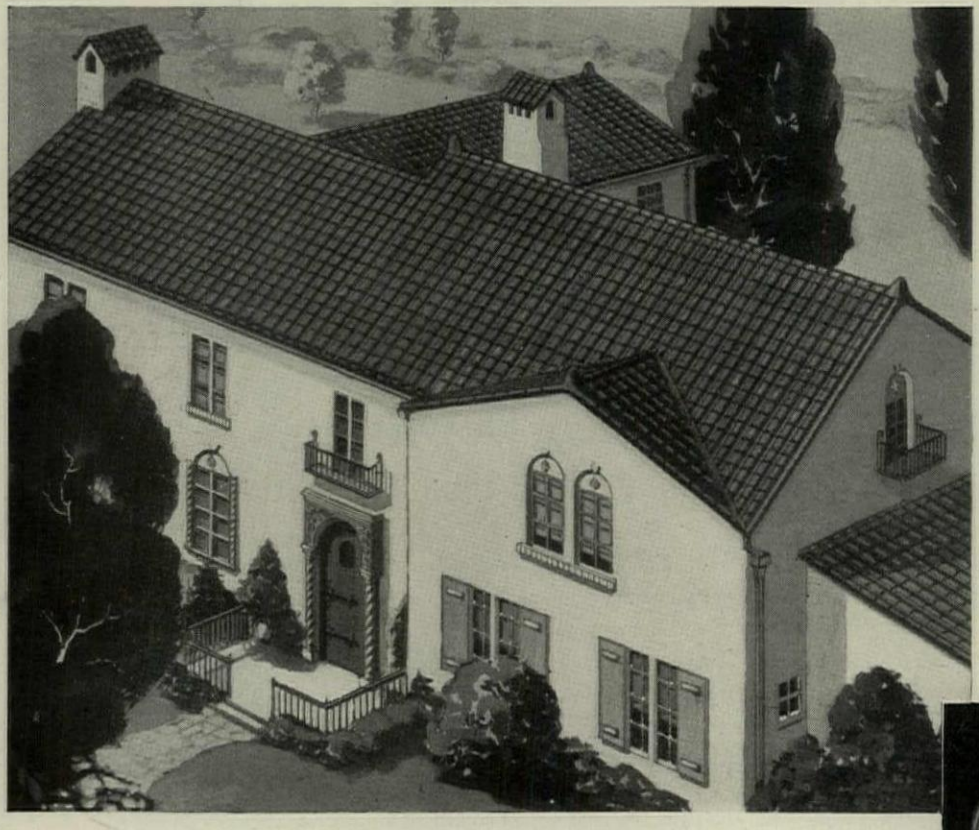
IRVINGTON, N. Y.

Detroit
St. Louis
Kansas City, Mo.
Greensboro, N. C.

Montreal
St. Catharines
Toronto

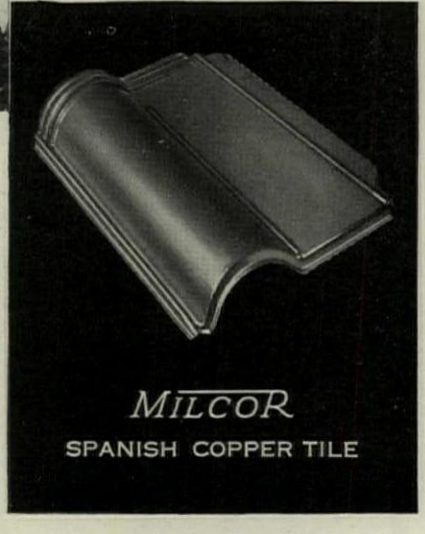
Rare Charm
Plus the Permanence of Copper

THERE is an aristocratic distinction about a roof of *Milcor* Copper Spanish Tile . . . for pure copper defies imitation. The rich, handsome hues that come with age bespeak the dignity and comfort that will be found within the home which it protects. The *patina* of weathered copper cannot be reproduced . . . It is a beauty which belongs to copper alone . . . Thus, *Milcor* Copper Spanish Tile endows a home with the rarest of charm . . . plus the permanence of this enduring metal . . . Roofs of *Milcor* Copper Spanish Tile are forever free from maintenance. They need never be painted or stained . . . for time shades them with unapproachable artistry. They need never be repaired . . . for copper resists corrosion and deterioration. It is proof against storms and unaffected by the severest of climatic changes . . . and in addition, *Milcor* Copper Spanish Tile are fire-proof. Sparks and flying embers die upon them without damage.



From every standpoint of beauty and practicability, the use of *Milcor* Copper Spanish Tile is logical and sound. To study homes that have been so enriched is to be convinced that in no other way can such charm and character be achieved.

MILWAUKEE CORRUGATING CO.
1403 Burnham St. Milwaukee, Wis.



ANACONDA from mine to consumer
Pure Copper

Milcor Metal Spanish Tile is, in addition to pure Anaconda Copper, furnished in Copper Alloy Roof Ternes or Armco Ingot Iron painted red or green. However, any color scheme desired can be easily achieved. Also double coated galvanized (hand dipped after formed.) All *Milcor* Metal Tile has the famous *Milcor* "Tite-Lock" edge, which seals the roof against leakage.

ARMCO Ingot Iron

MILCOR PRODUCTS

Save with Steel

Branches: Chicago, Ill., Kansas City, Mo., La Crosse, Wis.
Sales Offices: Boston, Mass., Detroit, Mich., Atlanta, Ga., Little Rock, Ark., Minneapolis, Minn., New York, N. Y., Los Angeles, Calif.
Eastern Plant: THE ELLER MANUFACTURING CO., *Canton, Ohio*

Printing of Pencil Points by The Gillespie Bros., Inc., Stamford, Conn., U. S. A.

UNITED SHOE MACHINERY CORPORATION BUILDING
BOSTON

Architect: Parker, Thomas & Rice; *General Contractor:* George A. Fuller Co.; *Plastering Contractor:* Nicholson, Ferris & Sheehy; *Dealer:* Parry Brick Company.

SINCE the earliest days of "hard plaster," Rockwall has been continuously represented in the building Blue Book of America. Thirty-five years of satisfactory performance back every Rockwall specification.

ATLANTIC GYPSUM PRODUCTS COMPANY
Boston New York Philadelphia

ROCKWALL

GYPSUM PLASTER · TILE · LATH · WALL BOARD · METAL LATH · ARBORITE INSULATING BOARD AND LAT